

# Implementation and Transition of Data Interchange for Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Specialists (DIGGS v2.0)



*Prepared by:*  
Allen Cadden, P.E. – Schnabel Engineering  
Bradley Keelor – Geo-Institute of ASCE

*Prepared for:*  
The Ohio Department of Transportation,  
Office of Statewide Planning & Research

State Job Number 26047

*January 4, 2017*

*Final Report*



## Technical Report Documentation Page

1. Report No.	2. Government Accession No.	3. Recipient's Catalog No.	
4. Title and Subtitle		5. Report Date	
<b>Implementation and Transition of Data Interchange for Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Specialists (DIGGS v2.0)</b>		<b>January 4, 2017</b>	
		6. Performing Organization Code	
7. Author(s) (include 16 digit ORCID ID)		8. Performing Organization Report No.	
<b>Allen Cadden, P.E. Bradley Keelor</b>			
9. Performing Organization Name and Address		10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS)	
<b>Geo-Institute of ASCE 1801 Alexander Bell Dr. Reston, VA 20191</b>		11. Contract or Grant No.	
		<b>SJN</b>	
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address		13. Type of Report and Period Covered	
<b>Ohio Department of Transportation 1980 West Broad Street Columbus, Ohio 43223</b>		14. Sponsoring Agency Code	
15. Supplementary Notes			
16. Abstract			
<p>Data Interchange for Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Specialists (DIGGS) is an XML-based system developed under a Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) State Pooled Funding Study led by the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) from 2005 to 2012. This system was developed to become an industry-standard protocol for transmitting and storing geotechnical and geoenvironmental information serving a wide range of public-sector institution and private-sector industry organizations. A standard geotechnical data transfer format allows data providers, be it field data collectors, testing laboratories, or managers of data stored in a proprietary software, to efficiently serve stakeholders, including owners, regulators, engineering consultants, and the broader geotechnical community. Data files are produced in an open and consistent format that can then be readily imported, managed, and analyzed by stakeholders who require the data for preparing geotechnical boring logs, laboratory test summaries, performance monitoring instrumentation reports, and in situ testing profiles and reports. A standardized open and consistent format, developed and managed by the geotechnical and geoenvironmental community, lessens the burden on software developers and vendors who can now write code to perform translations to and from a single data exchange format instead of providing support for multiple proprietary and often closed formats. The objectives of this project were to complete the Beta testing of DIGGS Version 2.0, create training and development tools for users, and develop a sustainable business plan.</p>			
17. Keywords		18. Distribution Statement	
		<b>No restrictions. This document is available to the public through the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161</b>	
19. Security Classification (of this report)	20. Security Classification (of this page)	21. No. of Pages	22. Price
<b>Unclassified</b>	<b>Unclassified</b>		

# Implementation and Transition of Data Interchange for Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Specialists (DIGGS v2.0)

**FINAL**

*Prepared by:*  
Allen Cadden, P.E. and Bradley Keelor  
Geo-Institute  
1801 Alexander Bell Dr.  
Reston, VA 20191

January 4, 2017

Prepared in cooperation with the Ohio Department of Transportation  
and the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration

*The contents of this report reflect the views of the author(s) who is (are) responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents do not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of the Ohio Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.*

## **Acknowledgements**

The following individuals comprise the Leadership Team and were the principal members of the project team:

Bradley Keelor – Geo-Institute of ASCE (Project Manager)

Allen Cadden, P.E. – Schnabel Engineering (Assistant Project Manager)

Robert Bachus, Ph.D., P.E. – Geosyntec Consultants (G-I DIGGS Committee Chair)

Paul Daisey – Image Matters, LLC (retired)

Roger Chandler – Keynetix

Peter Narsavage, P.E. – E.L. Robinson Engineering

Daniel Ponti – U.S. Geological Survey (retired)

Loren Turner, P.E. – Caltrans

The following participants from the previous DIGGS efforts assisted in providing valuable strategic direction throughout the duration of the project:

Marc Hoit – North Carolina State University

Khalid Mohamed – FHWA

We would also like to recognize the significant effort and support of Christopher Merklin and Stephen Taliaferro of ODOT, as well as the support of many other members of the Geo-Institute and the geoprofessional community who assisted in this development effort.



## Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	6
1. Introduction .....	6
2. Project Objectives.....	8
3. Testing, Revisions, and Release of DIGGS Version 2.0 .....	11
4. Transition of DIGGS to the Geo-Institute .....	24
5. References .....	26

Appendix A: Community Survey Results

Appendix B: DIGGS 2.0 Schema Structure

Appendix C: Data Dictionary

Appendix D: Feedback Tool

Appendix E: Validator Instructions

Appendix F: GeoServer Overview

Appendix G: GeoServer Instructions

Appendix H: Business Plan

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:** Data Interchange for Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Specialists (DIGGS) is an XML-based system developed under a Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) State Pooled Fund Study project led by the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) from 2005 to 2012. This system was developed to become an industry-standard protocol for transmitting and storing geotechnical and geoenvironmental information serving a wide range of public-sector institution and private-sector industry organizations. A standard geotechnical and geoenvironmental data transfer format allows data providers, be it field data collectors, testing laboratories, or managers of data stored in a proprietary software, to efficiently serve stakeholders, including owners, regulators, engineering consultants, and the broader geotechnical community. This efficiency is gained because the data files are produced in an open and consistent format that can then be readily imported, managed, and analyzed by stakeholders who require the data for preparing geotechnical boring logs, laboratory test summaries, performance monitoring instrumentation reports, and in situ testing profiles and reports. A standardized open and consistent format, developed and managed by the geotechnical and geoenvironmental community, lessens the burden on software developers and vendors who can now write code to perform translations to and from a single data exchange format instead of providing support for multiple proprietary and often closed formats. The objectives of this project were to complete the Beta testing of DIGGS Version 2.0, create training and development tools for users, and develop a business plan for continued and sustainable protocol implementation. This report was prepared to provide a summary of the efforts performed in support of the ODOT initiative.

## **1. Introduction**

Departments of Transportation (DOTs) throughout the United States struggle with the storage, management, and recovery of geotechnical information. Further, these DOTs

are challenged to receive and share data internally within departments of their own organization or externally with consultants and/other stakeholders as each data set is collected and recorded using varying non-standard systems and in dissimilar formats. Until the DIGGS project there has not been a robust standard data transfer protocol for these important data sets. This generally required that agency personnel had to manually re-enter data if they wanted to electronically use the information on their projects. With the successful delivery of DIGGS 2.0α that concluded the State Pooled Fund Study, a protocol basis has been established and is currently available through the DIGGS website. Adoption of DIGGS by a State DOT would represent a significant step in eliminating the wasting of time and resources devoted to searching for historic data in warehouses and/or expense that results from duplicative investigations and testing due to lack of readily available knowledge regarding the historic investigation programs.

DIGGS provides a standard data transfer structure (Schema) that uses the Extensible Markup Language (XML), which has been extended to include Geographic Markup Language (GML) components to facilitate data exchange (e.g., readings and results) between hardware and software tools. DIGGS also provides a standardized format for summarizing geotechnical information and sharing this information between individuals and organizations. DIGGS establishes a format allowing data to be transferred and archived in an open format, which was developed through a consensus of industry participants. The ODOT project was initiated to test the Schema and to ensure that the Schema was compatible with current testing standards and protocols. Therefore, DIGGS is structured to facilitate data interchange between users while meeting challenges associated with current and future data collection, transfer, and management.

This history of the development of DIGGS is discussed in detail in the final report of the 2012 State Pooled Fund Study titled *“Development of Geotechnical Data Schema in Transportation.”* DIGGS Version 1.0 was completed in the fall of 2006. After release, it

was determined that some of the expected capabilities were not realized, and a consultant was retained to correct the Schema and to assure that the structure was GML-compliant. DIGGS Version 1.1 was released in April 2010 and it corrected many technical issues identified in Version 1.0. The State Pooled Fund Study effort completed in 2012 represented an extended effort to finalize the Schema and meet the scope and goals for the original project. The version of DIGGS released in 2012 (i.e., DIGGS Version 2) was not easily understood by the industry and lacked the support of software vendors. It was recognized and recommended that as part of future developments, user-friendly tools be developed for use by the industry to facilitate development of mapping tools and to demonstrate usability for several of the most common geotechnical tests. Therefore, for the ODOT project, significant effort was devoted to improving the Schema and to developing tools to facilitate DIGGS implementation. The DIGGS Feedback Tool was specifically developed to allow programmers to convert data files created in Microsoft Excel, HoleBASE, gINT, or following the AGS format into a DIGGS format. The DIGGS Feedback Tool uses an Excel macro conversion to translate spreadsheet-entered data into a complete DIGGS file. In addition, the ODOT project included development of a web-based XML Validator to check DIGGS files for compatibility with the DIGGS standard. Finally, future implementation strategies of the standard protocol were considered and a DIGGS Business Plan was developed as part of this project.

## **2. Project Objectives**

This project had two goals:

1. Oversee the finalization of the 2012 State Pooled Fund Study results by advancing DIGGS through Beta ( $\beta$ ) testing and then into the final public release of DIGGS Version 2.0.

2. Transition DIGGS from the transportation pooled fund project to the Geo-Institute of ASCE (Geo-Institute), where the Geo-Institute intends to permanently manage, oversee, and maintain the DIGGS Data Schema and Data Dictionary.

## **2.1 Report Organization**

This report is organized as follows:

- Section 2 – Project Team and Process: This section introduces the project team and explains each team member’s role and responsibility in this project. The process followed for testing, revising, and releasing DIGGS Version 2.0 is outlined in this section as well.
- Section 3 – Testing, Revisions, and Release of DIGGS Version 2.0: This section explains the DIGGS Schema and introduces the Data Dictionary. It also introduces and explains the various tools that were developed as part of this project to support DIGGS.
- Section 4 – Transition of DIGGS to the Geo-Institute: This section identifies the goals of the Geo-Institute and the future developments that are needed for DIGGS to be an industry-adopted data transfer standard.

## **2.2 Project Team and Process**

The project was completed by a team led by representatives of the Geo-Institute and a DIGGS Advisory Board, which included industry representatives and a software consultant. A list of the Leadership Team and the DIGGS Advisory Board is presented in the Acknowledgements.

Key roles and contributions of these Team members include:

Bradley Keelor – Served as the Project Manager for this contract and represented the Geo-Institute’s interests in current and future DIGGS efforts.

Allen Cadden, P.E. – Provided coordination and liaison with the Board of Governors of the Geo-Institute.

Robert Bachus, Ph.D., P.E. – Chairman of the G-I DIGGS Committee, which was established to begin the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard process. Supported development, quality control, and application development.

Paul Daisey – Technical contact representative with Image Matters (subcontracted consultant firm). Led creation of web tools and validators for XML and GML schema.

Roger Chandler – Keynetix was instrumental in the evaluation of the schema and development of the DIGGS Feedback Tool.

Peter Narsavage, P.E. – Provided webmaster services to maintain the DIGGS website and support development and testing efforts.

Daniel Ponti – Instrumental in all efforts to revise and implement the DIGGS Schema and Data Dictionary and verified consistency of the DIGGS Feedback Tool.

Loren Turner, P.E. – Provided a link to past history of the DIGGS development and ongoing advancement of the Schema and participated in the Caltrans efforts to implement a similar schema for materials testing.

The Leadership Team utilized online meetings, face-to-face meetings, and workshops to develop and complete this project.

An industry survey was prepared to identify the community needs. The survey was developed by the Leadership Team. It was distributed to agencies and interested users, including all of the State DOTs, and consisted of approximately 25 questions designed to gauge the community understanding and interest in DIGGS. The results of the Community Survey were also used to help guide the development of the DIGGS Business Plan. The results of this survey are included as Appendix A. In general, the results confirmed the need and desire for a standard system such as DIGGS to facilitate the management of geotechnical data. Recommendations were also provided by the respondents regarding implementation development and training; however, the respondents had a low interest in contributing to the financial support of such an effort. The financial challenge to the development and implementation of DIGGS is addressed in the subsequent business plan development.

Building on the survey results, the Leadership Team focused its efforts on: (1) ensuring key tests within the Schema met applicable procedure requirements for documentation; (2) developing tools to ensure that this information was captured within the DIGGS files; (3) development of the necessary tools for developers to make data file conversions, and (4) validation of file formats to open standards.

### **3. Testing, Revisions, and Release of DIGGS Version 2.0**

The heart of this project was the further development of the DIGGS schema itself and preparation of applications and/or tools to create and validate DIGGS-compatible files. A significant amount of the project's effort was spent to develop tools, features, and examples to facilitate the understanding, training, and use of the DIGGS format. This section provides a description of the various tools and features developed as part of the DIGGS project, including: (i) DIGGS Schema, (ii) Data Dictionary; (iii) Feedback Tool; (v)

Data Validator; (v) Utilization Tools; (vi) GeoServer/GVDC; (vii) Web Deployment; and (viii) Education and Training.

### DIGGS Schema

The DIGGS Schema for Version 2.0 was advanced from earlier versions to incorporate strict compliance with XML and GML standards. The Schema identifies the specific structure of a valid DIGGS file. A narrative summary of the components and rules that are incorporated into the schema is located at <http://diggsml.org/sites/default/files/attachments/DIGGS-Final-Report.pdf> and is attached as Appendix B.

Modifications implemented during this study included:

- (1) Corrected an issue that violated GML's object-property rule by allowing more than one schema object to be contained within a property element. Ran tests using ImageMatters' Team Engine to validate DIGGS as a GML compliant application schema.
- (2) Modified several element names to be more descriptive.
- (3) Added documentation to many schema elements.
- (4) Updated test procedure objects in the geotechnical namespace for the following tests in response to subject expert review:
  - Atterberg Limits Test (lab)
    - now includes both Fall Cone and Casagrande test for liquid limits
  - Driven Penetration Tests
    - includes SPT and other hammer-based penetration tests in situ
  - Particle Size (lab)
    - includes both sieve and hydrometer tests
  - Chemical Tests (lab)



- Compaction Test (lab)
  - includes Proctor, Modified Proctor, Porter Static, California Test 216
- Density test (lab)
- Photolonization Detector test (lab)
- Specific Gravity test (lab)
- Shrinkage Limit (lab)
- Static Cone Penetration tests (in situ) – e.g., CPT
- Water Content (lab)
- Wireline logs (in-situ)
  - includes any kind of downhole sensors, including suspension velocity logs

The following test's test procedure objects were removed from the geotechnical namespace pending subject expert review:

Aggregate Abrasion Value Test	In Situ Penetrometer Test
Aggregate Crushing Value Test	In Situ Permeability Test
Aggregate Elongation Index Test	In Situ Redox Test
Aggregate Flakiness Index Test	In Situ Resistivity Test
Aggregate Impact Value Test	In Situ Vane Test
Aggregate Polished Stone Value Test	Lab CBR Test
Aggregate Slake Durability Test	Lab Penetrometer Test
Aggregate Soundness Test	Lab Permeability Test
Aggregate Ten Percent Fines Test	Lab Redox Test
Aggregate Water Absorption Test	Lab Velocity Test
Cation Exchange Test	Los Angeles Abrasion Test
Chalk Crushing Value Test	MCV Test
Compressive Strength Test	Micro Deval Test
Consolidation Test	Point Load Test
Direct Shear Test	Pressuremeter Test
Flame Ionization Detector Test	Pumping Test
Flat Dilatometer Test	Relative Density Test
Frost Susceptibility Test	Rock Porosity-Density Test
Hand Vane Test	Schmidt Rebound Hardness Test
In Situ CBR Test	Shore Scleroscope Hardness Test
In Situ Density Test	Suction Test
	Triaxial Test

These procedures are stored in a temporary schema file and will be added back to the schemas once they undergo subject expert review.

The current schema can be found at <http://diggsml.org/diggs-schema-version-20b>.

### Data Dictionary

Once the basic structure of a DIGGS Data Schema (Schema) was developed, it was necessary to identify the required and optional fields for each considered test/activity. These fields and their associated formats (i.e., integer, text string, etc.) are identified as the Data Dictionary. The Data Dictionary is a “living document” and is expected to grow as new tests are added to the Schema or as protocols for existing tests evolve. During this study, several new test result definitions were added to the test properties dictionary. The Data Dictionary for the DIGGS Version 2.0 is located at <http://diggsml.org/schemas/2.0.b/documentation//DiggsDocumentation.html> and a sample section is attached in Appendix C. The Data Dictionary has been designed to always be “backward compatible.” As new tests and functionalities are released, previously developed DIGGS files (from Version 2.0 forward) will be operable.

### Feedback Tool

The Feedback Tool is a DIGGS data creation add-in written to enable users and developers to quickly create DIGGS structured files using an Excel spreadsheet. Test files were created as part of this project for a limited number of tests. Instructions have also been prepared to allow users to set up their own templates to use the Excel-as-input strategy when developing DIGGS files. This strategy was adopted to encourage developers, software vendors, and users to work with DIGGS and contribute comments that lead to the implementation and advancement of the DIGGS Schema. Specifically, the Feedback Tool uses a simple Excel spreadsheet to input data in cells or it can be

used to automatically read input files from conventional geotechnical software tools/structures (e.g., HoleBASE SI, gINT, or AGS structured files) and then prepare the appropriate DIGGS file.

The Feedback Tool is intended to assist users and developers to understand the schema structure and is not intended to be a complete conversion tool for all DIGGS file development. As vendors implement DIGGS conversion into their software, this Feedback Tool will no longer be required.

The initial versions of the Feedback Tool used the Excel spreadsheet and macro functions to translate these data into a comma-separated values (CSV) file that served as an input file using a web-based translation tool to produce a DIGGS-formatted file. Once a few of the tests were developed, there were significant challenges with ensuring that the online tool was always functional and would successfully (and consistently) convert the csv to DIGGS.

Near the end of the project, Keynetix modified the Feedback Tool to use “snippets” of .xml code for direct development of DIGGS files from the Excel spreadsheet. The updated DIGGS Feedback Tool is currently available via the DIGGS web site at <http://diggsml.org/tools>. The Feedback Tool is owned by Keynetix and continues to be expanded. It will be maintained online for developer reference and use by Keynetix.

A video is also provided at <http://diggsml.org/presentations> that demonstrates the use and general development process for expanding the functionality of the original Excel conversion tool which provides a good explanation and visualization of the conversion process.

## DIGGS Validator

The DIGGS Validator is a web-based tool that was created to check DIGGS files for conformance with the XML language structure and the Schema definition. This tool can be found at <http://diggsml.org/teamengine>. Specifically, the DIGGS Validator checks DIGGS Version 2.0 files against DIGGS and Geography Markup Language (GML) Version 3.2.1 and 3.3 requirements, Extensible Markup Language (XML) rules, and the DIGGS Schema. It also validates instance document files (DIGGS data files including references to the schema design) against Schematron business rules. It is implemented as a Java Servlet web application hosted in an Apache Tomcat web server based on the Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC) Conformance and Interoperability Test and Evaluation (CITE), TEAM Engine and GML 3.2.1 Executable Test Suite (ETS). The DIGGS Validator TEAM Engine is also provided with XSL Transformations (XSLT) that transforms DIGGS instance document files using XSLT Stylesheets. The DIGGS Validator will require maintenance and updating as the Schema evolves and will be maintained on the DIGGS web site to help users as they build individual DIGGS files in accordance with the Schema, as needed.

The DIGGS Data Validator is a “high-end” tool that will primarily be used by developers and not the general user. Specifically, the intended audience for the DIGGS Data Validator includes:

1. Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental specialists who develop and update the ASCE Geo-Institute standard DIGGS Schemas, code lists, and dictionaries.
2. Software engineers working for vendors of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental data collection, storage, analysis, and presentation tools, instruments, databases, and applications who are enhancing them to support use of DIGGS instance document files for data input and output.

3. Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental specialists who want to “look under the hood” to see how DIGGS works and how it can be expanded. Once vendors have implemented DIGGS support in their products, there will be no need for practitioners to investigate these technical details.

An overview document describing the DIGGS Validator is included as Appendix E.

### Utilization Tools

To facilitate the use of DIGGS, a series of utilization tools is continuing to be developed as an extension of this project. These tools are specifically being developed to allow the user to visualize and use the information included in the DIGGS file. The utilization tools are being developed as .php applications and will be posted on the web site. Currently utilization tools are being created for: (i) general summary of DIGGS file content; (ii) moisture content tests; (iii) Atterberg limit test; (iv) particle size distribution test; (v) compaction test; and (vi) density test. As additional tools are developed by users, it is anticipated that the utilization tools will be deployed to the web site and available to all users. Like the Feedback Tool, it is envisioned that the utilization tools represent interim steps in the evolution and adoption of DIGGS. As software developers begin to incorporate the DIGGS format in their products, the need for the Feedback tool and the utilization tools will diminish.

### GeoServer/GVDC

A geotechnical virtual data center (GVDC) was built for the COSMOS/PEER project using DIGGS Version 1.0 and remains essentially functional today as an example tool of what is possible with XML/GML based data files. This package is available as a zip file from the Geo-Institute upon request. Video clips of installation and using this tool are stored on the DIGGS web site at <http://diggsml.org/cosmos-geotechnical-virtual-data-center->

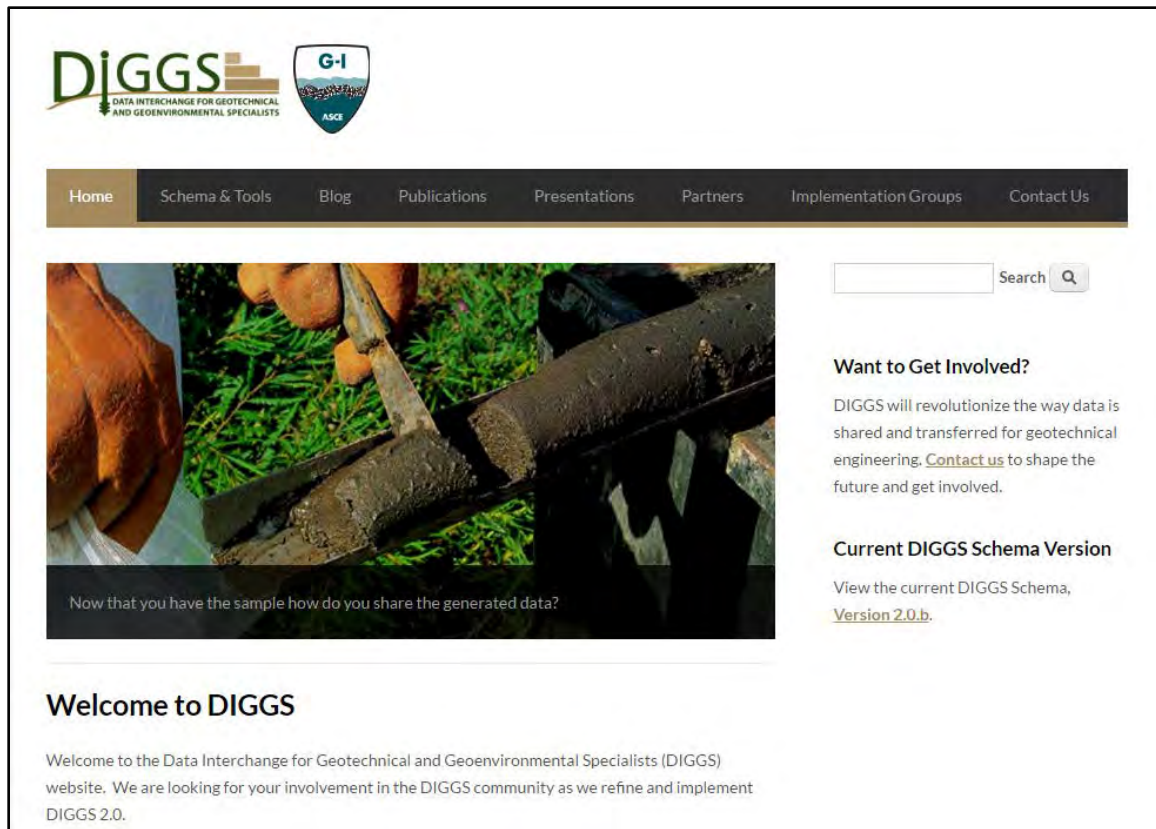
[demo-part-1](#) and <http://diggsml.org/cosmos-geotechnical-virtual-data-center-demo-part-2>.

More recent demonstrations of a VDC have been developed for testing of DIGGS Version 2.0 utilizing GeoServer built on GeoTools, which is an open source Java GIS toolkit. Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC) data standards supported by GeoServer include:

- Geography Markup Language (GML)
- KML (formerly Keyhole Markup Language)
- Web Map Service (WMS)
- Web Feature Service (WFS)
- Web Processing Service (WPS)

Because GeoServer is based on open standards, it may be hosted by and combined with other software based on open standards. GeoServer is implemented as a Java Servlet web application hosted by an Apache Tomcat web server similar to the Validator tool discussed above. Leveraging online services such as mapping, the VDC can build a reference map then incorporate the DIGGS instance document to reference the georeferenced test data for geotechnical and geoenvironmental professionals. An example of this powerful capability of the VDC is shown in Figure 1 using Google Earth maps as a base map. Detailed installation instructions and an overview are included as Appendix F.

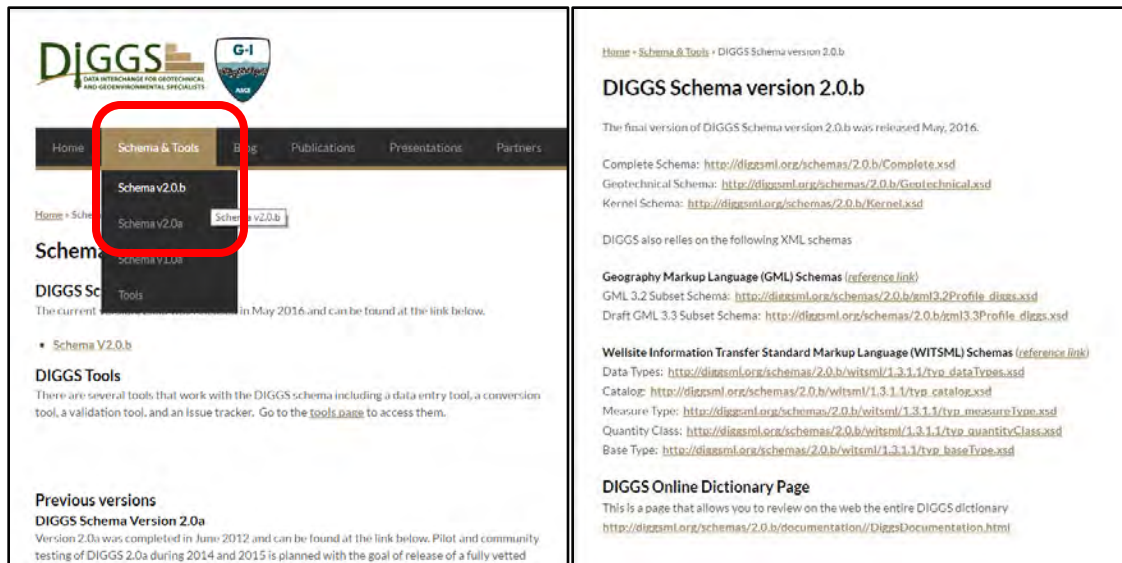




**Figure 2: Front page of diggsml.org**

The front page of the website provides quick menu links to the latest schema, contact information regarding the DIGGS Committee, and links to various blogs regarding DIGGS. Further, the menus provide access to publications describing the DIGGS effort, and presentations from various conferences.





**Figure 3: Menu link (left) to the DIGGS schema page (right)**

The DIGGS schema page has links to the different XML schema files, also shown below. Together these three schema files define the DIGGS schema. Developers would link to these schema files in their application to implement the DIGGS format and instance documents.

Complete Schema: <http://diggsml.org/schemas/2.0.b/Complete.xsd>

Geotechnical Schema: <http://diggsml.org/schemas/2.0.b/Geotechnical.xsd>

Kernel Schema: <http://diggsml.org/schemas/2.0.b/Kernel.xsd>

At the bottom of the schema website page is a link to the DIGGS online Data Dictionary. This is an exhaustive list of every element that is defined within the DIGGS schema.

DIGGS Online Dictionary Page:

<http://diggsml.org/schemas/2.0.b/documentation//DiggsDocumentation.html>

This is a page that allows you to review on the web the entire DIGGS dictionary.

Also on the Schema & Tools menu (<http://diggsml.org/schema-tools>) is a link to the Tools that are helpful in testing and implementing DIGGS. These tools include: (i) the Feedback tool hosted by Keynetix to convert several commonly used industry formats to an XML formatted DIGGS file; (ii) an online service that will convert CSV files to XML-formatted DIGGS files and vice versa; (iii) a validator tool (described earlier); and (iv) links to conversion tools to convert from the AGS Data Transfer Standard utilized by the United Kingdom (UK) to DIGGS.

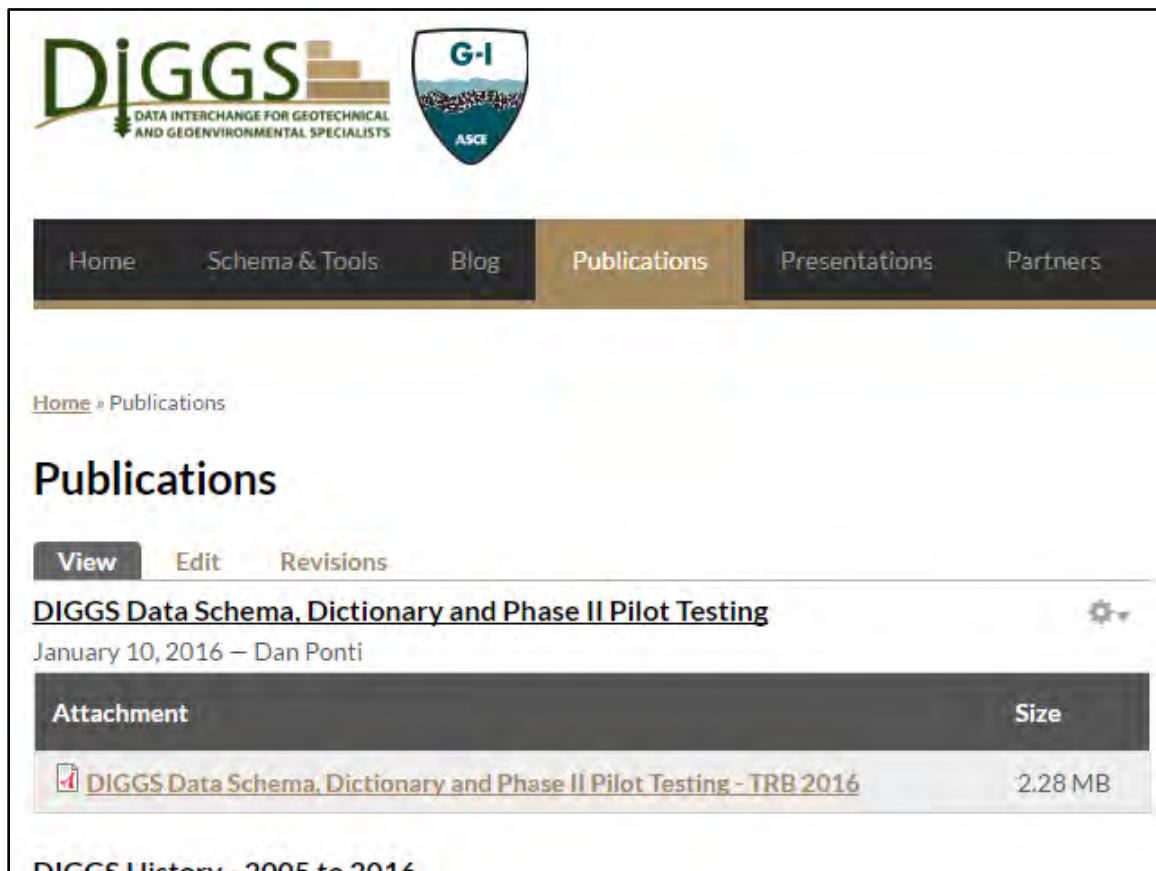


Figure 4: Menu link to DIGGS publications

The website also presents publications (<http://diggsml.org/publications>) that describe the DIGGS development effort from 2008 to the present, as well as links to video

presentations that various DIGGS team members have been giving at conferences or over the web (<http://diggsml.org/presentations>). Additionally, the website lists all the different partners in the DIGGS development process and the implementation groups (<http://diggsml.org/partners>).

### Education and Training

Advancement of this project and the implementation of the DIGGS protocol require training on the fundamentals of data collection, storage, and value of a transfer protocol. In an effort to initiate this and gather feedback to help advance the development and beta testing of the schema, several presentations were made during this project. Of note was the Workshop presented at the 2016 Transportation Research Board (TRB) conference in Washington, DC. The presentations from this event are available at <http://diggsml.org/publications>.

To further document some of the tools that have been developed and their use, a working group meeting was held at the 2016 Geo-Institute of ASCE GeoCongress event in Phoenix, AZ. At this meeting, several tool presentations were made over a WebEx type platform and recorded. These recordings are also located on the website for reference and provide a detailed explanation of the validator and translator tools. (<http://diggsml.org/presentations>).

To further advance the training and ultimate implementation of DIGGS, the Leadership Team is planning on a series of presentations, training webinars, and workshops. A schedule of these sessions will be updated and announced on the home page of the DIGGS web site.

### Beta Testing

Given the evolution of this project and the tools within, beta testing took on a more informal process. Tool development required users to apply the schema and in doing so identified areas of clarification needed. Further, detailed expert review of key test objects was completed to compare the data dictionary to the requirements of current industry standards and procedures. These efforts confirmed the functionality of the schema and defined methods for verification of future test elements within the schema or new elements to be added. A summary of the tests reviewed and Schema changes was provided above.

## **4. Transition of DIGGS to the Geo-Institute**

### Business Plan

The ongoing maintenance and development of a standardized open source protocol require a home and sponsoring organization. The Geo-Institute of ASCE (GI) will serve in this role. Ongoing management of this protocol will be by the DIGGS Consortium, comprised of an Advisory Board representing the user market including owners, vendors, consultants, contractors, etc., as appropriate; and Sponsors. A business plan for the ongoing support of DIGGS is attached as Appendix G. This document explains the management, operation, and financial business structure for the DIGGS Consortium that will manage this protocol. As the implementation of this protocol advances, it is likely that this business plan will evolve.

### Standard Development

Recognition of a protocol as a “standard” requires a consensus review process. ASCE regularly produces such standards in accordance with American National Standards Institute (ANSI) protocols. Initial efforts were made during this project to establish the

GI DIGGS committee consisting of balanced representation to initiate the ANSI process for DIGGS. While DIGGS Version 2.0 was undergoing beta testing, it was premature to establish this committee. Once completed and implementation is underway with vendors and users, this consensus body can be reestablished. Dialogue has also been initiated with AASHTO materials testing subcommittees to consider inclusion of the DIGGS transfer protocol into highway standards. Having DIGGS become a recognized standard will facilitate the open development process and document evolutionary changes in the protocol.

### Research Needs

The DIGGS open standard protocol is intended to be the subject of ongoing development and support. One of the keys to full implementation will be the adoption of this standard into user software and agency contractual requirements. Enhancements will further the value of DIGGS and can include the growth of the tests or objects that can be represented by this protocol and the tools available to implement transfer of information using DIGGS.

Research into additional objects that can be represented and integrated into DIGGS will be a long-term mission. It is intended to have DIGGS evolve to include testing procedures and standards defined within ASTM, ISO, AASHTO and other standards-based organizations, as well as demands requested by the geotechnical industry regarding data collection, presentation, and transmission. Industry trends that are visible today might include Monitoring While Drilling (MWD), grouting and ground improvement technologies, and construction data management where the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is leading the way in real-time data collection and communication. In addition, there are significant FHWA and DOT efforts towards asset management and performance measures that can be accommodated by a standard data

schema. Specifically, it is envisioned that earthwork and foundation installation quality control where compaction equipment and drill rigs are becoming data collection tools can be readily adapted to a DIGGS standard. The managing body for DIGGS will need to maintain vigilance to identify these trends and take a lead in the data transfer protocol development processes so that alternative methods do not develop competing standards.

Although this protocol was developed for the geotechnical and geoenvironmental community, long-term vision to integrate other large datasets of information, such as pavement and bridge inspection or structural health monitoring, should be investigated to allow more information to be readily exchanged and integrated into decision processes.

## **Conclusion**

This study completed the ODOT goals to: (1) Oversee the finalization of the current DIGGS  $\alpha$  version through  $\beta$  version and into the final public release of DIGGS 2.0, and (2) Transition DIGGS from the transportation pooled fund study to the Geo-Institute of ASCE. The Geo-Institute intends to permanently manage, oversee, and “own” the DIGGS international data schema (based on XML and GML format) and data dictionary. The system has been validated and is operational to begin implementation through vendors, owners, and users. Future development, maintenance, and management will be provided by the Geo-Institute of ASCE.

## **5. References**

*Development of Geotechnical Data Schema in Transportation, State Pooled Fund Study Final Report, June 30, 2012.*

## **Appendices**

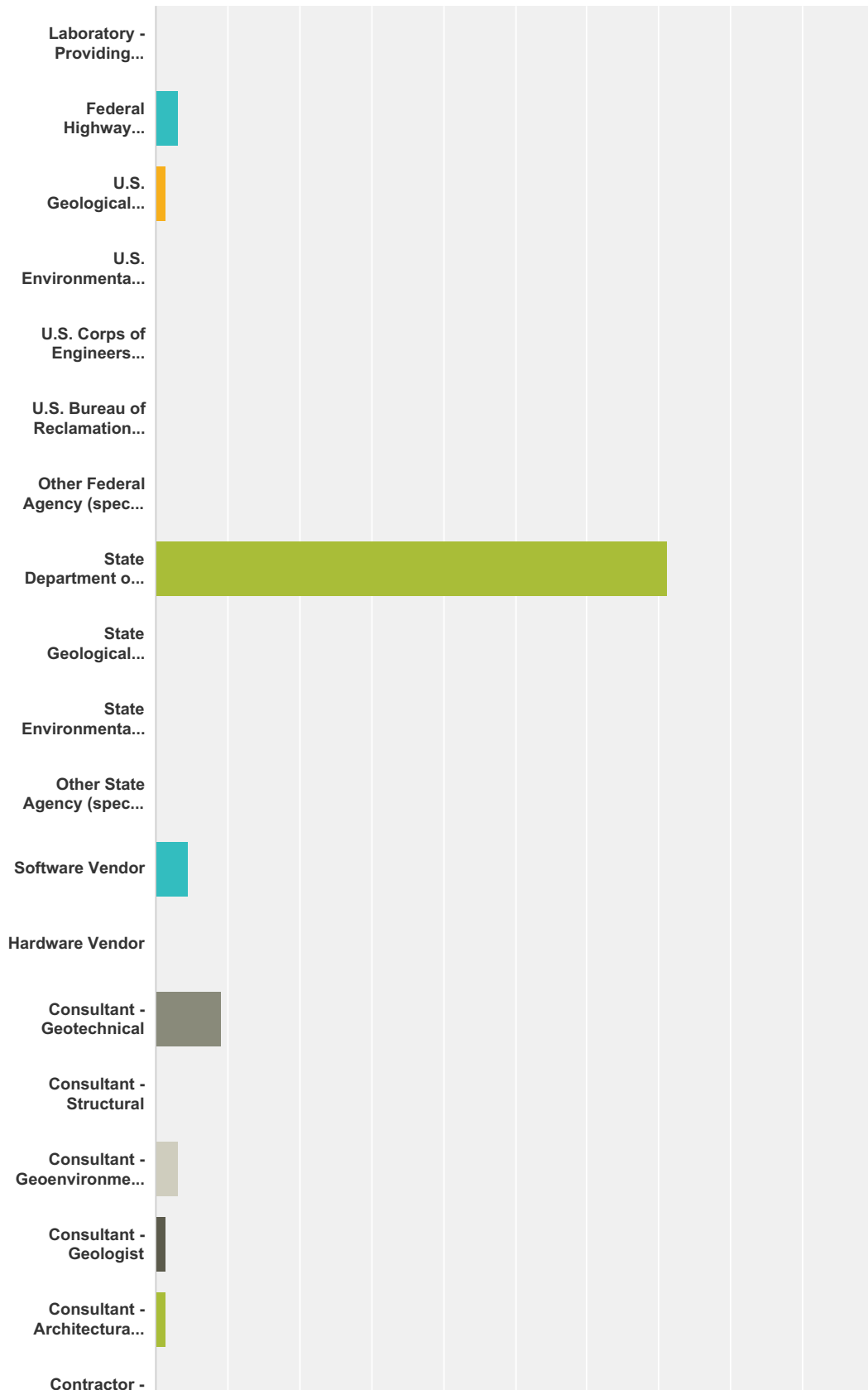
- Appendix A: Community Survey Results
- Appendix B: DIGGS 2.0 Schema Structure
- Appendix C: Data Dictionary
- Appendix D: Feedback Tool
- Appendix E: Validator Instructions
- Appendix F: GeoServer Overview
- Appendix G: GeoServer Instructions
- Appendix H: Business Plan

## Appendix A: Community Survey Results

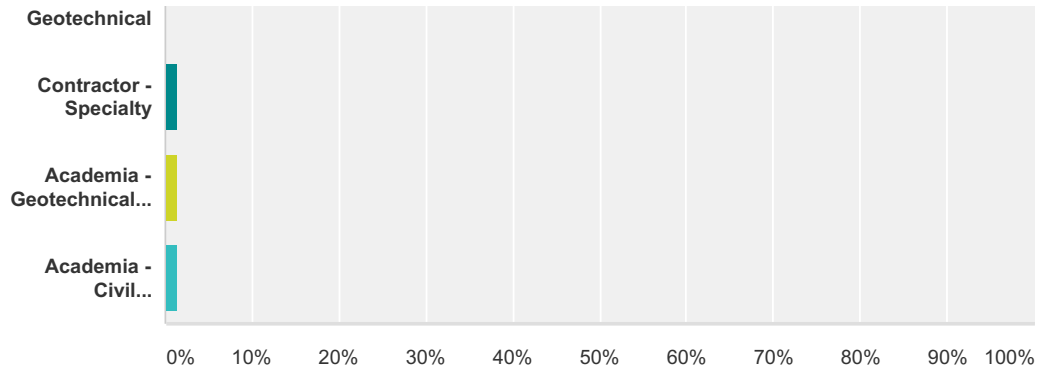


## Q1 What category best describes your employer/organization?

Answered: 66 Skipped: 0



## DIGGS Community Survey



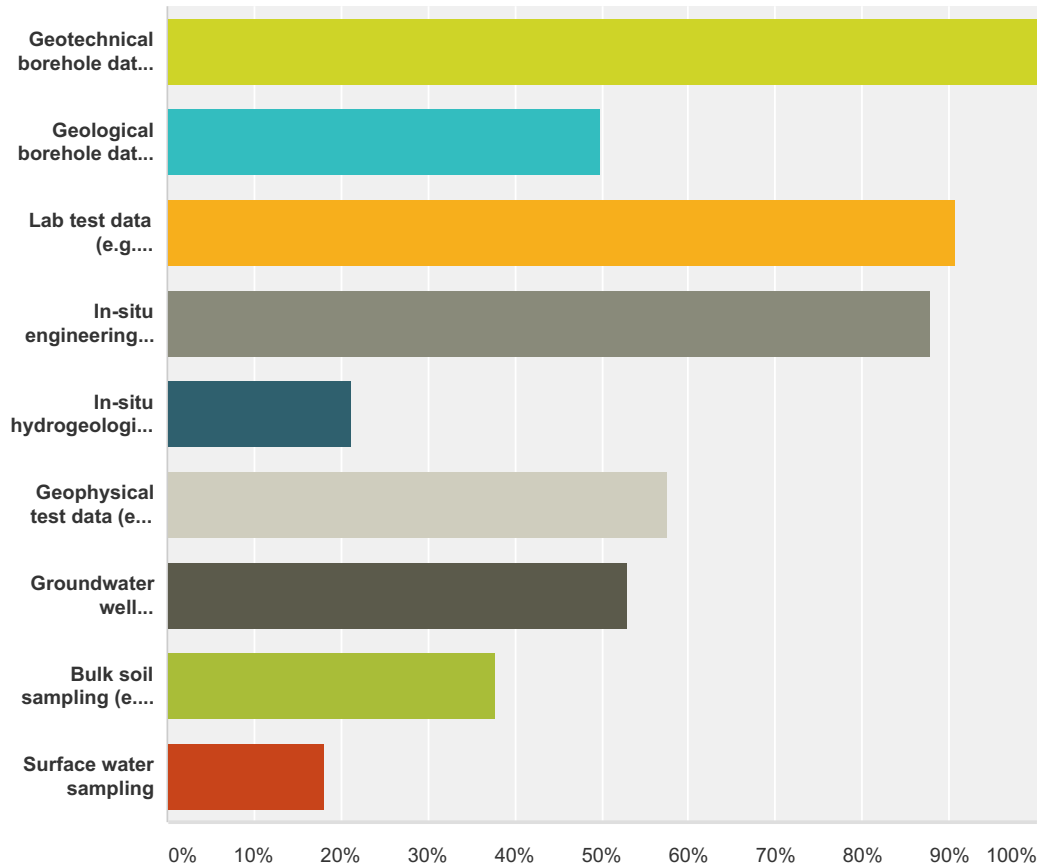
Answer Choices	Responses	
Laboratory - Providing Analysis of Geotechnical and/or Geoenvironmental Samples	0.00%	0
Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)	3.03%	2
U.S. Geological Survey (USGS)	1.52%	1
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)	0.00%	0
U.S. Corps of Engineers (USACE)	0.00%	0
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR)	0.00%	0
Other Federal Agency (specify below)	0.00%	0
State Department of Transportation (State DOT)	71.21%	47
State Geological Survey	0.00%	0
State Environmental Protection Agency (State EPA)	0.00%	0
Other State Agency (specify below)	0.00%	0
Software Vendor	4.55%	3
Hardware Vendor	0.00%	0
Consultant - Geotechnical	9.09%	6
Consultant - Structural	0.00%	0
Consultant - Geoenvironmental	3.03%	2
Consultant - Geologist	1.52%	1
Consultant - Architectural Engineering	1.52%	1
Contractor - Geotechnical	0.00%	0
Contractor - Specialty	1.52%	1
Academia - Geotechnical Engineering	1.52%	1
Academia - Civil Engineering	1.52%	1
<b>Total</b>		<b>66</b>

## DIGGS Community Survey

#	Other (please specify)	Date
1	EPC	4/9/2015 10:57 AM

**Q2 What type of geotechnical or geoenvironmental data does your organization routinely generate or use in your work. (Please check all that apply)**

Answered: 66 Skipped: 0



Answer Choices	Responses	
Geotechnical borehole data (e.g. soil classification, visual description, groundwater level, etc.)	100.00%	66
Geological borehole data (e.g. dating, bedding orientation, etc.)	50.00%	33
Lab test data (e.g. consolidation, gradation, strength, environmental etc.)	90.91%	60
In-situ engineering test data (e.g. SPT, CPT, vane shear, pressuremeter, etc.)	87.88%	58
In-situ hydrogeologic test data (e.g. pumping tests, dye tests, fluid penetration, etc.)	21.21%	14
Geophysical test data (e.g. shear wave velocity, etc.)	57.58%	38
Groundwater well Installation and monitoring	53.03%	35
Bulk soil sampling (e.g. environmental assessment, composite samples, leachate)	37.88%	25
Surface water sampling	18.18%	12

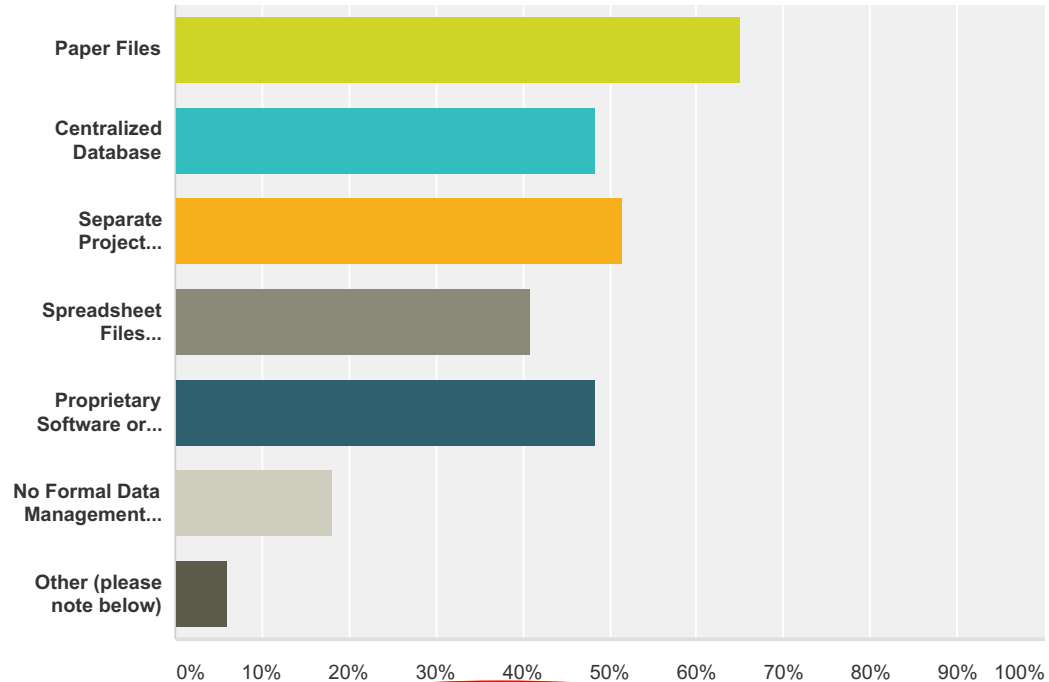
## DIGGS Community Survey

Total Respondents: 66

#	Other (please specify)	Date
1	Information related to field construction testing- PDA/CAPWAP, Static Load Tests	4/21/2015 9:02 AM
2	FHWA has two main organizational program areas: Federal Lands and Federal-Aid. Federal Lands operates similar to a state highway agency - producing roadway design services to federally owned lands, and generates practically all the above data. I represent the Federal-Aid side of FHWA, which works with state highway agencies, but do not generate these data; the states with which I work do.	4/20/2015 10:45 AM
3	All of it for clients	4/16/2015 1:25 PM
4	lidar	4/6/2015 12:26 PM
5	All other borehole data from public records in an urban area (e.g. water well records, 1950's-1960's geotechnical investigations, water supply studies, oil and gas agency records, etc.)	1/15/2015 12:39 PM

### Q3 For the data routinely generated or used by your organization, the data are typically stored using: (please check all that apply)

Answered: 66 Skipped: 0



Answer Choices	Responses
Paper Files	65.15% 43
Centralized Database	48.48% 32
Separate Project Databases	51.52% 34
Spreadsheet Files Maintained by Individual Staff Members	40.91% 27
Proprietary Software or Hardware	48.48% 32
No Formal Data Management Storage System Exists	18.18% 12
Other (please note below)	6.06% 4
Total Respondents: 66	

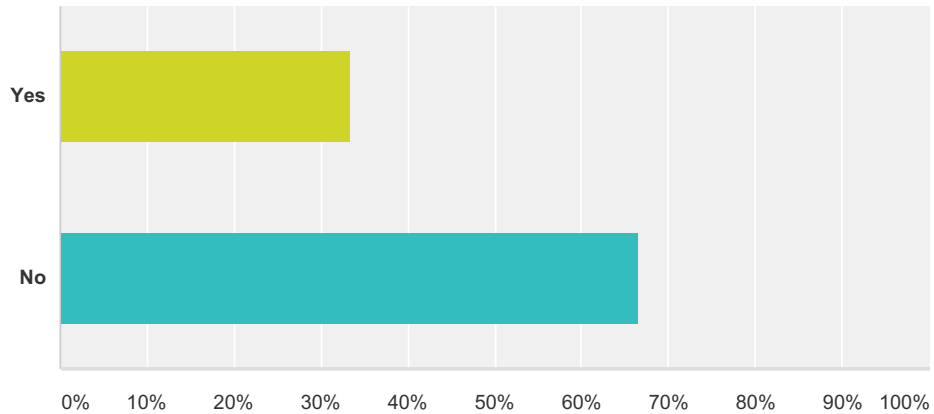
#	Answer Clarification	Date
1	Typically, project files are generated containig plans/profiles and MSWord recommendation documents. Borehole data is stored by project but metadata is exported to a centralized searchable database.	4/21/2015 9:02 AM
2	9 separate gint data bases and consultants by paper	4/20/2015 11:29 AM
3	No formal data repository or management system exists at the national level. However, several individual states with which I work do maintain systems. Those which come to mind are Ohio, Kentucky, Louisiana (developing).	4/20/2015 10:45 AM
4	pdf document	4/14/2015 11:53 AM

## DIGGS Community Survey

5	The soils lab uses excel spreadsheets that are then forwarded to the geotechnical section where boring logs are generated again in a different excel file. The data is not shared between excel files, it is manually entered. We are considering using gINT to replace our current excel based lab data reporting and boring log generation.	4/9/2015 10:14 AM
6	Caltrans uses a web-based document management system called "GeoDOG." All geotechnical reports generated by the Department are stored in PDF format in this system. Supporting design files and other digital content (e.g. Excel, photos, etc.) can also be stored on GeoDOG.	4/8/2015 12:26 PM
7	gINT.	4/3/2015 11:45 AM
8	borings are stored in gINT. location information and a pdf is stored in an ARCIMS application. we also maintain a paper copy of our boring logs and geophysical surveys.	4/3/2015 11:35 AM
9	Report copies stored on thumb drives in Adobe Acrobat (pdf) format	1/15/2015 12:39 PM

**Q4 Does your organization utilize data transfer protocols (i.e. standardized systems for sharing data among offices or users) and if so what formats are utilized?**

Answered: 66 Skipped: 0



Answer Choices	Responses
Yes	33.33% 22
No	66.67% 44
<b>Total</b>	<b>66</b>

#	Type of Data Transfer Protocols Used	Date
1	Some data is moved from one file type to another, typically by .csv or other text/Excel file system when needed.	4/21/2015 9:02 AM
2	Gint	4/20/2015 8:53 PM
3	Note: FHWA Federal-Aid (includes Resource Center, HQ Office of Infrastructure, and Research and Development) do not generate or maintain a data management system for geotechnical data. Federal lands has three semi-autonomous branches: Western, Central and Eastern. Each may or may not maintain a geotechnical data repository/system, and each may or may not use data transfer protocols.	4/20/2015 10:45 AM
4	We are trying to organize the data transfer	4/17/2015 5:32 PM
5	ProjectWise, Falcon, Ipswitch	4/13/2015 1:10 PM
6	gINT Geocomp	4/9/2015 1:03 PM
7	Since we are a public agency anyone can request our information. We receive a request either through email or phone and we send a pdf or paper copy.	4/9/2015 12:36 PM
8	AGS	4/9/2015 10:57 AM
9	EDD formats	4/9/2015 10:43 AM
10	Data exchange is primarily carried out through the use of the centralized GeoDOG system, or via file servers. Data format most commonly used include Excel, text, and gINT project files. No single data interchange format is used.	4/8/2015 12:26 PM
11	PDF, DGN, FTP site	4/7/2015 2:39 PM
12	AGS, custom protocols developed internally	4/6/2015 9:58 AM

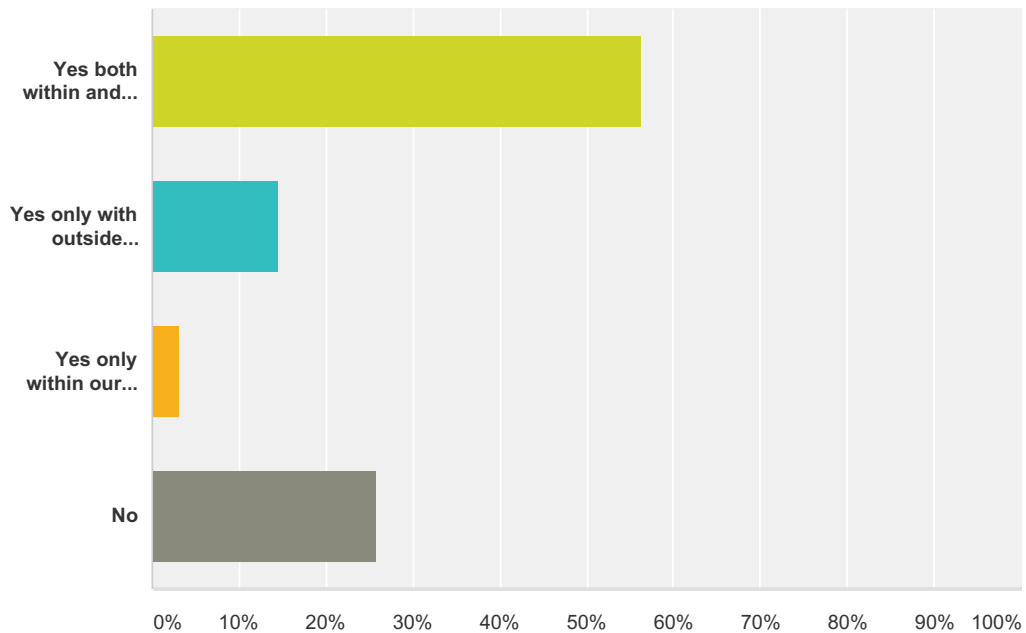


## DIGGS Community Survey

13	Not typically enforced, but data must be sent either in the proprietary software format, or match schema of our database.	4/6/2015 8:51 AM
14	Mainly gINT software for subsurface exploration data	4/6/2015 6:59 AM
15	Ags	4/3/2015 12:20 PM
16	gint, Sharepoint	4/3/2015 11:42 AM
17	inhouse drilling by gINT. consultant drilling by paper/pdf	4/3/2015 11:41 AM
18	we have software for generating boring logs that can be shared amongst users	4/3/2015 11:38 AM
19	FTP, SharePoint, and ProjectWise	4/3/2015 11:16 AM
20	We have separate Oracle databases for boring and certain lab data that were developed in-house in the early '90s.	9/29/2014 11:13 AM

**Q5 Does your organization have difficulty sharing or accessing geotechnical and/or geoenvironmental data that is newly generated or historically archived? Is the problem limited to internal sharing (i.e. within departments or among individuals/offices/districts) or external sharing (i.e. contractors, vendors, other DOTs or FHWA etc.)?**

Answered: 62 Skipped: 4



Answer Choices	Responses
Yes both within and outside organization	56.45% 35
Yes only with outside organizations	14.52% 9
Yes only within our organization	3.23% 2
No	25.81% 16
<b>Total</b>	<b>62</b>

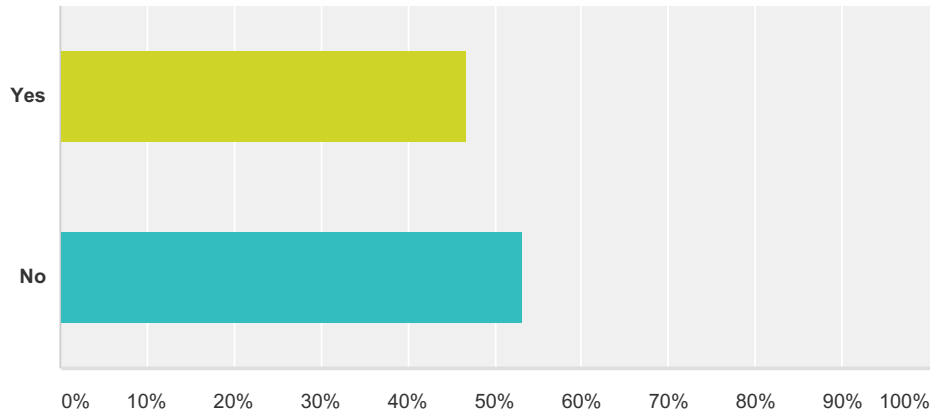
#	Answer Clarification	Date
1	Not in general- most platforms allow data transfer among needed formats. Exporting/Importing lab and sensor data to other forms has been difficult- and providing lab and boring log data in useful electronic format to 3rd parties (usually when the 3rd party doesn't have the software to load electronic files in the proprietary format).	4/21/2015 9:14 AM
2	This answer is from the FHWA Federal-Aid perspective. We have restrictions, both internally and externally, on accessing systems, and must go through involved approval processes to 1) establish data portals behind our firewall; and 2) access external systems requiring and executable system or plug-in that would be required to run/access the system.	4/20/2015 5:00 PM

## DIGGS Community Survey

3	Some data files and software became obsolete and was not possible to open for reuse.	4/9/2015 3:01 PM
4	Much of our data is on local servers that are not accessible to offices at other locations, and there is no access for external clients. Data can be put on an FTP site, but there is no standardized format for doing so.	4/9/2015 11:26 AM
5	The GeoDOG system is only accessible to Caltrans users through the internal network. Those outside the department need to submit requests for individual project documents. Document access within the department is facilitated by GeoDOG, common file servers, and email. However, there is room for significant improvement to make all geotechnical-related data sets more accessible and in formats more readily useable (e.g. store data files rather than pdf files).	4/8/2015 12:36 PM
6	Historical documents are in paper storage. Newer documents are put into PDF format, stored electronically but not accessible outside the local work unit.	4/6/2015 7:21 AM
7	It is a challenge to find old information and reports.	4/3/2015 11:46 AM
8	Historical data can be difficult to obtain.	4/3/2015 11:41 AM
9	Boring data from the 90's on are fairly accessible. Older paper logs are stored at our various regional offices. Lab testing -- particularly undisturbed testing -- has no real storage solution.	9/29/2014 11:21 AM

**Q6 Do the existing storage formats used for your geotechnical data restrict or hinder you or your organization's ability to select/consider specific software packages that may meet your needs? If so please indicate what problems you have encountered.**

Answered: 62 Skipped: 4



Answer Choices	Responses
Yes	46.77% 29
No	53.23% 33
<b>Total</b>	<b>62</b>

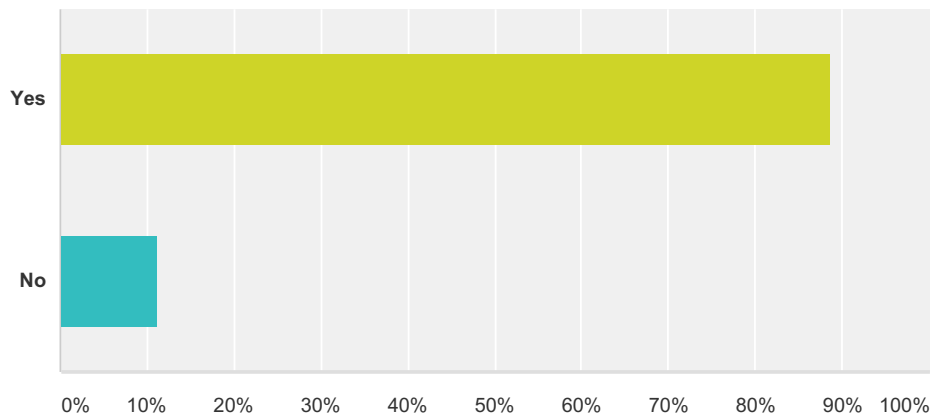
#	Problems Encountered	Date
1	At the moment, it isn't the hardware so much as the software and a lack of internal IT knowledge on how to "push" the data from one system to another. As an example- we are having a difficult time developing systems that take data from our Trimble hand-held data collectors into gINT databases for management and plotting and then to another database format compatible with Microstation import. These are all MS Access databases, but the table structures are different and doing the mapping and writing the correspondance files is not a familiar activity to either the engineers or the IT staff.	4/21/2015 9:14 AM
2	inhouse in 9 different data bases (all gINT) and consultant on paper and pdf	4/20/2015 11:33 AM
3	Multiple formats and non-standardized software inhibit the transfer of data between offices and between our clients and us. The easiet data to share is excel spreadsheets	4/19/2015 9:06 AM
4	We are using gINT Enterprise	4/17/2015 5:36 PM
5	Data transfer between dfierent applications	4/14/2015 3:03 PM
6	Data management in a GIS accessible format	4/14/2015 11:59 AM
7	Not sure	4/13/2015 1:13 PM
8	This happens occasionally depending on software type and upgrades.	4/9/2015 3:01 PM
9	We previously had an in-house database that became out-dated and just moved to gINT which we can upload to a central server. It will also work better with our microstation applications.	4/9/2015 12:38 PM

## DIGGS Community Survey

10	Boring logs are completed in gINT which make it difficult to edit, and other data is placed on spreadsheets with no specified format, so transferring data from one software to another is difficult and cumbersome.	4/9/2015 11:26 AM
11	Interoperability between software is limiting. Lab test, field test, and other types of test equipment generate data files in various proprietary formats. This makes it difficult to synthesize and move data between software packages.	4/8/2015 12:36 PM
12	We integrate with HoleBASE, gINT, LogPlot so we can transmit data to each system. We also integrate with various LIMS through standard and custom data transfer protocols.	4/6/2015 9:59 AM
13	We currently use gINT for boring logs and are moving towards gINT Enterprise. Even though gINT Enterprise uses Microsoft SQL Server for its database, the database structure is still strongly tied to how the data is entered in gINT.	4/6/2015 9:07 AM
14	file may not be compatible to the system we have	4/6/2015 8:59 AM
15	Would like to be able to work with in-situ (e.g. CPT and DMT) data seamlessly.	4/6/2015 7:05 AM
16	Historical data exists in tiff files from scanned microfilm. New data in pdf and dgn formats	4/3/2015 2:48 PM
17	Have large existing paper filing system with data dating back to the 50s. Will take a very large effort to scan into pdf format and place into a database. Would prefer the data base to link with GIS.	4/3/2015 11:46 AM
18	We haven't encountered any yet, but we are looking to update our systems and I'm sure we're going to have some problems.	4/3/2015 11:18 AM
19	Project location mapping problems	1/15/2015 12:45 PM
20	Some would like to transition over to gINT for drafting and other purposes, however it would take some effort to move all of the data (~25000 holes plus testing data) and get the drillers/regions familiar with the new process.	9/29/2014 11:21 AM

**Q7 Would your organization benefit and see value in being able to more easily access and share geotechnical and geoenvironmental data that are routinely generated and/or used for your projects? If so, please indicate what benefits you foresee. If not, please indicate why do you not see benefit/value.**

Answered: 62 Skipped: 4



Answer Choices	Responses
Yes	88.71% 55
No	11.29% 7
<b>Total</b>	<b>62</b>

#	Clarify Value or Lack of Value Foreseen	Date
1	Specifically, we are finding a large amount of "lost" data when we have consulting engineers perform soil borings under contract for municipally led or county-state aid projects. We hope that when we upgrade an online system later this summer we can begin to require them to submit boring log information into the system. Currently, DOT administered projects put geotechnical information online to share internally/externally. It would also be useful to more effectively share data with universities for their educational and research use (capstone projects, thesis work). We are having success providing our boring log templates to consultants for our projects such that work for us is captured. Tools such as plotting metadata using Google Earth (and similar) for visualization of boring locations has been a tremendous development.	4/21/2015 9:14 AM
2	From the FHWA Federal-Aid perspective, access to and easy display of data when reviewing projects would be very helpful. Easy access to historical data within the vicinity of planned projects would also be valuable.	4/20/2015 5:00 PM
3	Easily access data from other projects. It may lighten the amount of exploration required for new projects. Save time when looking for old data.	4/20/2015 12:05 PM
4	reduced number of borings by easy access to existing data (to reuse). Also knowledge of what may be uncounted provides savings of time and money by being properly prepared.	4/20/2015 11:33 AM
5	Yes it would be a benefit, but due to the lack of interest/concern about this from the larger portion of the organization this would receive low priority,	4/19/2015 9:06 AM
6	It would make the geotechnical analysis more efficient.	4/17/2015 10:15 PM

## DIGGS Community Survey

7	Difficult to keep up with technology. Data systems and programs are often obsolete before even being implemented and are often not compatible with outside agencies.	4/17/2015 5:25 PM
8	The benefit would be for data exchange across various software, much like the LandXML	4/16/2015 1:26 PM
9	Efficient storage, easy access whenever you are, easy transfer between different applications, reduction of redundant data entry (it may be useful to catch errors, though expensive)	4/14/2015 3:03 PM
10	Information will be of great value in preliminary engineering concepts Data may not meet the chain of custody requirements for professionally sealed work	4/14/2015 11:59 AM
11	Would minimize duplication of work. Would help establish databases for studies and correlations.	4/13/2015 1:13 PM
12	Having the ability of access historical data would greatly enhance our ability to structure subsequent geotechnical investigations and field and laboratory programs to reflect past experience and data gaps.	4/10/2015 8:11 AM
13	This is expected to make data easily accessible for future use and has the potential for saving cost and time. It will also make it easier for internal and external use and sharing of data. Some of our offices started digitizing old geotechnical data and preparing new collected data in digital form since early 2000s in anticipation of expansion of such technologies.	4/9/2015 3:01 PM
14	It would be useful to share data with other agencies and consultants.	4/9/2015 2:00 PM
15	Look to remove the need to reformat information for use each time information is transferred or shared	4/9/2015 12:58 PM
16	Anything outside our state isn't really applicable due to differing geological conditions.	4/9/2015 12:38 PM
17	Having a standardized system for storing data across offices and groups within offices would make sharing of data more accessible.	4/9/2015 11:26 AM
18	Allowing data to more easily transcend projects	4/9/2015 11:23 AM
19	greater use of existing data for new projects resulting in project savings	4/9/2015 10:52 AM
20	We have a lot of geotechnical information from around the state but in its current format we are unable to access this information or use it to assist with future explorations.	4/9/2015 10:15 AM
21	If test equipment vendors and geotechnical analysis software vendors supported a single data standard (either as their native format or as an optional export/import format), there would be great benefit -- better integration of data throughout business processes.	4/8/2015 12:36 PM
22	Sharing information would keep from spending money to gather data that may already be available from another source.	4/7/2015 2:40 PM
23	We think that a completion of easy sharing of data will allow all parties on our projects to more appropriately evaluate subsurface conditions. Ultimately leading to a better product and lower bid prices.	4/7/2015 11:49 AM
24	We are both the generators and the prime users of the data. We have no real difficulties handling the data. Others that use the data tend to do so at a very low level. We have no complaints from them, except that we do not generate enough of it to meet all of their needs, which is not a data management problem.	4/6/2015 1:52 PM
25	If data is readily available then the engineers may not need to conduct duplicate site investigations.	4/6/2015 1:24 PM
26	Have been collecting in electronic format for quite some time and do not have difficulty in generating/reusing data	4/6/2015 8:54 AM
27	Better and more efficient decision making.	4/6/2015 7:48 AM
28	Exploration logs and reports could be available as soon as finalized if stored in a publicly accessible and secure location instead of a local network.	4/6/2015 7:21 AM
29	To optimize review, project scope development, and subsurface exploration program	4/6/2015 7:05 AM
30	We have access internally, but could be improved. Access to external data would be helpful.	4/3/2015 3:34 PM
31	Ability to quickly share, import and display data from various sources would aid in planning, and in some cases reduce number of borings necessary on some projects.	4/3/2015 2:48 PM
32	Ease of finding old historical information. Elimination of having different versions of the same data.	4/3/2015 11:46 AM
33	easily sharing our geotechnical data with other users and being able to easily obtain other users data would provide a multitude of benefits	4/3/2015 11:41 AM

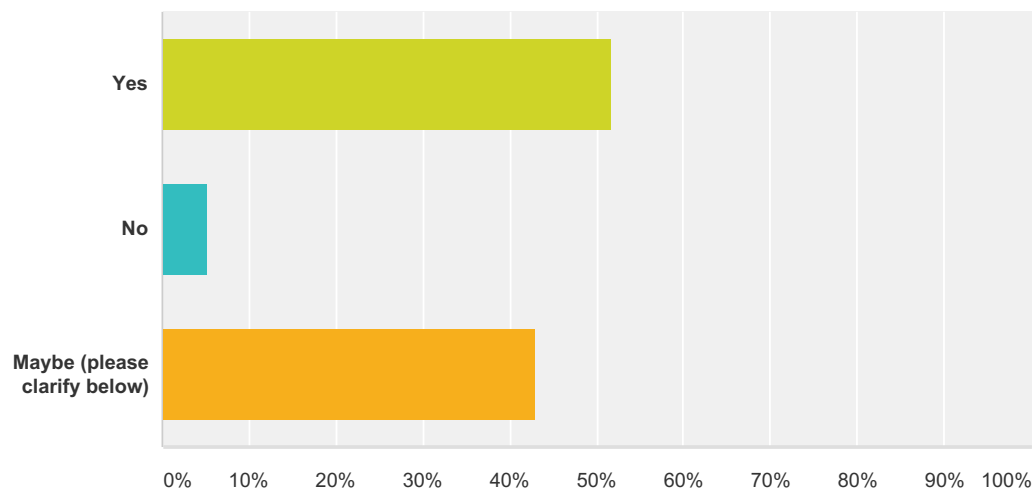
## DIGGS Community Survey

34	compatability with software packages. more easily shared with other organizations.	4/3/2015 11:38 AM
35	Faster data gathering and interpretation.	4/3/2015 11:18 AM
36	Access to shared geotech data is crucial for regional subsurface mapping for engineering geology projects (e.g. Green infrastructure planning in combined sewer areas; preliminary studies for large diameter sewer projects; general mapping projects)	1/15/2015 12:45 PM
37	Internal customers and Consultants will benefit from accessing our shared data for design and analysis.	11/19/2014 11:27 AM
38	Somewhat. We have managed to feed most of the drill holes into ArcGIS and that allows us to run useful queries. Streamlining the process would be a benefit though.	9/29/2014 11:21 AM
39	Increased efficiency, able to share more easily with DOTs and other government agencies	9/26/2014 11:50 PM



**Q8 One of the goals of DIGGS is to provide a system that saves time/money by making data management easier and more reliable, improving the efficiency of geotechnical and geoenvironmental evaluations, and creating opportunities for enhanced data analysis. If it was demonstrated to your organization that DIGGS provides such a system, would your organization be inclined to use it or require that DIGGS be used on your projects?**

Answered: 58 Skipped: 8



Answer Choices	Responses
Yes	51.72% 30
No	5.17% 3
Maybe (please clarify below)	43.10% 25
<b>Total</b>	<b>58</b>

#	Answer Clarification	Date
1	1) If we had instrumentation projects, we would require a DIGGS compatible export of data from "the cloud" or wherever the data was stored such that it would be useable in other programs that could "understand" and present DIGGS data- such as sensor information. 2) we would require electronic reporting of data from lab tests and provide DIGGS as an option (with a correspondence file) to using the gINT data template.	4/21/2015 9:17 AM
2	We are always looking for new ways to make our operation more efficient.	4/20/2015 12:06 PM
3	We would work on this for our clients	4/16/2015 1:27 PM
4	My organization, specifically my group 'Information Management and Advanced Technology (IMAT) Services' is developing Web map applications for geotechnical database management systems. We are currently using AGS format. When AGS is not adequate we develop our own standards.	4/14/2015 3:07 PM

## DIGGS Community Survey

5	I would have to see specific examples and learn more about the cost of implementation.	4/10/2015 8:13 AM
6	Our agency contributed significantly to DIGGS and provided support to DIGGS development in collaboration with other organizations.	4/9/2015 3:03 PM
7	if our current software allows that option	4/9/2015 2:02 PM
8	There is no centralized data management for all types of information at my agency, but certain sections of my agency would likely adopt such a standard	4/9/2015 12:59 PM
9	I hope we would, but older folks (e.g. those in charge) might be resistant to the idea.	4/9/2015 11:24 AM
10	It would have to be affordable in order to get buy-in from upper management.	4/9/2015 10:17 AM
11	Internally, we'd need the tools to take in, process, and make DIGGS data useable in our practice. Externally, contractors and others need tools to generate DIGGS data files. With these in place, it would then be possible to establish requirements for use of DIGGS.	4/8/2015 12:40 PM
12	We have a significant investment in our GeoGIS system so we would have to be able to integrate this platform into that system in order to see the benefit.	4/7/2015 2:42 PM
13	Our system is adequate for our primary and secondary purposes, but to make our information more accessible to tertiary users like researchers or the public, we might consider DIGGS.	4/6/2015 1:54 PM
14	It depends on the efforts required to switch or make changes	4/6/2015 10:22 AM
15	funding is the issue	4/6/2015 9:00 AM
16	I see it as a software vendor development issue. If not standardized/incorporated by all geotech software, we would just maintain current data acquisition practices....which results in us getting data in a standardized format and no problems for re-use.	4/6/2015 8:57 AM
17	Depends upon effort, cost and resources needed to adopt system.	4/6/2015 7:23 AM
18	this question is not really appropriate. We would require DIGGS to be used in our hardware and software purchases to effectively exchange info. in cases where we subcontract field work (insitu testing most likely) we could require this on projects	4/5/2015 8:38 PM
19	It is tough for our organization to embrace anything different or new. We struggle with having the time to research and implement new ideas.	4/3/2015 11:47 AM
20	We would likely use it, but of course it depends on cost. State DOT's have many software needs and limited funding. Also, if the costs are high, it may not be reasonable to force our consultants to use the software	4/3/2015 11:42 AM
21	I see a benefit to it, but as a State agency getting a policy or procedure approved can be challenging. We recently started a mandatory soil sampling and reporting procedure so putting on a new layer or changing things again may be rejected.	4/3/2015 11:21 AM
22	Would likely be phased in over 3-5 year period	11/4/2014 2:33 PM
23	The likely path forward for us would be to adopt the full capabilities of gINT. We already use a very small piece of it for printing logs and we have a full licence now that it's been bought out by Bentley.	9/29/2014 11:24 AM

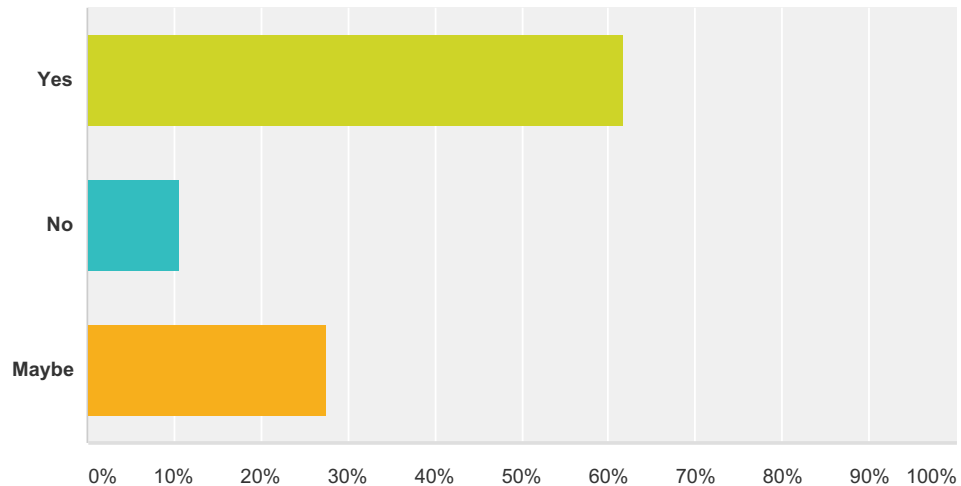
**Q9 You answered "No" to the above question. Why would you not utilize the DIGGS data transfer standard?**

Answered: 3 Skipped: 63

#	Responses	Date
1	Already have a database in place	4/20/2015 8:55 PM
2	We already have a data management system in place,	4/9/2015 12:41 PM
3	Additional requirements placed on geotechnical firms and contractors are not necessary. Typically the project report contains all the information for a project and if in the unlikely event that data would be used for the next design, the small amount of manual data reentry is relatively inexpensive compared to everyone entering all data into a common format.	4/7/2015 2:31 PM

**Q10 For FHWA and DOT respondents, do you envision that DIGGS could help your organization meet goals for information management, data asset management, and/or future guidance and requirements of Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21)?**

Answered: 47 Skipped: 19

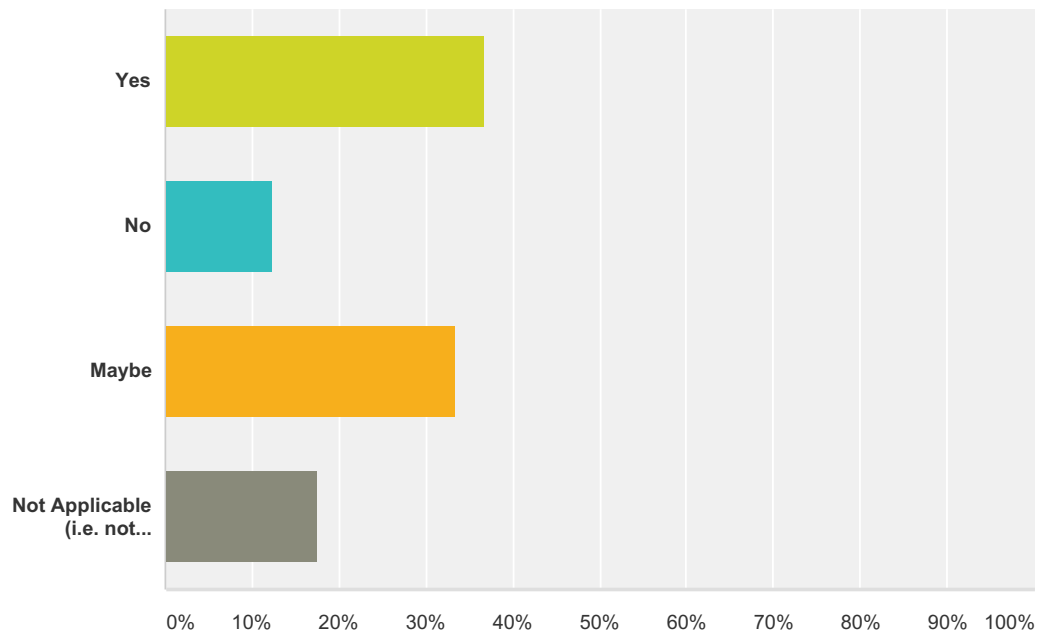


Answer Choices	Responses
Yes	61.70% 29
No	10.64% 5
Maybe	27.66% 13
<b>Total</b>	<b>47</b>

#	Answer Clarification	Date
1	DIGGS strongest asset would be its ability to facilitate informaiton sharing and data warehousing for large scale projects and data mining initiatives. At the very least, the metadata could be exceptionally useful for statisttical purposes.	4/21/2015 9:21 AM
2	Not sure	4/13/2015 1:18 PM
3	We have a number of programs and initiatives that would benefit from DIGGS.	4/9/2015 3:07 PM
4	DIGGS is merely a transfer format....we have a standard transfer format currently so thus it does not provide any enhancement for our agency.	4/6/2015 9:01 AM
5	could help for all of these factors	4/3/2015 11:44 AM

**Q11 If you work for a state DOT, another public agency, or if you are an owner (or work as an owners representative), would you be inclined to require use of the DIGGS standard for the delivery and exchange of data for projects under your control?**

Answered: 57 Skipped: 9



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	36.84%	21
No	12.28%	7
Maybe	33.33%	19
Not Applicable (i.e. not agency, owner, or owners representative)	17.54%	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>57</b>

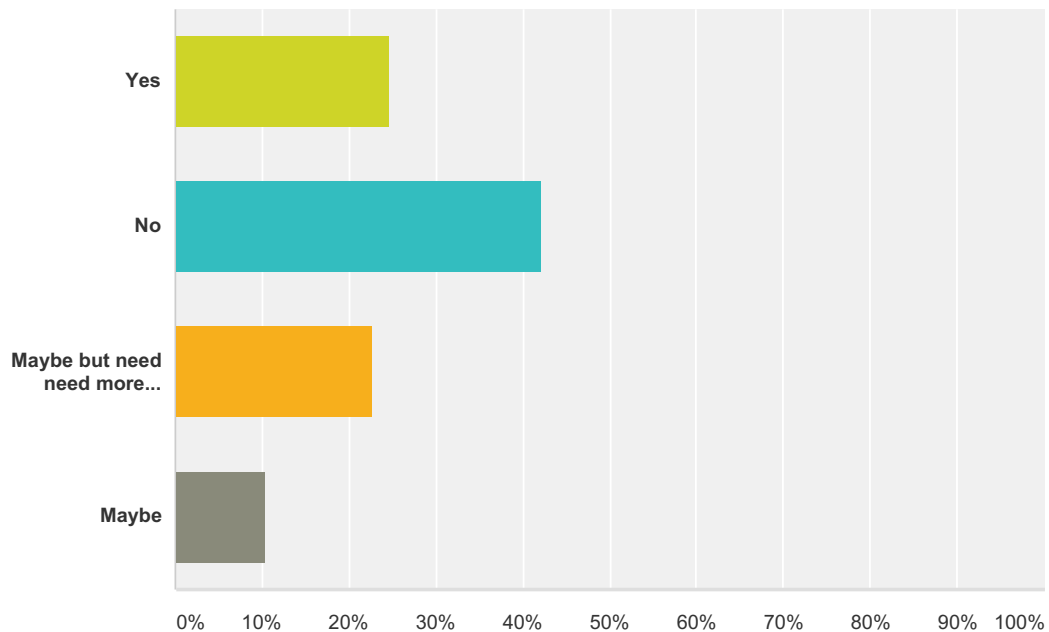
#	Answer Clarification	Date
1	It may depend on the nature of the project and the type of information. We may start with lab and sensor data to import/export/exchange. We have a boring data requirement that works well for us- but although we may require input with our existing templates, we may make the data available as DIGGS output for others' to use.	4/21/2015 9:21 AM
2	Would look into initial flexibility in requiring DIGGS until a reasonable level of adoption is achieved in the industry and public sectors.	4/9/2015 3:07 PM
3	Not at this point	4/6/2015 10:23 AM
4	If it were universally adopted by all software developers.....not something I would try to concern myself over as an end user of the data. As mentioned before we have no problems receiving data....it would	4/6/2015 9:01 AM
5	I would be inclined to require it, but cost would need to be considered.	4/3/2015 11:44 AM

## DIGGS Community Survey

6	sometimes "requiring" something doesn't always end up the way you might want it to.	10/29/2014 2:11 PM
7	Ironically, our Design-Build contracts require supplemental geotech data to be delivered in "gINT or similar" standard format.	9/29/2014 11:28 AM

**Q12 Would you be interested in being a pilot tester for DIGGS 2.0 alpha? Pilot testing of DIGGS 2.0 alpha is beginning now with this survey and will run for approximately four months. Pilot testers are asked to provide feedback on geotechnical data tests contained in DIGGS and on tools to create DIGGS files and plot data.**

Answered: 57 Skipped: 9



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	24.56%	14
No	42.11%	24
Maybe but need need more information, please contact me.	22.81%	13
Maybe	10.53%	6
<b>Total</b>		<b>57</b>

#	Answer Clarification	Date
1	if it doesn't take too much time and cause disruption to current processes.	4/20/2015 11:37 AM
2	Yes please include me in the test program. I would like to test it with our WMA.	4/14/2015 3:09 PM
3	Can't do during construction season	4/3/2015 2:51 PM
4	We have some other ongoing projects that will be coming up, I don't think I will have time to provide a fair assessment	4/3/2015 11:44 AM
5	david.thomas@state.co.us	4/3/2015 11:22 AM

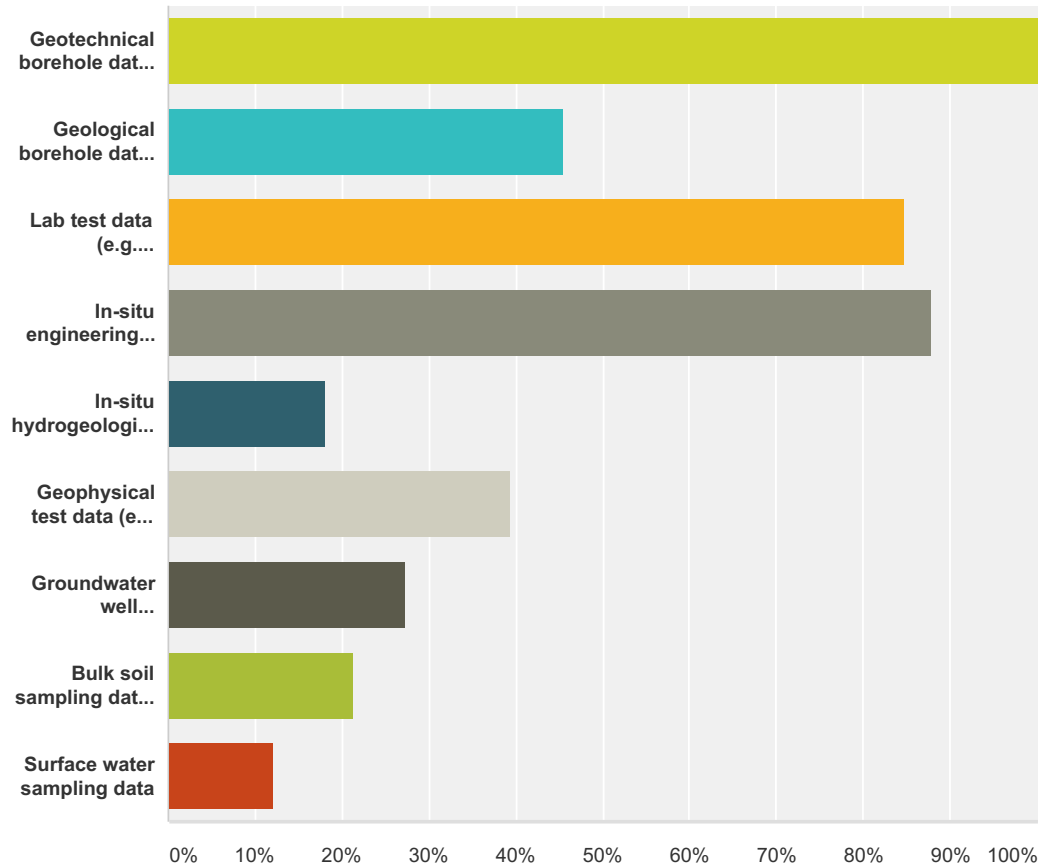
## DIGGS Community Survey

6	too late	1/15/2015 12:48 PM
7	I need to check with our IOT folks before answering	9/23/2014 4:16 PM



**Q13 You indicated that were interested or possibly interested in being a pilot tester. Please indicate the type of geotechnical or geoenvironmental data you would like to test using DIGGS.**

Answered: 33 Skipped: 33



Answer Choices	Responses
Geotechnical borehole data (e.g. soil classification, visual description, groundwater level, etc.)	100.00% 33
Geological borehole data (e.g. dating, bedding orientation, etc.)	45.45% 15
Lab test data (e.g. consolidation, gradation, strength, environmental etc.)	84.85% 28
In-situ engineering test data (e.g. SPT, CPT, vane shear, pressuremeter, etc.)	87.88% 29
In-situ hydrogeologic test data (e.g. pumping tests, dye tests, fluid penetration, etc.)	18.18% 6
Geophysical test data (e.g. shear wave velocity, etc.)	39.39% 13
Groundwater well Installation and monitoring data	27.27% 9
Bulk soil sampling data (e.g. environmental assessment, composite samples, leachate)	21.21% 7
Surface water sampling data	12.12% 4

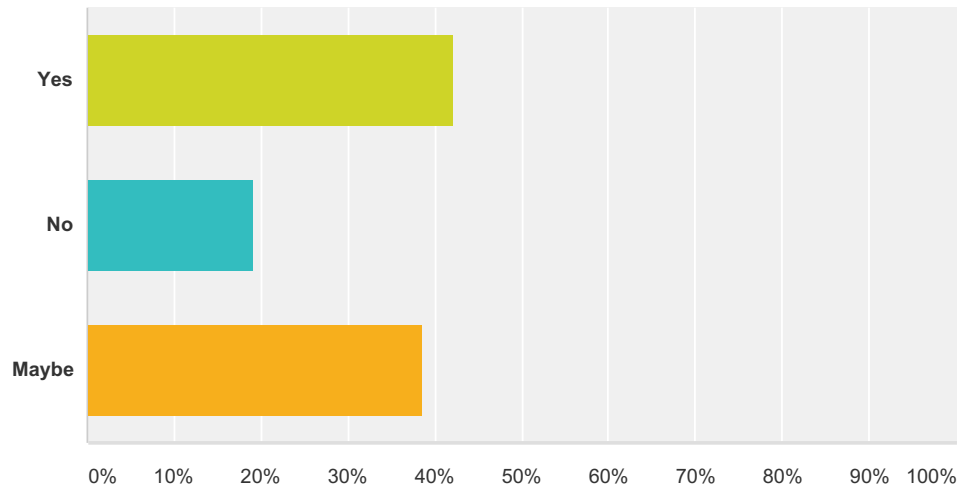
## DIGGS Community Survey

Total Respondents: 33	
-----------------------	--

#	Other (please specify)	Date
1	We may need some assistance with input/output tools and viewers and such	4/21/2015 9:23 AM

### Q14 Once DIGGS 2.0 beta is created, would you be interested in being a community reviewer?

Answered: 57 Skipped: 9

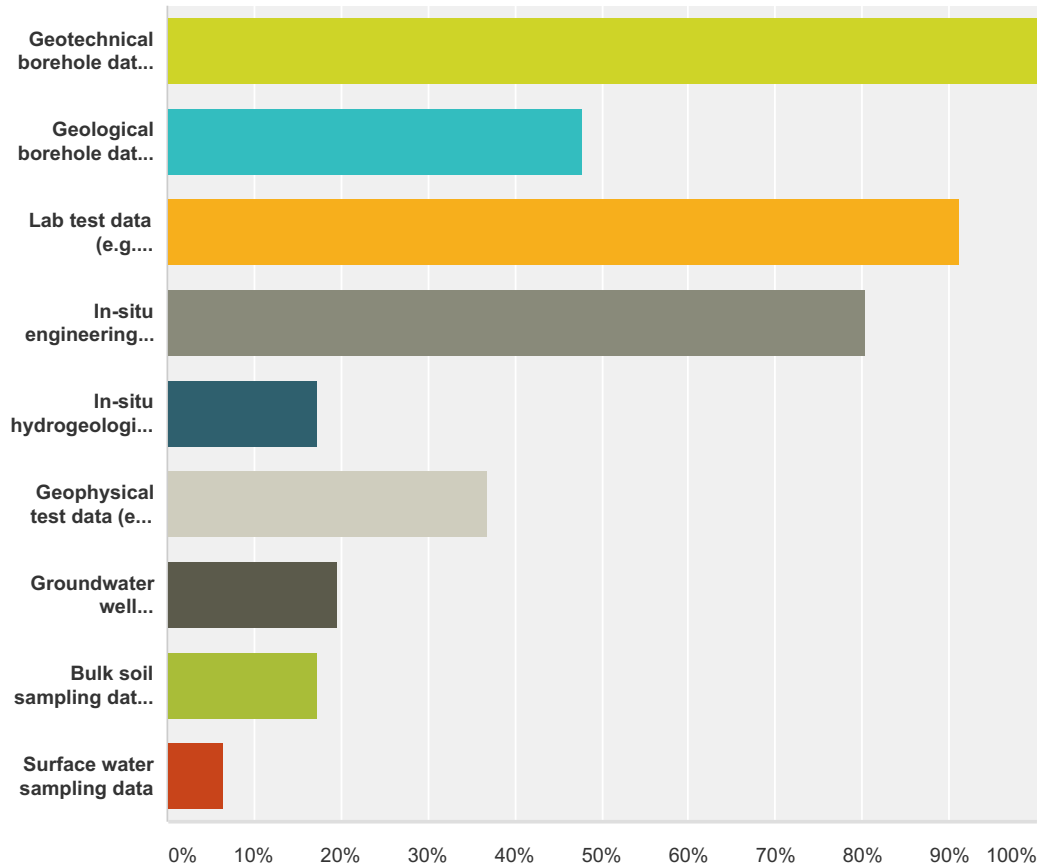


Answer Choices	Responses
Yes	42.11% 24
No	19.30% 11
Maybe	38.60% 22
<b>Total</b>	<b>57</b>

#	Answer Clarification	Date
1	It would depend on the committmenet level and expectations. It would be an unqualified yes, except we are exceptionally busy with several time consuming program delivery efforts.	4/21/2015 9:23 AM
2	Depends on resources we have available.	4/13/2015 1:19 PM
3	I would need to know more specifics...	4/6/2015 1:26 PM
4	It depends on the requirements of DIGGS 2.0	4/6/2015 10:24 AM
5	Not sure what this is.	4/6/2015 10:01 AM
6	Depends on the demands and my schedule.	4/3/2015 11:22 AM
7	mbarendse@dot.ny.gov	9/29/2014 11:28 AM

**Q15 You indicated that were interested or possibly interested in being a community reviewer of DIGGS. Please indicate the type of geotechnical or geoenvironmental data you would like to review using DIGGS.**

Answered: 46 Skipped: 20



Answer Choices	Responses
Geotechnical borehole data (e.g. soil classification, visual description, groundwater level, etc.)	100.00% 46
Geological borehole data (e.g. dating, bedding orientation, etc.)	47.83% 22
Lab test data (e.g. consolidation, gradation, strength, environmental etc.)	91.30% 42
In-situ engineering test data (e.g. SPT, CPT, vane shear, pressuremeter, etc.)	80.43% 37
In-situ hydrogeologic test data (e.g. pumping tests, dye tests, fluid penetration, etc.)	17.39% 8
Geophysical test data (e.g. shear wave velocity, etc.)	36.96% 17
Groundwater well Installation and monitoring data	19.57% 9
Bulk soil sampling data (e.g. environmental assessment, composite samples, leachate)	17.39% 8
Surface water sampling data	6.52% 3

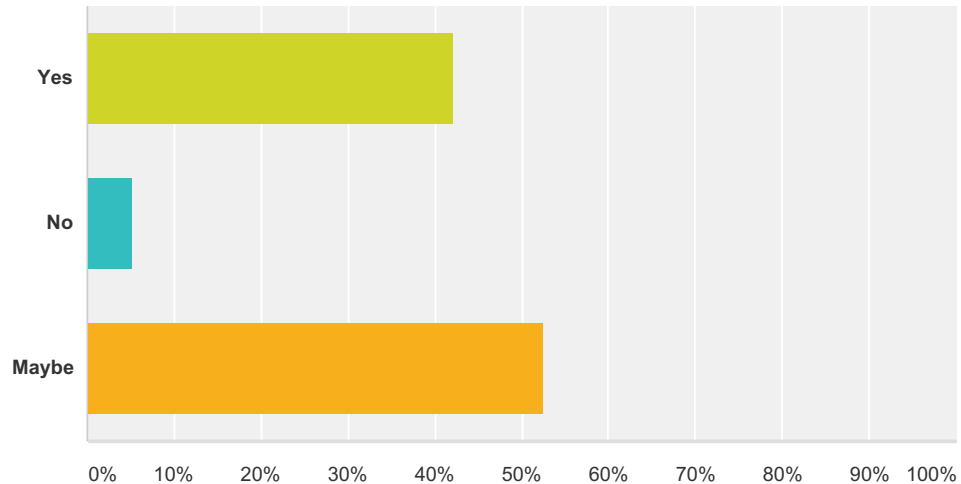
## DIGGS Community Survey

Total Respondents: 46

#	Other (please specify)	Date
1	Geotechnical Instrumentation Data	4/20/2015 5:07 PM

### Q16 When DIGGS 2.0 is released to the public for use, would your organization consider using the data standard and adopting it across your organization?

Answered: 57 Skipped: 9

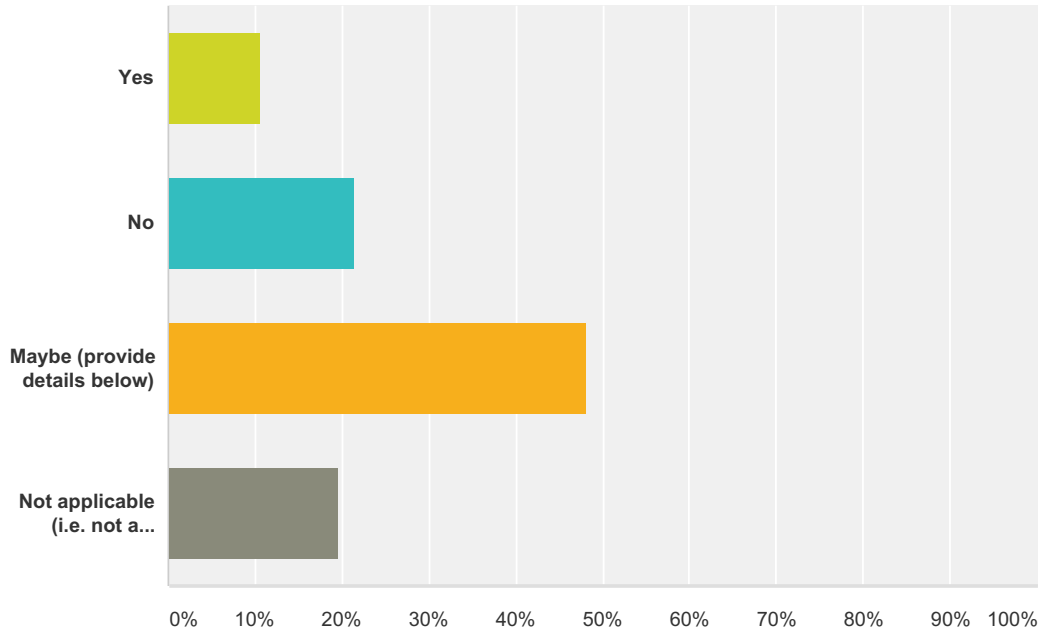


Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	42.11%	24
No	5.26%	3
Maybe	52.63%	30
<b>Total</b>		<b>57</b>

#	Response Clarification	Date
1	We would need to evaluate how to integrate it with our District soils/material practices, consultants, and other internal/external users. As	4/21/2015 9:25 AM
2	I would help you work with AASHTO to make it a standard	4/20/2015 5:07 PM
3	Have to be careful here as this would indicate setting a policy for transportation agencies. The goal is to reach a point for DIGGS adoption but will have to go through careful planning for our agency and meet a number of requirements before adoption.	4/9/2015 3:11 PM
4	I do not have the authority to implement this. ¯Tamara P. Haas, P.E. ¯Strategic Planning/Asset Management Director Email: TamaraP.Haas@state.nm.us would be able to provide more direction.	4/9/2015 10:31 AM
5	As stated, we will need to see how it interfaces with the project we now have to archive data in GeoGIS.	4/7/2015 2:45 PM
6	If the software package we currently uses adopts the standard for import and export of data, we would. But it is not something we would be looking to support or develop software tools to use.	4/6/2015 9:04 AM
7	We would have to test it to see how well it interfaces with our current practice.	4/6/2015 7:51 AM
8	Need more information.	4/3/2015 11:23 AM
9	Change like that takes significant time and effort in organizations like ours.	9/29/2014 11:30 AM

**Q17 If you are a federal or state agency, would you consider funding DIGGS out of your annual or project budgets if you knew it would ultimately mean more efficient and less costly projects?**

Answered: 56 Skipped: 10



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	10.71%	6
No	21.43%	12
Maybe (provide details below)	48.21%	27
Not applicable (i.e. not a public organization)	19.64%	11
<b>Total</b>		<b>56</b>

#	Answer Clarification	Date
1	I'm not exactly sure how this could be funded either annually or by other means. We contribute somehow to AASHTO/ASTM/TRB, but I don't know how those funding mechanisms work. In principle supporting the data interchange standard would have value. The business case would need to be that it had "internal" value to the Department; unfortunately at this time the strongest selling point is the "external" improvement in data exchange to others.	4/21/2015 9:34 AM
2	Working with other states, AASHTO and FHWA, we could see if there was some type of funding source that could be dedicated.	4/20/2015 5:09 PM
3	Depends on cost.	4/13/2015 1:20 PM
4	I would need to know more about the cost.	4/10/2015 8:18 AM
5	This would require some planning and consideration of several factors before making such a decision.	4/9/2015 3:12 PM

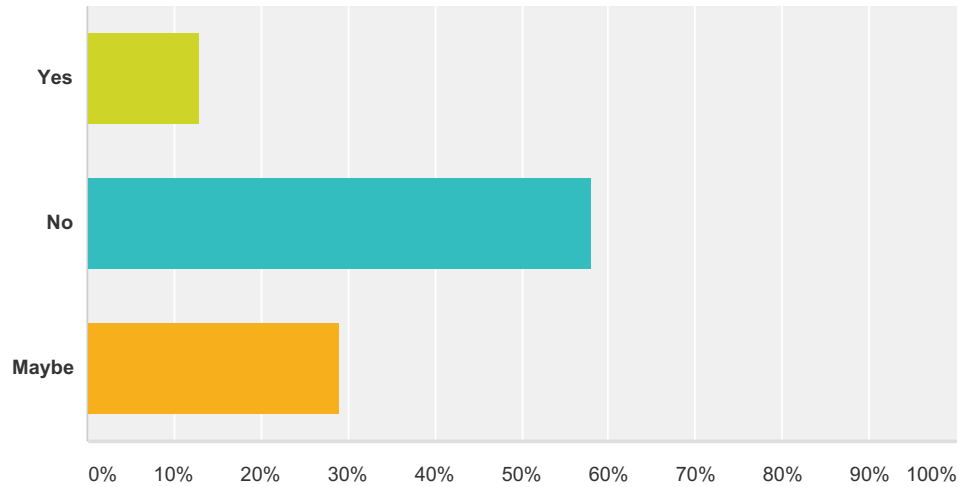
## DIGGS Community Survey

6	Funding would likely come from programs within the agency that would see a value in the use of DIGGS, depending on budget	4/9/2015 1:02 PM
7	management would be making that decision	4/9/2015 10:55 AM
8	I do not have the authority to make this decision	4/9/2015 10:32 AM
9	Although, I am not in a position of authority to make future funding commitments on behalf of the Department about ongoing DIGGS maintenance, through our research program we have provided funding and resources over the past 10 years towards DIGGS development. I anticipate that level of interest and support will continue as this is an important development effort.	4/8/2015 12:47 PM
10	This would likely have to come from our research dollars which I am not authorized to obligate.	4/7/2015 2:46 PM
11	Can't say for sure as I do not control the money....	4/6/2015 1:27 PM
12	Need more details	4/6/2015 10:25 AM
13	Our state participated in the pooled fund study for its development. I don't see DIGGS as something that makes our projects more efficient or less costly. We have a standard that works for us presently. If DIGGS is widely adopted and incorporated into software, we would migrate toward its use.	4/6/2015 9:07 AM
14	I don't handle funding	4/6/2015 9:02 AM
15	depends on cost and the benefit associated with that cost.	4/6/2015 7:52 AM
16	We may have to include that in our budget, but don't know if it will be approved or not.	4/6/2015 7:09 AM
17	If a funding source is available	4/3/2015 2:52 PM
18	would need to know more	4/3/2015 1:14 PM
19	If research money/funding available	4/3/2015 11:48 AM
20	Everyone in the organization would need to see and understand the value.	4/3/2015 11:48 AM
21	I don't have a budget. I'd have to get funding approved through other sources and that will take time and justification.	4/3/2015 11:24 AM
22	Willing to donate time.	1/15/2015 12:50 PM
23	It is highly unlikely this would gain any traction. If it came back up as a pooled-fund study, we would be supportive.	9/29/2014 11:32 AM
24	We have to go through our research division for such funding	9/23/2014 4:19 PM



### Q18 Is there currently a mechanism in place for your organization to provide ongoing funding of DIGGS from annual or project budgets?

Answered: 31 Skipped: 35

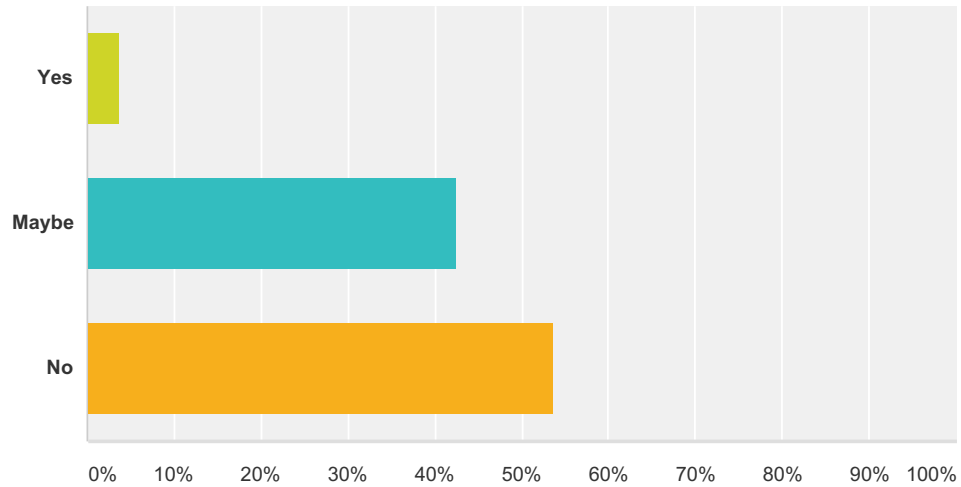


Answer Choices	Responses
Yes	12.90% 4
No	58.06% 18
Maybe	29.03% 9
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

#	Answer Clarification	Date
1	Not of which I am aware (not to say there isn't one)- although "operating" budgets are very constrained.	4/21/2015 9:40 AM
2	Funding to date has been through the research program through the Transportation Pooled Fund (TPF) program. Consistent annual funding through operational project funds is subject to many uncertainties -- up/down budget cycle years, competing priorities, etc. Multi-year funding agreements through the TPF or the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) are likely to be a more consistent source of DIGGS support funding for DOTs.	4/8/2015 12:53 PM
3	I am not familiar with the financial operations of the DOT I work for.	4/6/2015 9:22 AM
4	through research funds possibly	4/3/2015 11:51 AM
5	assuming that research funding can be used	4/3/2015 11:47 AM
6	See previous answer.	4/3/2015 11:26 AM

**Q19 As an individual, would you consider paying a modest annual user fee to access and use the DIGGS schema and tools developed as part of this initiative?**

Answered: 54 Skipped: 12

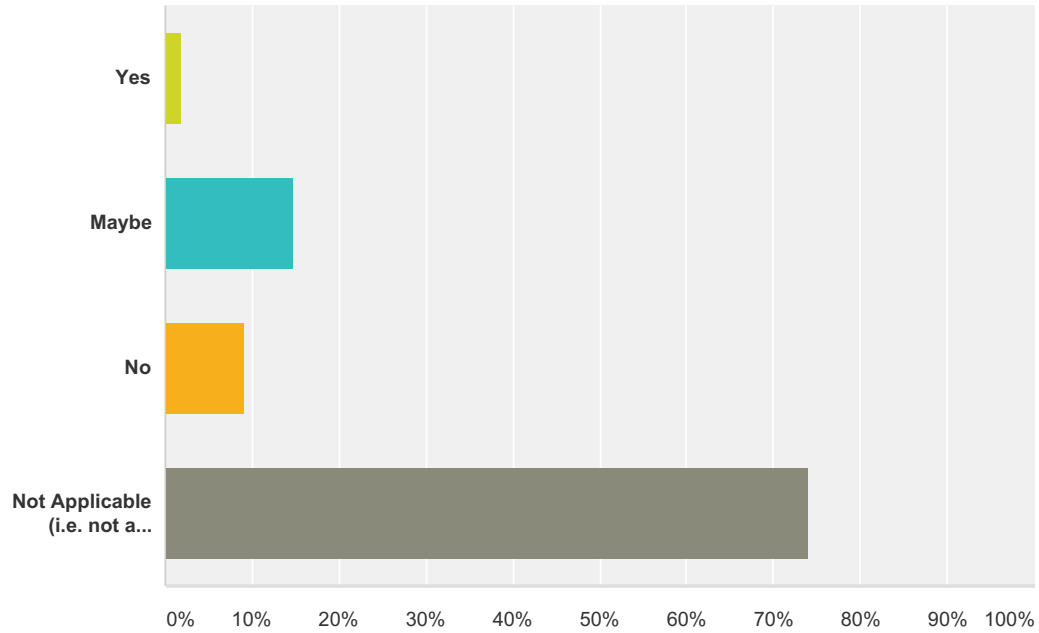


Answer Choices	Responses
Yes	3.70% 2
Maybe	42.59% 23
No	53.70% 29
<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>

#	Answer Clarification	Date
1	Perhaps as a check-box on the ASCE membership renewal?	4/21/2015 9:40 AM
2	This would require a decision of decision-makers above me; however, we could find out if some type of commitment could be made between AASHTO and FHWA and additional state contributions.	4/20/2015 5:13 PM
3	depends on the final value of the system developed	4/20/2015 11:42 AM
4	I don't think individuals need to pay.	4/14/2015 3:17 PM
5	Depends on costs.	4/13/2015 1:22 PM
6	This would need to be a Caltrans funded and supported activity to be effective in the department.	4/8/2015 12:53 PM
7	We are not the ones who benefit from using DIGGS. We are a software vendor and the amount of money we have and are investing in this standard should not then require the software vendors to pay an annual usage fee. We don't use DIGGS. We enable our users to use DIGGS in our software. The organizations who benefit from using DIGGS should pay for it (e.g. owners (DOTs, USACE	4/6/2015 10:08 AM
8	would need to quantify what "modest" means	4/3/2015 11:47 AM
9	Depends on it's usefulness and application.	4/3/2015 11:26 AM
10	Depends on the amount of the fee	1/15/2015 1:01 PM
11	One time licensing is actually better. Getting justifications re-approved and paying the bills on time is a challenge.	9/29/2014 11:36 AM

**Q20 If you represent a private organization, would your organization consider paying an annual organizational fee to be able access and use the DIGGS schema and tools as developed through this initiative?**

Answered: 54 Skipped: 12

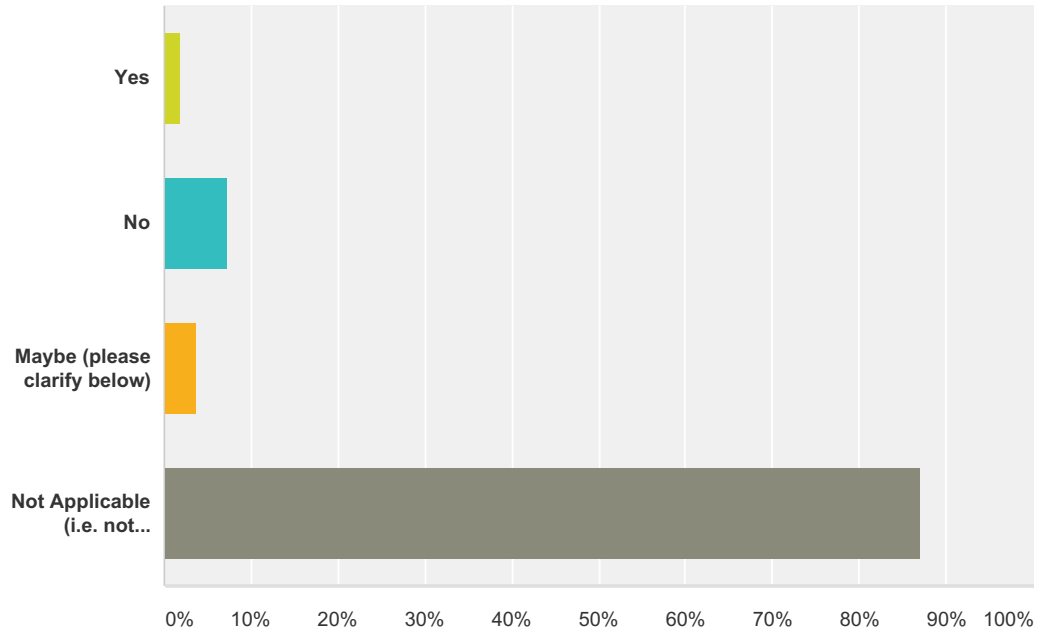


Answer Choices	Responses
Yes	1.85% 1
Maybe	14.81% 8
No	9.26% 5
Not Applicable (i.e. not a private organization)	74.07% 40
<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>

#	Answer Clarification	Date
1	If it benefits our software	4/16/2015 1:30 PM

**Q21 If you are a software or hardware vendor, would you consider paying a licensing fee to be able to maintain up-to-date schema that could be used with your equipment or software.**

Answered: 54 Skipped: 12

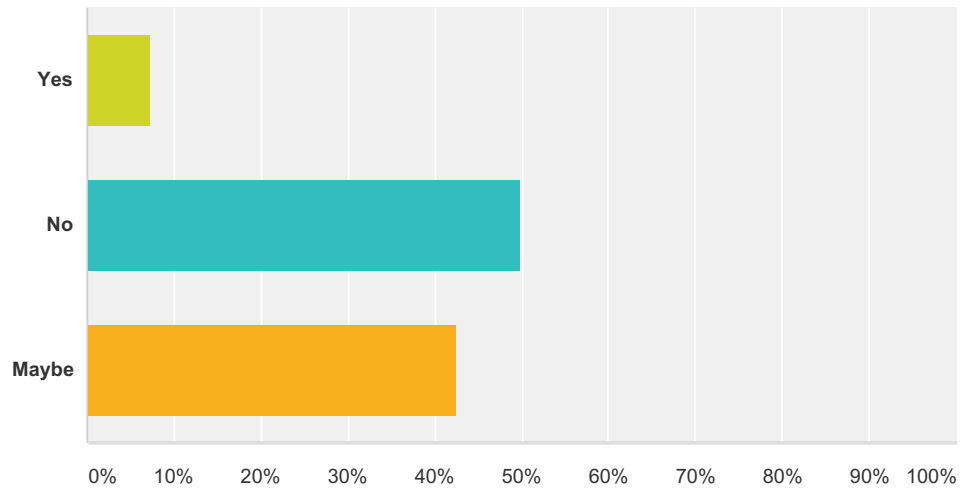


Answer Choices	Responses
Yes	1.85% 1
No	7.41% 4
Maybe (please clarify below)	3.70% 2
Not Applicable (i.e. not hardware or software vendor)	87.04% 47
<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>

#	Other (please specify)	Date
1	If it benefits our clients	4/16/2015 1:30 PM
2	Depend upon the profit that I will expect to get.	4/14/2015 3:17 PM
3	might support the format but don't see why we should pay as there is no direct benefit to us.	4/9/2015 1:09 PM

## Q22 Would your organization be willing to be a "Sustaining Member" of DIGGS on an annual basis?

Answered: 54 Skipped: 12

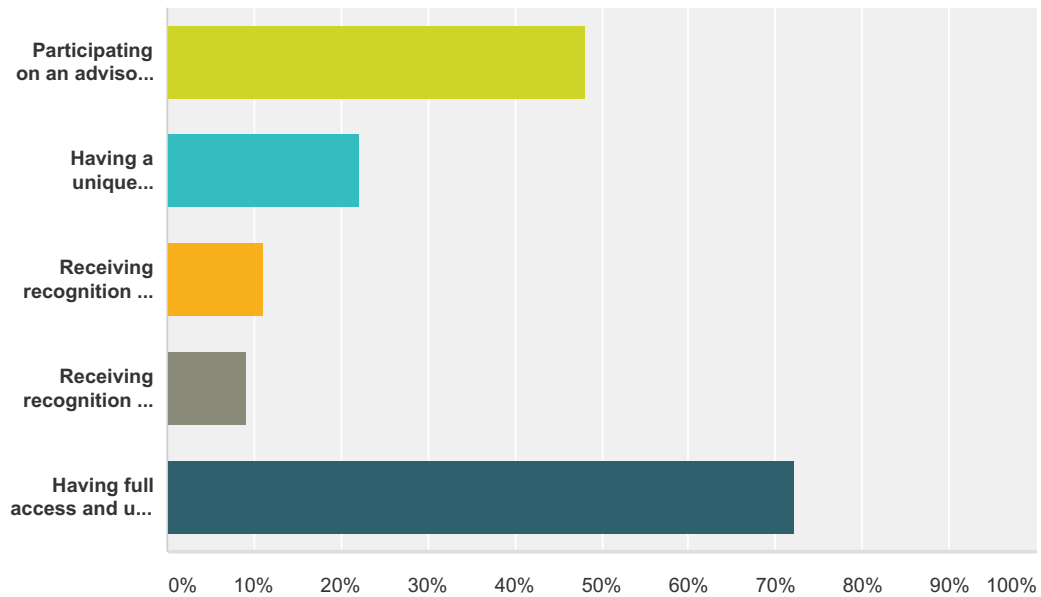


Answer Choices	Responses
Yes	7.41% 4
No	50.00% 27
Maybe	42.59% 23
<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>

#	Answer Clarification	Date
1	Unsure of how this would be agreed to/administered by the DOT. We do pay annual support licenses for IT services. Not sure if some sort of "service contract" model would be appropriate- perhaps something like a maintenance fee that would give us the latest updates or something else. As a practical matter- this may be the easiest to pay for- although the model isn't a good one as the interchange standard is presumably free. I see you may have thought about this in #22 below-	4/21/2015 9:40 AM
2	Probably not at this time but maybe in the future.	4/13/2015 1:22 PM
3	funding questions are outside the area of my responsibility	4/13/2015 11:38 AM
4	If we could fund through the TPF of NCHRP mechanisms, this is possible.	4/8/2015 12:53 PM
5	Would need approval of upper management	4/7/2015 11:55 AM
6	It depends benefits and costs.	4/6/2015 10:26 AM
7	We're a State agency. I don't know the rules and regulations that might govern this.	4/3/2015 11:26 AM
8	We are too small.	1/15/2015 1:01 PM

### Q23 If you were a "Sustaining Member" of DIGGS, what would add value to your membership?

Answered: 54 Skipped: 12



Answer Choices	Responses	
Participating on an advisory group for enhancements and upgrade ideas	48.15%	26
Having a unique identifier for your organization in the schema	22.22%	12
Receiving recognition on the DIGGS website	11.11%	6
Receiving recognition at DIGGS events and activities	9.26%	5
Having full access and use of the DIGGS schema and tools	72.22%	39
Total Respondents: 54		

#	Other Value	Date
1	not sure of the value	4/20/2015 11:42 AM
2	DIGGS Schema and tools will be use by some of our offices so they may need full access to justify cost.	4/9/2015 3:20 PM
3	I do not intend to become a sustaining member....none of the above are applicable.	4/6/2015 9:10 AM

**Q24 Beyond what has been considered in the previous questions for funding, what other funding mechanisms do you suggest that could make DIGGS sustainable?**

Answered: 8 Skipped: 58

#	Responses	Date
1	Not sure.	4/21/2015 9:40 AM
2	fhwa and AASHTO. need to be a widely used standard nationally.	4/20/2015 11:42 AM
3	Appears to me that the subscription model appears to be best suited, maybe with a reduced cost the first year to allow companies to test the use of the schema before making a larger commitment. Also fee should be based, not on organization size but by size of geotechnical staff, or revenue from geotechnical projects. This would be suitable for larger firms that may not have a geotechnical staff that is proportionate to the overall size of the organization.	4/19/2015 9:16 AM
4	Need to find way for those who benefit from its use to pay for it. Why not charge a fee per use that users could pass on to their clients as a cost of doing business? Afterall they benefit from more transparency in data and greater efficiencies in it preparation	4/9/2015 1:09 PM
5	Part of ASCE dues	4/9/2015 11:26 AM
6	- licensing fee to include in software packages - mega Project tagging fee - similar to % art \$\$ in public projects, dedicate some amount of public projects to data management including DIGGS format support. - Data Portal access fee/subscription ( a portal to access public information in DIGGS format that could be combined with my companies private information)	4/5/2015 8:47 PM
7	Expand to mining industry (e.g.industrial minerals); sell subscriptions; use Google Ad words scheme; use pro bono help (e.g. interns from university geo/environmental engineering departments; local geotechnical and geoenvironmental engineering companies, etc.); get ASFE involved.	1/15/2015 1:01 PM
8	If we were encouraged/pushed from the federal level, there's a a better chance that some funding could be freed up.	9/29/2014 11:36 AM

**Q25 Please provide contact information for the primary decision maker regarding potential adoption of DIGGS within your organization.**

Answered: 30 Skipped: 36

Answer Choices	Responses
Name:	100.00% 30
Company:	96.67% 29
Address 1:	96.67% 29
Address 2:	10.00% 3
City/Town:	93.33% 28
State/Province:	93.33% 28
ZIP/Postal Code:	93.33% 28
Country:	83.33% 25
Email Address:	86.67% 26
Phone Number:	83.33% 25

#	Name:	Date
1	(unknown) depends on extent	4/21/2015 9:42 AM
2	Jeff Jirava	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
3	Bill Kramer	4/20/2015 11:47 AM
4	James Sheehan	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
5	Brandon Hee	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
6	Mohammed Mulla	4/17/2015 5:43 PM
7	Strah Antoljak	4/16/2015 1:30 PM
8	Bulent Hatipoglu	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
9	Jeff Sizemore	4/13/2015 1:25 PM
10	Marcus Galvan	4/13/2015 11:39 AM
11	Christopher Benda	4/10/2015 8:22 AM
12	W. Allen Marr	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
13	Mark Lindemann	4/9/2015 12:43 PM
14	Bob Arndorfer	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
15	Tamara Haas	4/9/2015 11:06 AM
16	Loren Turner	4/8/2015 12:54 PM
17	Kaye Chancellor Davis	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
18	Athar Khan	4/7/2015 11:58 AM



## DIGGS Community Survey

19	Bob Burnett	4/6/2015 1:57 PM
20	Mark Wolcott	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
21	Scott Deaton	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
22	Leo Fontaine	4/6/2015 9:11 AM
23	allen cadden	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
24	jim Coffin	4/3/2015 3:45 PM
25	Richard Endres	4/3/2015 2:57 PM
26	David Horhota	4/3/2015 1:56 PM
27	David Ahlvers	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
28	Jeff Jackson	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
29	Ty Ortiz	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
30	Rick Heckel, PE, D.GE	9/26/2014 11:57 PM
#	Company:	Date
1	NDDOT	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
2	IL-DOT	4/20/2015 11:47 AM
3	HDR Engineering	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
4	Hawaii DOT	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
5	NCDOT	4/17/2015 5:43 PM
6	Bentley Systems	4/16/2015 1:30 PM
7	RIZZO Associates	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
8	SCDOT	4/13/2015 1:25 PM
9	TxDOT	4/13/2015 11:39 AM
10	Vermont Agency of Transportation	4/10/2015 8:22 AM
11	Geocomp	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
12	Nebraska Dept. of Roads	4/9/2015 12:43 PM
13	Wisconsin DOT	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
14	NMDOT	4/9/2015 11:06 AM
15	Caltrans	4/8/2015 12:54 PM
16	ALDOT	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
17	Indiana Department of Transportation	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
18	NYS DOT	4/6/2015 1:57 PM
19	Maryland State Highway Administration	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
20	Dataforensics	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
21	ConnDOT	4/6/2015 9:11 AM
22	Schnabel Engineering	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
23	WYDOT	4/3/2015 3:45 PM
24	Michigan Dept. of Transportation	4/3/2015 2:57 PM
25	Florida DOT	4/3/2015 1:56 PM

## DIGGS Community Survey

26	Missouri Dept. of Trans.	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
27	Montana DOT	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
28	CDOT	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
29	Ardent Geotechnical Consultants	9/26/2014 11:57 PM
#	Address 1:	Date
1	300 Airport Road	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
2	2300 south dirksen parkway	4/20/2015 11:47 AM
3	11 Stanwix St. Suite 800	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
4	2530 Likelike Highway	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
5	1020 Birch Ridge Dr.	4/17/2015 5:43 PM
6	1160 North Dutton Ave	4/16/2015 1:30 PM
7	500 Penn Center Blvd	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
8	955 Park St	4/13/2015 1:25 PM
9	125 E. 11th Street	4/13/2015 11:39 AM
10	2178 Aiprort Road	4/10/2015 8:22 AM
11	125 Nagog Park	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
12	1400 Highway 2	4/9/2015 12:43 PM
13	3502 Kinsman Blvd	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
14	P.O. Box 1149	4/9/2015 11:06 AM
15	(see contact info)	4/8/2015 12:54 PM
16	3700 Fairground Road	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
17	120 S. Shortridge Rd	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
18	50 Wolf Road, MP42	4/6/2015 1:57 PM
19	7450 Traffic Dr	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
20	6825 Jimmy Carter Blvd #1210	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
21	2800 Berlin Turnpike	4/6/2015 9:11 AM
22	1380 Wilmington Pike, Suite 100	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
23	5300 Bishop Blvd.	4/3/2015 3:45 PM
24	P.O. Box 30049	4/3/2015 2:57 PM
25	5007 NE 39th Avenue	4/3/2015 1:56 PM
26	PO Box 270	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
27	2701 Prospect ave	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
28	4670 Holly St	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
29	151 Heritage Park Drive	9/26/2014 11:57 PM
#	Address 2:	Date
1	St 140	4/16/2015 1:30 PM
2	Building B	4/10/2015 8:22 AM
3	Suite 403	9/26/2014 11:57 PM

## DIGGS Community Survey

#	City/Town:	Date
1	Bismarck	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
2	springfield	4/20/2015 11:47 AM
3	Pittsburgh	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
4	Honolulu	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
5	Raleigh	4/17/2015 5:43 PM
6	Santa Rosa	4/16/2015 1:30 PM
7	Pittsburgh	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
8	Columbia	4/13/2015 1:25 PM
9	Austin	4/13/2015 11:39 AM
10	Berling	4/10/2015 8:22 AM
11	Acton	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
12	Lincoln	4/9/2015 12:43 PM
13	Madison	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
14	Santa Fe	4/9/2015 11:06 AM
15	Montgomery	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
16	Indianapolis	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
17	Albany	4/6/2015 1:57 PM
18	Hanover	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
19	Norcross	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
20	Newington	4/6/2015 9:11 AM
21	West Chester	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
22	Cheyenne	4/3/2015 3:45 PM
23	Lansing	4/3/2015 2:57 PM
24	Gainesville	4/3/2015 1:56 PM
25	Jefferson City	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
26	helena	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
27	Denver	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
28	Murfreesboro	9/26/2014 11:57 PM
#	State/Province:	Date
1	ND	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
2	il	4/20/2015 11:47 AM
3	Pensylvannia	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
4	Hawaii	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
5	NC	4/17/2015 5:43 PM
6	CA	4/16/2015 1:30 PM
7	PA	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
8	SC	4/13/2015 1:25 PM

# DIGGS Community Survey

9	Texas	4/13/2015 11:39 AM
10	VT	4/10/2015 8:22 AM
11	MA	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
12	NE	4/9/2015 12:43 PM
13	WI	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
14	NM	4/9/2015 11:06 AM
15	AL	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
16	IN	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
17	NY	4/6/2015 1:57 PM
18	MD	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
19	GA	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
20	CT	4/6/2015 9:11 AM
21	PA	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
22	WY	4/3/2015 3:45 PM
23	Mi	4/3/2015 2:57 PM
24	FL	4/3/2015 1:56 PM
25	MO	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
26	Montana	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
27	CO	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
28	TN	9/26/2014 11:57 PM
<b>#</b>	<b>ZIP/Postal Code:</b>	<b>Date</b>
1	58504	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
2	62711	4/20/2015 11:47 AM
3	15222	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
4	96819	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
5	27610	4/17/2015 5:43 PM
6	95401	4/16/2015 1:30 PM
7	15235	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
8	29201	4/13/2015 1:25 PM
9	78701	4/13/2015 11:39 AM
10	05641-8628	4/10/2015 8:22 AM
11	01720	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
12	68502	4/9/2015 12:43 PM
13	53704	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
14	87504	4/9/2015 11:06 AM
15	36110	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
16	46219	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
17	12232	4/6/2015 1:57 PM

## DIGGS Community Survey

18	21076	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
19	30071	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
20	06111	4/6/2015 9:11 AM
21	19382	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
22	82009	4/3/2015 3:45 PM
23	48909	4/3/2015 2:57 PM
24	32609	4/3/2015 1:56 PM
25	65102	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
26	59620	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
27	80216	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
28	37129-0505	9/26/2014 11:57 PM
#	Country:	Date
1	US	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
2	USA	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
3	USA	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
4	USA	4/17/2015 5:43 PM
5	USA	4/16/2015 1:30 PM
6	US	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
7	USA	4/13/2015 1:25 PM
8	United States	4/13/2015 11:39 AM
9	USA	4/10/2015 8:22 AM
10	USA	4/9/2015 12:43 PM
11	USA	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
12	USA	4/9/2015 11:06 AM
13	USA	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
14	United States	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
15	USA	4/6/2015 1:57 PM
16	USA	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
17	USA	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
18	USA	4/6/2015 9:11 AM
19	United States	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
20	US	4/3/2015 3:45 PM
21	USA	4/3/2015 2:57 PM
22	US	4/3/2015 1:56 PM
23	USA	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
24	USA	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
25	USA	9/26/2014 11:57 PM
#	Email Address:	Date

## DIGGS Community Survey

1	jjirava@nd.gov	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
2	william.kramer@illinois.gov	4/20/2015 11:47 AM
3	Jim.Sheahan@hdrinc.com	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
4	brandon.h.hee@hawaii.gov	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
5	mmulla@ncdot.gov	4/17/2015 5:43 PM
6	strah.antoljak@bentley.com	4/16/2015 1:30 PM
7	bulent.hatipoglu@rizzoassoc.com	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
8	marcus.galvan@txdot.gov	4/13/2015 11:39 AM
9	chris.benda@state.vt.us	4/10/2015 8:22 AM
10	wam@geocomp.com	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
11	mark.lindemann@nebraska.gov	4/9/2015 12:43 PM
12	robert.amdorfer@dot.wi.gov	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
13	TamaraP.Haas@state.nm.us	4/9/2015 11:06 AM
14	chancellork@dot.state.al.us	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
15	atkhan@indot.in.gov	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
16	Bob.Burnett@dot.ny.gov	4/6/2015 1:57 PM
17	MWolcott@SHA.STATE.MD.US	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
18	sdeaton@dataforensics.net	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
19	leo.fontaine@ct.gov	4/6/2015 9:11 AM
20	acadden@schnabel-eng.com	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
21	endresr@michigan.gov	4/3/2015 2:57 PM
22	david.horhota@dot.state.fl.us	4/3/2015 1:56 PM
23	David.Ahlvers@modot.mo.gov	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
24	jejackson@mt.gov	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
25	Ty.ortiz@state.co.us	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
26	Rheckel@ardent-geo.com	9/26/2014 11:57 PM
#	Phone Number:	Date
1	701-328-6908	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
2	217-782-7773	4/20/2015 11:47 AM
3	412.497.6039	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
4	808-832-3405x122	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
5	(919) 707-6866	4/17/2015 5:43 PM
6	415.248.6135	4/16/2015 1:30 PM
7	4128562183	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
8	512-416-2224	4/13/2015 11:39 AM
9	802-828-6910	4/10/2015 8:22 AM
10	978 635 0012	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
11	402-479-4752	4/9/2015 12:43 PM

## DIGGS Community Survey

12	608-246-7940	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
13	3342062277	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
14	(317) 610-7251 ext 219	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
15	518-457-4711	4/6/2015 1:57 PM
16	678-406-0106	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
17	8605943180	4/6/2015 9:11 AM
18	6106966066	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
19	3077774205	4/3/2015 3:45 PM
20	517-322-1207	4/3/2015 2:57 PM
21	352-955-2924	4/3/2015 1:56 PM
22	573 751-7455	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
23	406-444-3371	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
24	303 398 6601	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
25	615-962-5314	9/26/2014 11:57 PM

# DIGGS Community Survey

## Q26 Please provide your contact information.

Answered: 34 Skipped: 32

Answer Choices	Responses
Name:	100.00% 34
Company:	88.24% 30
Address 1:	85.29% 29
Address 2:	8.82% 3
City/Town:	85.29% 29
State/Province:	85.29% 29
ZIP/Postal Code:	88.24% 30
Country:	76.47% 26
Email Address:	85.29% 29
Phone Number:	73.53% 25

#	Name:	Date
1	Derrick Dasenbrock	4/21/2015 9:42 AM
2	Jeff Jirava	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
3	me	4/20/2015 11:47 AM
4	Scott T Anderson	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
5	Herbert Chu	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
6	Tri Buu	4/17/2015 4:28 PM
7	Bulent Hatipoglu	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
8	Brent Conner	4/14/2015 12:04 PM
9	Jeff Sizemore	4/13/2015 1:25 PM
10	same as above	4/13/2015 11:39 AM
11	Khalid Mohaed	4/9/2015 3:24 PM
12	W. Allen Marr	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
13	Dan Ponti	4/9/2015 1:05 PM
14	Same	4/9/2015 12:43 PM
15	Daniel Simpon	4/9/2015 11:27 AM
16	Bob Arndorfer	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
17	Michelle R. Mann	4/9/2015 11:06 AM
18	Matthew Waterman	4/9/2015 11:00 AM
19	Loren Turner	4/8/2015 12:54 PM



## DIGGS Community Survey

20	Kaye Chancellor Davis	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
21	Andrew Graettinger	4/7/2015 2:35 PM
22	Jon Paauwe	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
23	XIN CHEN	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
24	Scott Deaton	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
25	Leo Fontaine	4/6/2015 9:11 AM
26	Charles Dusseault	4/6/2015 7:30 AM
27	Kwame Adu-Gyamfi	4/6/2015 7:14 AM
28	allen cadden	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
29	Kevin McLain	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
30	Jeff Jackson	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
31	David Thomas	4/3/2015 11:28 AM
32	Robert Gorman	1/15/2015 1:02 PM
33	Ilyess Ksouri	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
34	Matt Barendse	9/29/2014 11:39 AM
#	Company:	Date
1	Minnesota Dept. of Transportation	4/21/2015 9:42 AM
2	NDDOT	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
3	same	4/20/2015 11:47 AM
4	HDR Engineering	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
5	Hawaii DOT	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
6	Idaho Transportation Dept.	4/17/2015 4:28 PM
7	RIZZO Associates	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
8	Arizona Department of Transportation	4/14/2015 12:04 PM
9	SCDOT	4/13/2015 1:25 PM
10	FHWA	4/9/2015 3:24 PM
11	Geocomp	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
12	USGS	4/9/2015 1:05 PM
13	Geosyntec	4/9/2015 11:27 AM
14	Wisconsin DOT	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
15	NMDOT	4/9/2015 11:06 AM
16	Bechtel	4/9/2015 11:00 AM
17	Caltrans	4/8/2015 12:54 PM
18	ALDOT	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
19	The University of Alabama	4/7/2015 2:35 PM
20	Indiana Department of Transportation	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
21	Maryland State Highway Administration	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
22	Dataforensics	4/6/2015 10:09 AM

## DIGGS Community Survey

23	NH Dept. of Transportation	4/6/2015 7:30 AM
24	Virginia Department of Transportation	4/6/2015 7:14 AM
25	Schnabel Engineering	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
26	Missouri Dept. of Trans.	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
27	Montana DOT	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
28	Colorado DOT	4/3/2015 11:28 AM
29	CDOT	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
30	NYSDOT - Geotechnical Engr Bureau	9/29/2014 11:39 AM
#	Address 1:	Date
1	1400 Gervais Ave	4/21/2015 9:42 AM
2	300 Airport Road	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
3	1670 Broadway Suite 3400	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
4	2530 Likelike Highway	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
5	3311 W State st	4/17/2015 4:28 PM
6	500 Penn Center Blvd	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
7	1221 N. 21st Avenue	4/14/2015 12:04 PM
8	955 Park St.	4/13/2015 1:25 PM
9	1200 New Jersey Ave, SE	4/9/2015 3:24 PM
10	125 Nagog Park	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
11	345 Middlefield Road	4/9/2015 1:05 PM
12	2100 Main St	4/9/2015 11:27 AM
13	3502 Kinsman Blvd.	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
14	P.O. Box 1149	4/9/2015 11:06 AM
15	50 Beale Street	4/9/2015 11:00 AM
16	5900 Folsom Blvd	4/8/2015 12:54 PM
17	3700 Fairground Road	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
18	260 HM Comer Box 870205	4/7/2015 2:35 PM
19	120 S. Shortridge Rd	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
20	7450 Traffic Dr	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
21	6825 Jimmy Carter Blvd #1210	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
22	5 Hazen Dr	4/6/2015 7:30 AM
23	1401 East Main Street	4/6/2015 7:14 AM
24	1380 Wilmington Pike, Suite 100	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
25	PO Box 270	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
26	2701 Prospect Ave	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
27	4670 Holly St	4/3/2015 11:28 AM
28	4670 Holly St	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
29	50 Wolf Rd. (MP 4-2)	9/29/2014 11:39 AM

## DIGGS Community Survey

#	Address 2:	Date
1	PO Box 7129	4/17/2015 4:28 PM
2	Suite 150	4/9/2015 11:27 AM
3	Unit A	4/3/2015 11:28 AM
#	City/Town:	Date
1	Maplewood	4/21/2015 9:42 AM
2	Bismarck	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
3	Denver	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
4	Honolulu	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
5	Boise	4/17/2015 4:28 PM
6	Pittsburgh	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
7	Phoenix	4/14/2015 12:04 PM
8	Columbia	4/13/2015 1:25 PM
9	Washington	4/9/2015 3:24 PM
10	Acton	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
11	Menlo Park	4/9/2015 1:05 PM
12	Huntington Beach	4/9/2015 11:27 AM
13	Madison	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
14	Santa Fe	4/9/2015 11:06 AM
15	San Francisco	4/9/2015 11:00 AM
16	Sacramento	4/8/2015 12:54 PM
17	Montgomery	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
18	Tuscaloosa	4/7/2015 2:35 PM
19	Indianapolis	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
20	Hanover	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
21	Norcross	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
22	Concord	4/6/2015 7:30 AM
23	Richmond	4/6/2015 7:14 AM
24	West Chester	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
25	Jefferson City	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
26	Helena	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
27	Denver	4/3/2015 11:28 AM
28	Denver	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
29	Albany	9/29/2014 11:39 AM
#	State/Province:	Date
1	Minnesota	4/21/2015 9:42 AM
2	ND	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
3	Colorado	4/19/2015 9:21 AM

## DIGGS Community Survey

4	HI	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
5	ID	4/17/2015 4:28 PM
6	PA	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
7	Arizona	4/14/2015 12:04 PM
8	SC	4/13/2015 1:25 PM
9	DC	4/9/2015 3:24 PM
10	MA	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
11	CA	4/9/2015 1:05 PM
12	California	4/9/2015 11:27 AM
13	WI	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
14	NM	4/9/2015 11:06 AM
15	CA	4/9/2015 11:00 AM
16	CA	4/8/2015 12:54 PM
17	AL	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
18	AL	4/7/2015 2:35 PM
19	IN	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
20	MD	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
21	GA	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
22	NH	4/6/2015 7:30 AM
23	VA	4/6/2015 7:14 AM
24	PA	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
25	MO	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
26	Montana	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
27	CO	4/3/2015 11:28 AM
28	CO	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
29	NY	9/29/2014 11:39 AM
#	ZIP/Postal Code:	Date
1	55109	4/21/2015 9:42 AM
2	58504	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
3	80202	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
4	96819	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
5	83703	4/17/2015 4:28 PM
6	15235	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
7	85345	4/14/2015 12:04 PM
8	29201	4/13/2015 1:25 PM
9	20590	4/9/2015 3:24 PM
10	01720	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
11	94062	4/9/2015 1:05 PM

## DIGGS Community Survey

12	92648	4/9/2015 11:27 AM
13	53704	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
14	87504	4/9/2015 11:06 AM
15	94105	4/9/2015 11:00 AM
16	95819	4/8/2015 12:54 PM
17	36110	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
18	35487	4/7/2015 2:35 PM
19	46219	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
20	21076	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
21	30071	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
22	03302	4/6/2015 7:30 AM
23	23219	4/6/2015 7:14 AM
24	19382	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
25	65102	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
26	59620	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
27	80216	4/3/2015 11:28 AM
28	48170	1/15/2015 1:02 PM
29	80216	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
30	12232	9/29/2014 11:39 AM
#	Country:	Date
1	USA	4/21/2015 9:42 AM
2	US	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
3	USA	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
4	USA	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
5	USA	4/17/2015 4:28 PM
6	US	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
7	USA	4/14/2015 12:04 PM
8	USA	4/13/2015 1:25 PM
9	US	4/9/2015 3:24 PM
10	USA	4/9/2015 1:05 PM
11	United States	4/9/2015 11:27 AM
12	USA	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
13	USA	4/9/2015 11:00 AM
14	USA	4/8/2015 12:54 PM
15	USA	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
16	USA	4/7/2015 2:35 PM
17	United States	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
18	USA	4/6/2015 10:28 AM

## DIGGS Community Survey

19	USA	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
20	USA	4/6/2015 7:30 AM
21	USA	4/6/2015 7:14 AM
22	United States	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
23	USA	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
24	USA	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
25	USA	4/3/2015 11:28 AM
26	US	9/29/2014 11:39 AM
#	Email Address:	Date
1	derrick.dasenbrock@state.mn.us	4/21/2015 9:42 AM
2	jjirava@nd.gov	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
3	scott.t.anderson@hdrinc.com	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
4	herbert.chu@hawaii.gov	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
5	tri.buu@itd.idaho.gov	4/17/2015 4:28 PM
6	bulent.hatipoglu@rizzoassoc.com	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
7	bconner@azdot.gov	4/14/2015 12:04 PM
8	sizemorejc@scdot.org	4/13/2015 1:25 PM
9	khalid.mohamed@dot.gov	4/9/2015 3:24 PM
10	wam@geocomp.com	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
11	ponti@astound.net	4/9/2015 1:05 PM
12	dsimpson@geosyntec.com	4/9/2015 11:27 AM
13	robert.arndorfer@dot.wi.gov	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
14	michelle.mann@state.nm.us	4/9/2015 11:06 AM
15	mkwaterm@bechtel.com	4/9/2015 11:00 AM
16	loren.turner@dot.ca.gov	4/8/2015 12:54 PM
17	chancellork@dot.state.al.us	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
18	Andrewg@eng.ua.edu	4/7/2015 2:35 PM
19	jpauwe@indot.in.gov	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
20	XCHEN@SHA.STATE.MD.US	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
21	sdeaton@dataforensics.net	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
22	kwame.adu-gyamfi@vdot.virginia.gov	4/6/2015 7:14 AM
23	acadden@schnabel-eng.com	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
24	kevin.mclain@modot.mo.gov	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
25	je.jackson@mt.gov	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
26	david.thomas@state.co.us	4/3/2015 11:28 AM
27	rfranklingorman@gmail.com	1/15/2015 1:02 PM
28	ilyess.ksouri@state.co.us	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
29	Matt.Barendse@dot.ny.gov	9/29/2014 11:39 AM

## DIGGS Community Survey

#	Phone Number:	Date
1	651.366.5597	4/21/2015 9:42 AM
2	701-328-6908	4/20/2015 12:10 PM
3	303.318.6283	4/19/2015 9:21 AM
4	808-832-3405x121	4/17/2015 10:30 PM
5	208 334 8448	4/17/2015 4:28 PM
6	4126062192	4/14/2015 3:19 PM
7	62-712-8206	4/14/2015 12:04 PM
8	803-737-1571	4/13/2015 1:25 PM
9	202 366 0886	4/9/2015 3:24 PM
10	978 635 0012	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
11	650-329-5679	4/9/2015 1:05 PM
12	7149690800	4/9/2015 11:27 AM
13	608-246-7940	4/9/2015 11:17 AM
14	415.768.3920	4/9/2015 11:00 AM
15	916-227-7174	4/8/2015 12:54 PM
16	3342062277	4/7/2015 2:50 PM
17	205-348-1707	4/7/2015 2:35 PM
18	(317) 610-7251 ext226	4/7/2015 11:58 AM
19	678-406-0106	4/6/2015 10:09 AM
20	804-328-3144	4/6/2015 7:14 AM
21	6106966066	4/5/2015 8:48 PM
22	573 751-1044	4/3/2015 12:08 PM
23	406-444-3371	4/3/2015 11:49 AM
24	303 398 6606	11/19/2014 11:36 AM
25	518-457-4796	9/29/2014 11:39 AM

# DIGGS Community Survey

## Q27 Please list the name and email address of others within your organization that would be interested in learning about DIGGS.

Answered: 7 Skipped: 59

#	Responses	Date
1	Shoup, Heather Z Graeff, Robert N ; Laningham, Brian K ; Miller, Dave K ; Olson, Joseph ; Pearman-Green, Veniecy ; Short, Michael A ; Stewart, James M ; Twardowski, Jan R ; Wagoner, Ronald R Thompson, Dave C	4/20/2015 11:47 AM
2	callie.ewald@state.vt.us tom.eliassen@state.vt.us marcy.meyers@state.vt.us	4/10/2015 8:22 AM
3	Silas Nichols, Naser AbuHejla, Ben Rivers, Barry Siel,	4/9/2015 3:24 PM
4	Matt Chartier Martin Hawkes	4/9/2015 1:11 PM
5	Michael Land - mtland@usgs.gov Thomas Holzer - tholzer@usgs.gov	4/9/2015 1:05 PM
6	William Adzimahe WAdzimahe@SHA.STATE.MD.US	4/6/2015 10:28 AM
7	Ty Ortiz ty.ortiz@state.co.us	4/3/2015 11:28 AM



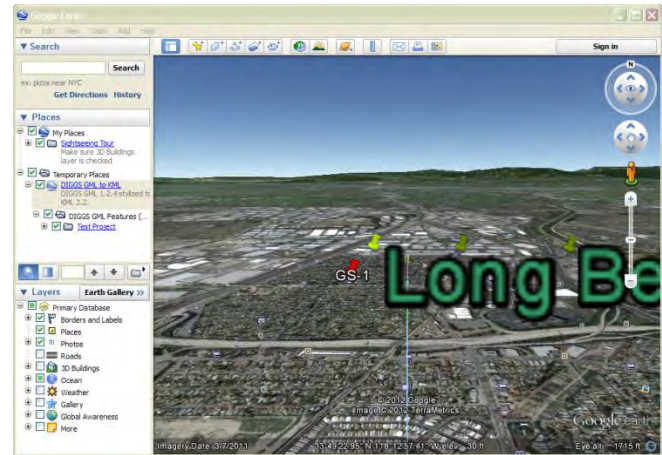
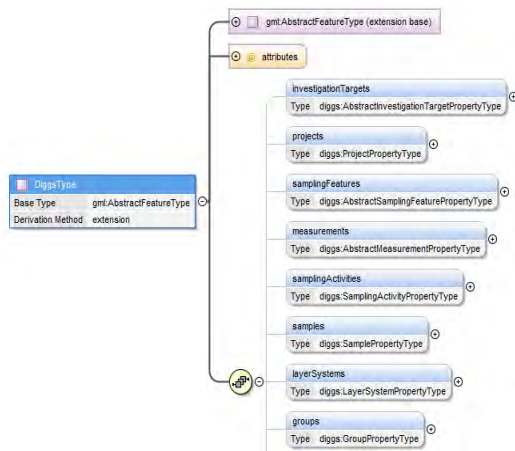
## Appendix B: DIGGS 2.0 Schema Structure

EXCERPT FROM:

# Development of Geotechnical Data Schema in Transportation

for the  
Ohio Department of Transportation  
Office of Research and Development

and the  
Federal Highway Administration



State Job Number 134254

June 30, 2012



~~DIGGS2.0.a standard includes supporting dictionaries, codelists and identifier names all encoded in machine readable XML that make use of IANA<sup>1</sup> registered DIGGS identifiers:~~

- ~~1) Coordinate Reference System (CRS) dictionaries containing Compound 3D CRSs that support DIGGS 3D data worldwide.~~
- ~~2) Units of Measurement (UoM) dictionaries that support typical measurements recorded by equipment used to capture DIGGS data.~~
- ~~3) Codelists that specify controlled vocabularies for test parameters and results, measurement phenomena, and other classifications typically recorded in DIGGS data~~
- ~~4) Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) Name Register and Governance Policies~~

### **DIGGSML Schema Overview**

The DIGGS schemas are Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC) *Geography Markup Language (GML) application schemas* meaning that all schema constructs must derive from GML elements and types and follow GML's Object/property model, which govern how schema elements and XML instance documents are constructed. GML is an XML application that provides a grammar and base vocabulary for describing geographic data. GML was developed in order to provide a standard means of representing information about geospatial features – their properties, interrelationships, and so on. Features describe real world entities and are the fundamental objects in GML. Features can be concrete and tangible, such as boreholes and trench walls, or abstract and conceptual, such as projects and jurisdictional boundaries. GML features are described in terms of their properties, which can represent spatial and temporal characteristics or associations with other features. For instance, GML can describe the location, shape, and extent of geographic objects as well as properties such as color, speed, and density, some of which may depend on time. As it is impossible to describe all features for all application domains and predict their usage a priori, the GML core schemas do not fix definitions of specific implementation of feature types such as a trial pits or layer systems. Rather, specific features and properties are defined in GML Application Schemas, which are created by user communities such as DIGGS. So, DIGGS defines the appropriate GML elements and applications used in the delivered schema as applied to Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental engineering.

GML provides a base of common geographic and geometric constructs (e.g. the Abstract Feature model, Points, Line Strings, and Polygons) that can be shared and reused by GML Application Schemas. In turn, the GML constructs are built upon XML constructs such as elements, attributes, types, data types (e.g. integers, strings, dates), international language support, etc. By building on upon successful existing web technologies, the DIGGS GML Application Schemas can leverage a whole world of GML and XML Tools.

### **DIGGS Objects**

---

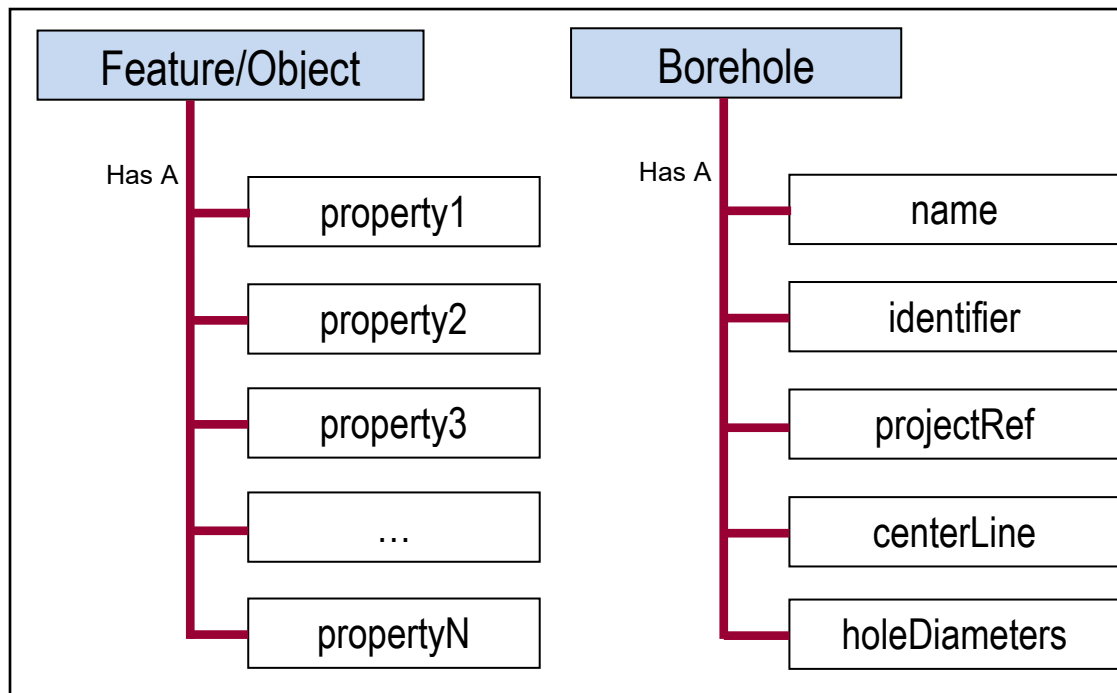
<sup>1</sup> The Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) is responsible for the global coordination of the DNS Root, IP addressing, and other Internet protocol resources

The DIGGS schema contains elements in the form of Objects and Properties. An Object represents a feature (e.g. Borehole, sample, etc) and then properties about that object (e.g. diameter, height, density, etc).

Features are the primary *Objects* in DIGGS. They are named entities comprised of descriptive properties. Non-feature objects also exist and are structurally the same as features; but, typically are not shared out of context with the features they are associated with. In DIGGS, objects appear as nested complex property values of features (a complex property element is one that contains child elements), e.g. a polygon representation of a trench wall's surface extent. A layer system defining soil descriptions is an example of a DIGGS feature, whereas the individual layers contained within a layer system are just objects that wouldn't be shared outside of the context of the layer system. *Metadata objects* are specially typed objects in GML, which describe contextual information about features or other objects.

### **DIGGS Properties**

*Properties* are simply child elements of a feature or object. For example, a numeric result of a test is a property of the test feature. Figure illustrates properties as direct children of a Borehole feature.



**Figure 1: A DIGGS Feature or Object is described by its property children**

Figure 1 also reveals a GML syntactic convention used to distinguish between Objects and properties; element and type names representing *Objects* are written in *UpperCamelCase* and the *property* names are written in *lowerCamelCase*.

### **DIGGS Applications**

Both Custom-Off-The-Shelf (COTS) software (e.g. Saxon, GeoTools, Oxygen, Altova, Galdos GML SDK, Snowflake GML Viewer, and OGC Web Feature, Map/Portrayal, Registry, and Coverage Service






implementations) and specialized DIGGS software (e.g. DIGGS KML and Excel tools) can process DIGGS data structures for various purposes in varying degrees. For example, some GML aware COTS applications can detect and extract metadata or geometry types from GML instances and are designed to handle such typed information for specific purposes. Visualization applications (e.g. OGC Feature Portrayal Service) will detect and extract geometry properties to display on a map or earth browser. Registry applications (e.g. OGC Web Registry Service) can harvest metadata for discovery and archival purposes. Appendix B - Section **Error! Reference source not found. (Error! Reference source not found.)** and Appendix B - Section 0 (Specialized DIGGS Tools) describe the software support for DIGGS in the market place at the time of writing.

### **DIGGSML Repository Location**

The official DIGGS2.0.a standard is available to the public from the DIGGSML web home page managed at <http://www.diggsml.org/>. In particular the schemas can be accessed at <http://diggsml.org/2.0a/schemas/>.

### **DIGGS Repository Organization**










The DIGGS2.0.a online repository includes the DIGGSML Schemas and the supporting Codelists, Dictionaries, Documentation and Sample Instance directories as shown in Figure 2.

Name	Date modified	Type
 CodeLists	23/04/2012 2:31 PM	File folder
 Dictionaries	23/04/2012 8:32 PM	File folder
 Documentation	23/04/2012 8:41 PM	File folder
 Sample Instances	29/04/2012 9:19 PM	File folder
 Schemas	30/04/2012 4:33 PM	File folder

**Figure 2: DIGGS 2.0.a Root Level Directory Structure**

### **DIGGS Official Schemas**

The online DIGGSML Schema repository contains 9 XML Schema Definition (XSD) files as shown in Figure 3.

Name	Type	Size
 Complete.xsd	XML Schema	2 KB
 Environmental.xsd	XML Schema	9 KB
 Geotechnical.xsd	XML Schema	97 KB
 glrovProfile_diggs.xsd	XML Schema	3 KB
 glrProfile_diggs.xsd	XML Schema	19 KB
 gml3.2Profile_diggs.xsd	XML Schema	111 KB
 gml3.3Profile_diggs.xsd	XML Schema	2 KB
 Kernel.xsd	XML Schema	204 KB
 xlink.xsd	XML Schema	10 KB

**Figure 3: DIGGS 2.0.a Schema File Directory**

### **DIGGS Data**

Instances of the schema that contain actual data can be created and stored anywhere, online or offline, but were designed for sharing over the web. Data repositories are maintained by DIGGS users and can be read by applications on mobile devices, desktop workstations, or computer servers from various data stores:

- File directories – accessible online as public or private web pages or offline in local file directories (e.g. for field work without internet access).
- Spatial Databases – accessible online through public or secure web interfaces or offline using a standalone client interface

Data instances can be validated against the official DIGGS schemas online or can be validated by a locally saved/cached copy of the DIGGS schemas.

### **DIGGS Dictionaries**

DIGGS has the ability to transmit data using many different units (length in inches, feet, meters, etc). GML provides an XML encoding to define both CRS and Units dictionaries specifically designed to conform to the international standard models for CRS (ISO TC211 19111 Spatial Referencing by Coordinates) and Units (SI), respectively. Such GML CRS and Units dictionaries can be defined and extended for custom use in specific application domains and was done for DIGGS.

### **DIGGS Code Lists**

Code lists are controlled vocabularies used by DIGGS property values. These are the structures that provide “pick lists” for data use. For example, soil color may be selected from the code list (e.g. grey, brown, etc). Such controlled vocabularies are used to avoid errors and ambiguities often found in data that make use free text values. An example of such a code list would be all the types of chemical determinands that can be observed from sample test readings.

The code lists were generated as an XML encoding automatically from a summary spreadsheet maintained in Excel (*DIGGSCodeTypes.xlsx*).

Name of List	List URN	Code	Description	Authority
Chemical Determinand	urn:x-diggs:def:code-list:AGS:chemical_determinand	246TCP	2,4,6 -	AGS
Chemical Determinand	urn:x-diggs:def:code-list:AGS:chemical_determinand	AG	Silver	AGS
Chemical Determinand	urn:x-diggs:def:code-list:AGS:chemical_determinand	DST	Disulfoton	AGS
Chemical Determinand	urn:x-diggs:def:code-list:AGS:chemical_determinand	2MNAP	2 -	AGS
Chemical Determinand	urn:x-diggs:def:code-list:AGS:chemical_determinand	AL	Aluminium	AGS
Chemical Determinand	urn:x-diggs:def:code-list:AGS:chemical_determinand	AS	Arsenic	AGS

**Figure 4: Sample Codes in Spreadsheet Used as Input to XML Encoding**

The truncated spreadsheet shown in Figure 4 contains all codes from the DIGGS1.0.a code lists plus additional enumerations and codes added in v2.0.a, which are categorized into three types A, B, and C as summarized in the following table.

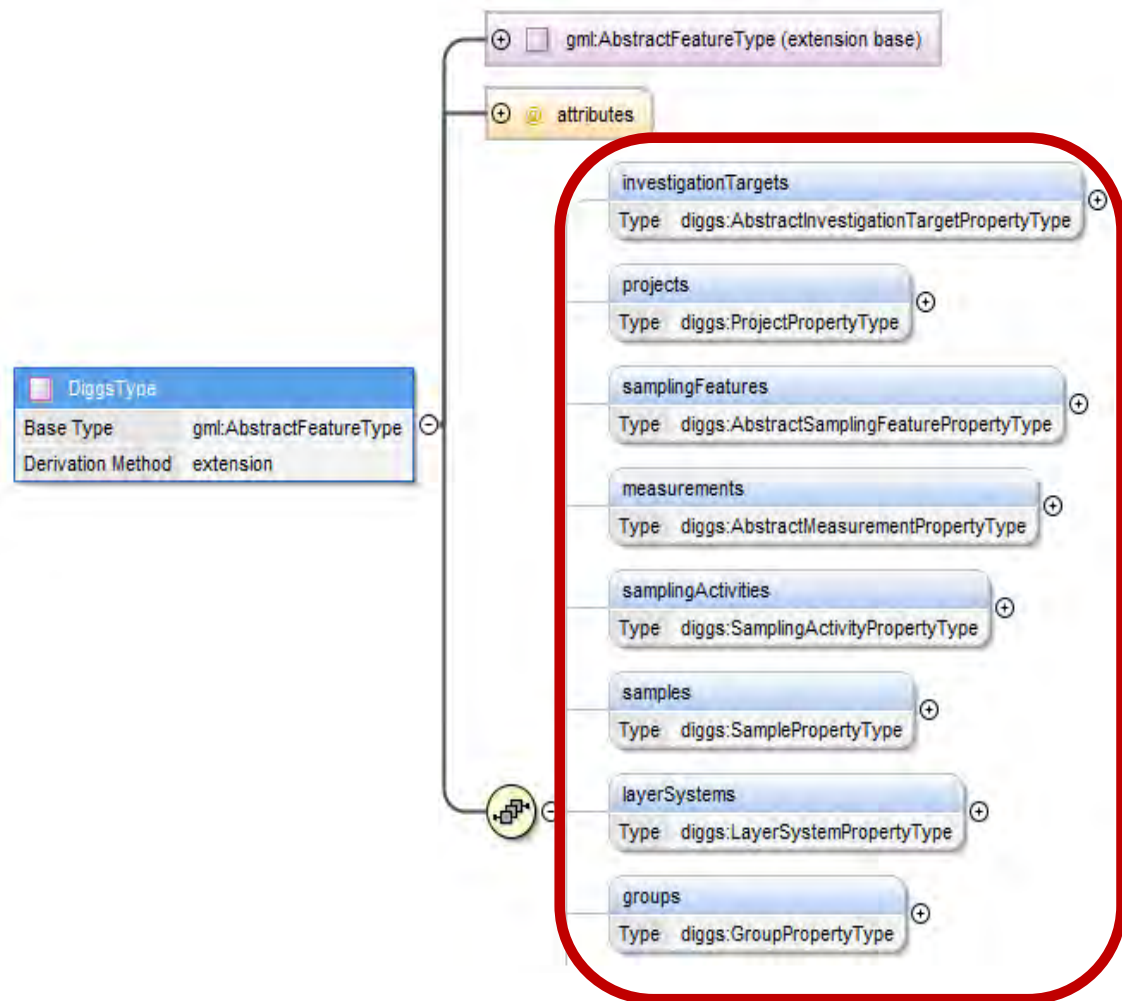
Type	Description	Proposed DIGGS Implementation
<b>A</b>	Codes to describe in more detail a specific data element, where the data element cannot be controlled or validated by the schema alone (e.g. table data and CPT parameter names).	If the code is absolutely necessary for DIGGS to function and be unambiguous for source and target data interchange, then these codes should be implemented into enumerated lists. Enumerated lists are part of the schema and are validated by schema alone.
<b>B</b>	Codes created, maintained, and published by recognized standards organizations, used in practice, and commonly referenced with or without software (e.g. USCS Group Symbols for soil classification, Munsell color codes, EPSG spatial reference codes).	For codes that are commonly referenced, nomenclature and abbreviations well documented, and maintained by a standards body, these should be implemented in DIGGS using codetype and codespace attributes. DIGGS might require that some codetype and codespace attributes be mandatory. Although the codespace would reference the standards organization (e.g. USCS, AASHTO), the full list of codes (e.g. SP, SW) would not be in the codelist, since the standards organization maintains this list, and it would be left to the users to comply with the standards published by that standards organization.
<b>C</b>	Codes created by an organization, government agency, trade group, or company to standardize nomenclature and terms across a specific user base (e.g. roles, titles, equipment names, test names).	Codes that are used in localized practice should be made available for integration into DIGGS as needed. Codespace and codetype attributes would be optional. This would be applicable, for example, for codes such as “roles” where the value itself likely carries meaning without other external references. However, specific user groups may want to standardize the possible values being used. Three possibilities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DIGGS file authors could simply use codes (uncontrolled) without any reference to a codetype or codespace. However, the recipient of the DIGGS file would not know what standards are being referenced.</li> <li>The DIGGS author could populate the codetype and codespace attributes. Since these are optional and the format uncontrolled, the recipient may still be unable to resolve the references in a systematic manner.</li> <li>The DIGGS author could reference a published codespace that can be validated with schematron.</li> </ul>

In DIGGS2.0.a a new XML encoding was used. The DIGGS1.0.a code lists (e.g. *agsCodeList\_V1.xml*) were converted from a GML Dictionary encoding to the international language supported XML encoding called ebRIM, which was standardized by the international OASIS standards body and adopted by the OGC as a Registry Information Model (RIM). The ebRIM encoding is a machine readable XML encoding that was designed for publishing and sharing common information resources such as code lists and dictionaries over the web. The advantages of using ebRIM are that it includes support for international languages, discovery and life cycle management of the information. Such ebRIM codelists can easily be viewed in human readable HTML.



## DIGGS 2.0.a Feature Model

DIGGS2.0.a defines 8 base classes of features (as shown in Figure 5 below) that can be contained as a child under the root DIGGS element. This classification is formalized so that all existing features in DIGGS are categorized by derivation from these base classes. The existing features in DIGGS2.0 are the commonly used and requested features by the DIGGS community, e.g. Project, Borehole, Sample, etc. (the complete list appears in Appendix B - Section).



**Figure 5: Base Feature Classes in DIGGS 2.0.a**

The 8 base feature classes are classified by Processes, Entities, and Groups as follows:

- 1) **InvestigationTarget** –target features of interest being sampled/measured [Entity]
- 2) **Project** - business activities that collect, compile, and process information from locations [Process]
- 3) **SamplingFeature** - real world places and constructions (e.g. Boreholes) from which observations are made, samples are collected, or tests are run. [Entity]



- 4) **Measurement** – test readings (in-situ or not) taken from samples collected from sampling features, or created via a sampling activity [Process]
- 5) **SamplingActivity** - the process of sample creation or collection [Process]
- 6) **Sample** - earth material, fluids, or gases collected or created for observation and testing [Entity]
- 7) **LayerSystem** - ordered interval observations or interpretations of earth materials, properties or features at a location [Entity]
- 8) **Group** - collections of projects, locations, samples or groups of these, for the purpose of providing meaningful context to observations and measurements.

### **DIGGS Feature Properties and Attributes**

DIGGS objects have a number of properties including mandatory and optional. Optional properties of all objects include status, description, and remarks metadata; and all features include additional optional properties including associated file and role metadata objects. Projects, Sampling Features, Samples, Layer Systems, Sensors, and Groups are "named" features. In addition to the identifiers and other properties, they also carry a mandatory name property. Some DIGGS objects are named (i.e. carry a mandatory name property) including some of the layers and all of the Metadata objects.

Objects that need to be referenced within the schema need to have a name. For example, a borehole must have a name, so it can be referred in the schema as to where a sample came from. A sample must have a name so a test can be assigned to the sample. Properties that stay within the hierarchy of the object and need no external reference do not have a mandatory name.

### **Specialized DIGGS Tools**

The current project developed two specialized tools: 1) An Microsoft Excel converter that can read DIGGSML schema files and put the data into more familiar excel spreadsheet formats and tables. 2) A KML converter that converts the DIGGSML schema files into the Google mapping KML format to allow the data to be displayed on a Google map. These tools can only read and view data contained in DIGGSML compliant files. They cannot be used to enter or create DIGGSML files.

A detailed explanation of these tools is contained in the Appendix B.

Some possible uses for these tools are:

- Programmers might use Excel to gain an understanding of data structure for mapping tool from DIGGS.
- It might be easier for some to read Excel compared to XML. Its an alternative way to understand data structure.
- These tools may be used as a first step to map to a database table structure .

Other examples of custom applications might emerge from future projects sponsored by ASCE, DOTs, USGS through Projects like DIGGSML, COSMOS. Future examples might include DIGGS Validator, DIGGS Data and Map Server, DIGGS Registry, DIGGS Processing/Analysis, etc.

### **DIGGS Data Hierarchy, Schema and Data Dictionary**

## Appendix C: Data Dictionary

Partial printout.

Full Dictionary can be found at

[http://diggsml.org/schemas/2.0.b/documentation//DiggsDocumentation.html#CylindricalSampleDetailType\\_diameter](http://diggsml.org/schemas/2.0.b/documentation//DiggsDocumentation.html#CylindricalSampleDetailType_diameter)

## Table of Contents

Group by: Namespace ▼

<http://www.opengis.net/gml/3.2>

<http://www.opengis.net/gml/3.3/ce>

<http://www.opengis.net/gml/3.3/lr>

<http://diggsml.org/schemas/2.0.b>

### Elements

[diggs:AbstractDescription](#)  
[diggs:AbstractDescriptionSystem](#)  
[diggs:AbstractDescriptionType/diggs:location](#)  
[diggs:AbstractDescriptionType/diggs:trueBaseObserved](#)  
[diggs:AbstractDescriptionType/diggs:trueTopObserved](#)  
[diggs:AbstractEquipment](#)  
[diggs:AbstractEquipmentType/diggs:calibrationAuditTrail](#)  
[diggs:AbstractEquipmentType/diggs:class](#)  
[diggs:AbstractEquipmentType/diggs:modelNumber](#)  
[diggs:AbstractEquipmentType/diggs:serialNumber](#)  
[diggs:AbstractEvent](#)  
[diggs:AbstractEventType/diggs:dateTime](#)  
[diggs:AbstractEventType/diggs:infoRecorded](#)  
[diggs:AbstractFeature](#)  
[diggs:AbstractFeatureBase](#)  
[diggs:AbstractFeatureType/diggs:status](#)  
[diggs:AbstractGeometry](#)  
[diggs:AbstractGroup](#)  
[diggs:AbstractInsituTest](#)  
[diggs:AbstractInsituTestType/diggs:otherTestProperty](#)  
[diggs:AbstractInsituTestType/diggs:testEvent](#)  
[diggs:AbstractLaboratoryTest](#)  
[diggs:AbstractLaboratoryTestType/diggs:finalSpecimenConditions](#)  
[diggs:AbstractLaboratoryTestType/diggs:finalSpecimenConditionsRef](#)  
[diggs:AbstractLaboratoryTestType/diggs:initialSpecimenConditions](#)  
[diggs:AbstractLaboratoryTestType/diggs:initialSpecimenConditionsRef](#)  
[diggs:AbstractLaboratoryTestType/diggs:otherTestProperty](#)  
[diggs:AbstractLinearSamplingFeature](#)  
[diggs:AbstractLinearSamplingFeatureType/diggs:centerLine](#)  
[diggs:AbstractLinearSamplingFeatureType/diggs:linearReferencing](#)  
[diggs:AbstractLinearSamplingFeatureType/diggs:referencePoint](#)  
[diggs:AbstractLinearSamplingFeatureType/diggs:referencePointAccuracy](#)  
[diggs:AbstractMeasurement](#)  
[diggs:AbstractMeasurementType/diggs:measurementParameter](#)  
[diggs:AbstractMetadata](#)  
[diggs:AbstractNamedFeature](#)  
[diggs:AbstractNamedFeatureType/diggs:status](#)  
[diggs:AbstractNamedObject](#)  
[diggs:AbstractNamedObjectType/diggs:remark](#)  
[diggs:AbstractNamedObjectType/diggs:status](#)  
[diggs:AbstractObject](#)  
[diggs:AbstractObjectBase](#)  
[diggs:AbstractObjectType/diggs:remark](#)  
[diggs:AbstractObjectType/diggs:status](#)  
[diggs:AbstractPlanarSamplingFeature](#)  
[diggs:AbstractPlanarSamplingFeatureType/diggs:featureExtent](#)  
[diggs:AbstractPlanarSamplingFeatureType/diggs:planarReferencing](#)  
[diggs:AbstractPlanarSamplingFeatureType/diggs:referenceEdge](#)  
[diggs:AbstractPlanarSamplingFeatureType/diggs:referencePoint](#)  
[diggs:AbstractPlanarSamplingFeatureType/diggs:referencePointAccuracy](#)  
[diggs:AbstractPlanarSamplingFeatureType/diggs:relativeFeatureBoundary](#)  
[diggs:AbstractPointSamplingFeature](#)  
[diggs:AbstractPointSamplingFeatureType/diggs:referencePoint](#)  
[diggs:AbstractPointSamplingFeatureType/diggs:referencePointAccuracy](#)  
[diggs:AbstractProcedureTrial](#)  
[diggs:AbstractProcedureTrialType/diggs:otherProperty](#)  
[diggs:AbstractSamplingFeature](#)  
[diggs:AbstractSimpleMetadata](#)  
[diggs:AbstractTestProcedure](#)  
[diggs:AbstractTimeObject](#)  
[diggs:AbstractTimeObjectType/diggs:remarks](#)  
[diggs:AbstractTimeObjectType/diggs:roles](#)  
[diggs:AbstractTimeObjectType/diggs:status](#)  
[diggs:Address](#)  
[diggs:AddressType/diggs:city](#)  
[diggs:AddressType/diggs:country](#)  
[diggs:AddressType/diggs:county](#)  
[diggs:AddressType/diggs:name](#)  
[diggs:AddressType/diggs:postalCode](#)  
[diggs:AddressType/diggs:province](#)  
[diggs:AddressType/diggs:state](#)  
[diggs:AddressType/diggs:streetAddress](#)  
[diggs:AssociatedFile](#)  
[diggs:AssociatedFileType/diggs:creatingApplication](#)  
[diggs:AssociatedFileType/diggs:documentType](#)  
[diggs:AssociatedFileType/diggs:fileDate](#)  
[diggs:AssociatedFileType/diggs:fileType](#)  
[diggs:Backfill](#)  
[diggs:BackfillLayer](#)  
[diggs:BackfillLayerType/diggs:backfillInterval](#)  
[diggs:BackfillLayerType/diggs:backfillMaterial](#)  
[diggs:BackfillLayerType/diggs:whenEmplaced](#)  
[diggs:BackfillType/diggs:backfillDateTime](#)  
[diggs:BackfillType/diggs:backfillLayer](#)  
[diggs:BlockSampleDetail](#)  
[diggs:BlockSampleDetailType/diggs:height](#)  
[diggs:BlockSampleDetailType/diggs:length](#)  
[diggs:BlockSampleDetailType/diggs:width](#)  
[diggs:Borehole](#)  
[diggs:BoreholeDiameter](#)  
[diggs:BoreholeDiameterType/diggs:diameter](#)  
[diggs:BoreholeDiameterType/diggs:diameterLocation](#)  
[diggs:BoreholeEvent](#)  
[diggs:BoreholeEventType/diggs:casingBottom](#)  
[diggs:BoreholeEventType/diggs:holeBottom](#)

### Complex Types

[diggs:AbstractCurveType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractDescriptionSystemType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractDescriptionType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractEquipmentType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractEventType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractFeatureBaseType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractFeatureType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractGeometricAggregateType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractGeometricPrimitiveType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractGeometryType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractGroupType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractInsituTestType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractLaboratoryTestType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractLinearSamplingFeatureType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractMeasurementPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractMeasurementType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractMetadataType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractNamedFeatureType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractNamedObjectType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractObjectBaseType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractObjectType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractPlanarSamplingFeatureType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractPointSamplingFeatureType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractProcedureTrialType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractSamplingFeaturePropertyType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractSamplingFeatureType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractSimpleMetadataType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractSurfaceType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractTestProcedureType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractTimeObjectBaseType](#)  
[diggs:AbstractTimeObjectType](#)  
[diggs:AddressPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:AddressType](#)  
[diggs:AssociatedFilePropertyType](#)  
[diggs:AssociatedFileType](#)  
[diggs:BackfillLayerPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:BackfillLayerType](#)  
[diggs:BackfillPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:BackfillType](#)  
[diggs:BlockSampleDetailPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:BlockSampleDetailType](#)  
[diggs:BoreholeDiameterPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:BoreholeDiameterType](#)  
[diggs:BoreholeEventPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:BoreholeEventType](#)  
[diggs:BoreholeType](#)  
[diggs:BoundaryPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:BoundaryType](#)  
[diggs:BusinessAssociatePropertyType](#)  
[diggs:BusinessAssociateType](#)  
[diggs:CalibrationPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:CalibrationType](#)  
[diggs:CasingPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:CasingType](#)  
[diggs:ChainOfCustodyEventPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:ChainOfCustodyEventType](#)  
[diggs:ChiselingPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:ChiselingType](#)  
[diggs:CodeOrPercentType](#)  
[diggs:CodeWithAuthorityType](#)  
[diggs:ColorDescriptionPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:ColorDescriptionType](#)  
[diggs:ColorPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:ColorSystemType](#)  
[diggs:ColorType](#)  
[diggs:ComponentLithologyPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:ComponentLithologyType](#)  
[diggs:ConstituentDescriptionPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:ConstituentDescriptionType](#)  
[diggs:ConstituentPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:ConstituentSystemType](#)  
[diggs:ConstituentType](#)  
[diggs:ConstructionMethodPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:ConstructionMethodType](#)  
[diggs:ContractPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:ContractType](#)  
[diggs:CylindricalSampleDetailPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:CylindricalSampleDetailType](#)  
[diggs:DelayEventPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:DelayEventType](#)  
[diggs:DensityOrUnitWeightMeasureType](#)  
[diggs:DescriptionSystemPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:DescriptorCodeType](#)  
[diggs:DetectorLocationPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:DetectorPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:DetectorType](#)  
[diggs:DiggsStringType](#)  
[diggs:DiggsType](#)  
[diggs:DiscontinuityDescriptionPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:DiscontinuityDescriptionType](#)  
[diggs:DiscontinuitySystemType](#)  
[diggs:DocumentInformationPropertyType](#)  
[diggs:DocumentInformationType](#)  
[diggs:EmailType](#)  
[diggs:EnvironmentPropertyType](#)

diggs:BoreholeEventType/diggs:holeStability  
 diggs:BoreholeEventType/diggs:waterDepth  
 diggs:BoreholeType/diggs:backfill  
 diggs:BoreholeType/diggs:boreholePurpose  
 diggs:BoreholeType/diggs:casing  
 diggs:BoreholeType/diggs:chiseling  
 diggs:BoreholeType/diggs:constructionEvent  
 diggs:BoreholeType/diggs:constructionMethod  
 diggs:BoreholeType/diggs:flush  
 diggs:BoreholeType/diggs:holeDiameter  
 diggs:BoreholeType/diggs:totalMeasuredDepth  
 diggs:BoreholeType/diggs:waterStrike  
 diggs:BoreholeType/diggs:whenConstructed  
 diggs:Boundary  
 diggs:BoundaryType/diggs:dipAngle  
 diggs:BoundaryType/diggs:dipDirection  
 diggs:BoundaryType/diggs:distinctness  
 diggs:BoundaryType/diggs:origin  
 diggs:BoundaryType/diggs:topography  
 diggs:BusinessAssociate  
 diggs:BusinessAssociateType/diggs:address  
 diggs:BusinessAssociateType/diggs:associatedWith  
 diggs:BusinessAssociateType/diggs:emailAddress  
 diggs:BusinessAssociateType/diggs:phoneNumber  
 diggs:Calibration  
 diggs:CalibrationType/diggs:date  
 diggs:Casing  
 diggs:CasingType/diggs:casingInsideDiameter  
 diggs:CasingType/diggs:casingLocation  
 diggs:CasingType/diggs:casingMaterial  
 diggs:CasingType/diggs:casingOutsideDiameter  
 diggs:CasingType/diggs:casingWallThickness  
 diggs:ChainOfCustodyEvent  
 diggs:ChainOfCustodyEventType/diggs:containerType  
 diggs:ChainOfCustodyEventType/diggs:dateReceived  
 diggs:ChainOfCustodyEventType/diggs:dateSent  
 diggs:ChainOfCustodyEventType/diggs:destinationCustodian  
 diggs:ChainOfCustodyEventType/diggs:destinationCustodianRef  
 diggs:ChainOfCustodyEventType/diggs:preservativeAdded  
 diggs:ChainOfCustodyEventType/diggs:shippingContainerId  
 diggs:ChainOfCustodyEventType/diggs:sourceCustodian  
 diggs:ChainOfCustodyEventType/diggs:sourceCustodianRef  
 diggs:Chiseling  
 diggs:ChiselingType/diggs:chiselingLocation  
 diggs:ChiselingType/diggs:chiselingToolUsed  
 diggs:ChiselingType/diggs:timeTaken  
 diggs:CodeOrPercentType/diggs:description  
 diggs:CodeOrPercentType/diggs:percentage  
 diggs:Color  
 diggs:ColorDescription  
 diggs:ColorDescriptionType/diggs:baseBoundary  
 diggs:ColorDescriptionType/diggs:color  
 diggs:ColorSystem  
 diggs:ColorSystemType/diggs:colorType  
 diggs:ColorSystemType/diggs:description  
 diggs:ColorType/diggs:abundanceCode  
 diggs:ColorType/diggs:abundancePercent  
 diggs:ColorType/diggs:colorCode  
 diggs:ComponentLithology  
 diggs:ComponentLithologyType/diggs:abundanceCode  
 diggs:ComponentLithologyType/diggs:abundancePercent  
 diggs:ComponentLithologyType/diggs:lithology  
 diggs:Constituent  
 diggs:ConstituentDescription  
 diggs:ConstituentDescriptionType/diggs:constituent  
 diggs:ConstituentSystem  
 diggs:ConstituentSystemType/diggs:constituentType  
 diggs:ConstituentSystemType/diggs:description  
 diggs:ConstituentType/diggs:abundanceCode  
 diggs:ConstituentType/diggs:abundancePercent  
 diggs:ConstituentType/diggs:codeValue  
 diggs:ConstituentType/diggs:distribution  
 diggs:ConstructionMethod  
 diggs:ConstructionMethodType/diggs:equipmentUsed  
 diggs:ConstructionMethodType/diggs:equipmentUsedRef  
 diggs:ConstructionMethodType/diggs:methodLocation  
 diggs:ConstructionMethodType/diggs:procedure  
 diggs:ConstructionMethodType/diggs:procedureRef  
 diggs:Contract  
 diggs:ContractType/diggs:associatedFile  
 diggs:ContractType/diggs:client  
 diggs:ContractType/diggs:clientRef  
 diggs:ContractType/diggs:contractor  
 diggs:ContractType/diggs:contratorRef  
 diggs:ContractType/diggs:type  
 diggs:CylindricalSampleDetail  
 diggs:CylindricalSampleDetailType/diggs:diameter  
 diggs:CylindricalSampleDetailType/diggs:length  
 diggs:CylindricalSampleDetailType/diggs:rockQualityDesignation  
 diggs:CylindricalSampleDetailType/diggs:solidCoreRecovery  
 diggs:CylindricalSampleDetailType/diggs:totalCoreRecovery  
 diggs:DelayEvent  
 diggs:DelayEventType/diggs:delayType  
 diggs:DelayEventType/diggs:timeOfDelay  
 diggs:Detector  
 diggs:DetectorType/diggs:detectorLocation  
 diggs:DetectorType/diggs:measurand  
 diggs:DetectorType/diggs:measurementAxisBearing  
 diggs:DetectorType/diggs:measurementAxisInclination  
 diggs:DetectorType/diggs:type  
 diggs:Diggs  
 diggs:DiggsType/diggs:associatedFile  
 diggs:DiggsType/diggs:businessAssociate  
 diggs:DiggsType/diggs:documentInformation  
 diggs:DiggsType/diggs:equipment  
 diggs:DiggsType/diggs:fieldDescription  
 diggs:DiggsType/diggs:group  
 diggs:DiggsType/diggs:measurement  
 diggs:DiggsType/diggs:project  
 diggs:DiggsType/diggs:sample  
 diggs:DiggsType/diggs:samplingActivity  
 diggs:DiggsType/diggs:samplingFeature

diggs:EnvironmentType  
 diggs:EquipmentPropertyType  
 diggs:EquipmentType  
 diggs:EventPropertyType  
 diggs:FeatureReferenceType  
 diggs:FieldPropertiesPropertyType  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType  
 diggs:FlushPropertyType  
 diggs:FlushType  
 diggs:FractionalReferenceType  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionPropertyType  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType  
 diggs:FractureSpacingPropertyType  
 diggs:FractureSpacingType  
 diggs:GroupGroupType  
 diggs:GroupPropertyType  
 diggs:IndexedParameterType  
 diggs:LimitPropertyType  
 diggs:LimitType  
 diggs:LineStringType  
 diggs:LinearExtentPropertyType  
 diggs:LinearSpatialReferenceSystemPropertyType  
 diggs:LinearSpatialReferenceSystemType  
 diggs:LithologyDescriptionPropertyType  
 diggs:LithologyDescriptionType  
 diggs:LithologyPropertyType  
 diggs:LithologySystemType  
 diggs:LithologyType  
 diggs:LocationAccuracyPropertyType  
 diggs:LocationAccuracyType  
 diggs:LocationPropertyType  
 diggs:MeasureOrStringType  
 diggs:MetadataReferenceType  
 diggs:MonitorResultPropertyType  
 diggs:MonitorResultType  
 diggs:MonitorType  
 diggs:MultiCurvePropertyType  
 diggs:MultiCurveType  
 diggs:MultiTimeInstantType  
 diggs:NullDataType  
 diggs:OrientationDescriptionPropertyType  
 diggs:OrientationDescriptionType  
 diggs:OrientationPropertyType  
 diggs:OrientationSystemType  
 diggs:OrientationType  
 diggs:OtherDescriptionPropertyType  
 diggs:OtherDescriptionSystemType  
 diggs:OtherDescriptionType  
 diggs:ParameterPropertyType  
 diggs:ParameterType  
 diggs:ParticleDensityPropertyType  
 diggs:ParticleDensityType  
 diggs:ParticleSizeDistributionPropertyType  
 diggs:ParticleSizeDistributionType  
 diggs:ParticleSizePropertyType  
 diggs:ParticleSizeType  
 diggs:ParticleSizeValueType  
 diggs:PercentDoubleType  
 diggs:PercentMeasureType  
 diggs:PhoneType  
 diggs:PlanarObservationRepresentationPropertyType  
 diggs:PlanarObservationRepresentationType  
 diggs:PointLocationPropertyType  
 diggs:PointType  
 diggs:PolygonType  
 diggs:PostStrikeReadingPropertyType  
 diggs:PostStrikeReadingType  
 diggs:ProcedurePropertyType  
 diggs:ProjectGroupType  
 diggs:ProjectPropertyType  
 diggs:ProjectType  
 diggs:PropertyInfoPropertyType  
 diggs:PropertyParametersType  
 diggs:PropertyPropertyType  
 diggs:PropertyType  
 diggs:QualifierPropertyType  
 diggs:ReadingGroupPropertyType  
 diggs:ReadingType  
 diggs:RemarkPropertyType  
 diggs:RemarkType  
 diggs:ResultSetType  
 diggs:ResultsPropertyType  
 diggs:RolePropertyType  
 diggs:RoleType  
 diggs:SampleGroupType  
 diggs:SampleProducedPropertyType  
 diggs:SampleProducedType  
 diggs:SamplePropertyType  
 diggs:SampleType  
 diggs:SamplingActivityPropertyType  
 diggs:SamplingActivityType  
 diggs:SamplingFeatureGroupType  
 diggs:SensorPropertyType  
 diggs:SensorType  
 diggs:SimpleMultiPointType  
 diggs:SizeFractionPropertyType  
 diggs:SizeFractionType  
 diggs:SoftwareApplicationPropertyType  
 diggs:SoftwareApplicationType  
 diggs:SoundingEventPropertyType  
 diggs:SoundingEventType  
 diggs:SpecificationPropertyType  
 diggs:SpecificationType  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsPropertyType  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType  
 diggs:StationType  
 diggs:StrainPerTimeMeasureType  
 diggs:StratigraphyDescriptionPropertyType  
 diggs:StratigraphyDescriptionType  
 diggs:StratigraphySystemType  
 diggs:SurfacePropertyType  
 diggs:TestLocationPropertyType



diggs:DiggsType/diggs:specification  
 diggs:DiscontinuityDescription  
 diggs:DiscontinuityDescriptionType/diggs:fractureDescription  
 diggs:DiscontinuityDescriptionType/diggs:fractureSpacing  
 diggs:DiscontinuitySystem  
 diggs:DiscontinuitySystemType/diggs:description  
 diggs:DiscontinuitySystemType/diggs:discontinuityType  
 diggs:DocumentInformation  
 diggs:DocumentInformationType/diggs:auditTrail  
 diggs:DocumentInformationType/diggs:author  
 diggs:DocumentInformationType/diggs:authorRef  
 diggs:DocumentInformationType/diggs:creationDate  
 diggs:DocumentInformationType/diggs:destination  
 diggs:DocumentInformationType/diggs:destinationSoftware  
 diggs:DocumentInformationType/diggs:disclaimer  
 diggs:DocumentInformationType/diggs:effectiveDate  
 diggs:DocumentInformationType/diggs:language  
 diggs:DocumentInformationType/diggs:protocol  
 diggs:DocumentInformationType/diggs:sourceSoftware  
 diggs:Environment  
 diggs:EnvironmentType/diggs:barometricPressure  
 diggs:EnvironmentType/diggs:gasFlow  
 diggs:EnvironmentType/diggs:gasPressure  
 diggs:EnvironmentType/diggs:otherEnvironmentalParameter  
 diggs:EnvironmentType/diggs:temperature  
 diggs:Equipment  
 diggs:FeatureMetadataProperties/diggs:associatedFile  
 diggs:FeatureMetadataProperties/diggs:remark  
 diggs:FeatureMetadataProperties/diggs:role  
 diggs:FeatureReference  
 diggs:FieldProperties  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:apparentDensity  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:beddingOrientation  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:beddingSpacing  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:cementation  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:consistency  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:dilatancy  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:dryStrength  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:moistureCondition  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:odor  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:otherFieldProperty  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:particleAngularity  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:particleShape  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:particleSize  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:particleSorting  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:plasticity  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:reactionToHCl  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:rockHardness  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:rockSlakingRate  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:rockWeathering  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:soilStructure  
 diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:toughness  
 diggs:Flush  
 diggs:FlushType/diggs:fluidType  
 diggs:FlushType/diggs:flushColor  
 diggs:FlushType/diggs:flushZoneLocation  
 diggs:FlushType/diggs:maxFlushReturn  
 diggs:FlushType/diggs:minFlushReturn  
 diggs:FractureDescription  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:apertureMeasurement  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:apertureObservation  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:dipAngle  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:dipDirection  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:discontinuityNumber  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:fractureHealing  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:fractureSetNumber  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:infillHardness  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:infillMaterial  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:jointRoughnessCoefficient  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:persistence  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:planarity  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:roughness  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:seepageRating  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:surfaceAppearance  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:termination  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:type  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:wallStrength  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:wallWeathering  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:waterFlow  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:wavinessAmplitude  
 diggs:FractureDescriptionType/diggs:wavinessWavelength  
 diggs:FractureSpacing  
 diggs:FractureSpacingType/diggs:averageSpacing  
 diggs:FractureSpacingType/diggs:fracturesPerUnitLength  
 diggs:FractureSpacingType/diggs:maxSpacing  
 diggs:FractureSpacingType/diggs:minSpacing  
 diggs:GroupGroup  
 diggs:Limit  
 diggs:LimitType/diggs:constraint  
 diggs:LimitType/diggs:limitType  
 diggs:LimitType/diggs:value  
 diggs:LinearExtent  
 diggs:LinearSpatialReferenceSystem  
 diggs:LinearSpatialReferenceSystemType/diggs:linearElementAccuracy  
 diggs:LinearSpatialReferenceSystemType/diggs:linearReferencingMethodAccuracy  
 diggs:Lithology  
 diggs:LithologyDescription  
 diggs:LithologyDescriptionType/diggs:baseBoundary  
 diggs:LithologyDescriptionType/diggs:componentLithology  
 diggs:LithologyDescriptionType/diggs:primaryLithology  
 diggs:LithologySystem  
 diggs:LithologySystemType/diggs:description  
 diggs:LithologySystemType/diggs:lithologyClassificationType  
 diggs:LithologyType/diggs:alternateCode  
 diggs:LithologyType/diggs:classificationCode  
 diggs:LithologyType/diggs:color  
 diggs:LithologyType/diggs:constituent  
 diggs:LithologyType/diggs:fieldProperties  
 diggs:LithologyType/diggs:grainSizeDistribution  
 diggs:LithologyType/diggs:lithDescription  
 diggs:LocationAccuracy  
 diggs:LocationAccuracyType/diggs:measurementMethod

diggs:TestResultPropertyType  
 diggs:TestResultType  
 diggs:TestType  
 diggs:TimeArrayPropertyType  
 diggs:TimeDomainType  
 diggs:TimeIntervalType  
 diggs:TimeIntervalPropertyType  
 diggs:TimeIntervalType  
 diggs:TrialPitEventPropertyType  
 diggs:TrialPitEventType  
 diggs:TrialPitType  
 diggs:Val0-100MeasureType  
 diggs:ValueAtTimeType  
 diggs:VectorLinearSpatialReferenceSystemPropertyType  
 diggs:VectorLinearSpatialReferenceSystemType  
 diggs:WaterStrikePropertyType  
 diggs:WaterStrikeType  
 diggs:areaPerTimeMeasure  
 diggs:forcePerTimeMeasure

#### Simple Types

diggs:AllUnits  
 diggs:ColorCharacterEnumType  
 diggs:ConstituentCategoryEnumType  
 diggs:DescriptivePropertiesEnumType  
 diggs:DescriptorTechniqueEnumType  
 diggs:EmailEnumType  
 diggs:EmailStringType  
 diggs:ExtEmailEnumType  
 diggs:ExtPhoneEnumType  
 diggs:ExtQualifierEnumType  
 diggs:FractionEnumType  
 diggs:IdentifierReferenceType  
 diggs:IntegerEnumType  
 diggs:LimitEnumType  
 diggs:LithologyCharacterEnumType  
 diggs:MediumEnumType  
 diggs:OrientationObsPropertyEnumType  
 diggs:OtherNameType  
 diggs:PercentEnumType  
 diggs:PermilEnumType  
 diggs:PhoneEnumType  
 diggs:PhoneNumberStringType  
 diggs:PropertyDataTypeEnumType  
 diggs:QualifierEnumType  
 diggs:SampleFractionEnumType  
 diggs:SpecimenEnumType  
 diggs:SpecimenShapeEnumType  
 diggs:SpecimenShapeType  
 diggs:SpecimenType  
 diggs:StratigraphyObservationEnumType  
 diggs:UnifiedDateTimeType  
 diggs:Val0-100Type  
 diggs:areaPerTimeUom  
 diggs:diggsDensityOrUnitWeightUom  
 diggs:forcePerTimeUom  
 diggs:geotechnicalDensityUom  
 diggs:investigationTargetEnumType  
 diggs:particleSizeUom  
 diggs:strainPerTimeUom

#### Attributes

@diggs:technique

#### Element Groups

diggs:FeatureMetadataProperties  
 diggs:TestMetadataProperties

diggs:LocationAccuracyType/diggs:result  
 diggs:MeasureOrString  
 diggs:MeasureOrStringType/diggs:numeric  
 diggs:MeasureOrStringType/diggs:textual  
 diggs:Monitor  
 diggs:MonitorResult  
 diggs:MonitorType/diggs:reading  
 diggs:MultiCurve  
 diggs:MultiPointLocation  
 diggs:MultiTimeInstant  
 diggs:MultiTimeInstantType/diggs:timeMember  
 diggs:Orientation  
 diggs:OrientationDescription  
 diggs:OrientationDescriptionType/diggs:orientation  
 diggs:OrientationSystem  
 diggs:OrientationSystemType/diggs:description  
 diggs:OrientationSystemType/diggs:orientationFeatureType  
 diggs:OrientationType/diggs:dipOrPlunge  
 diggs:OrientationType/diggs:strikeOrBearing  
 diggs:OtherDescription  
 diggs:OtherDescriptionSystem  
 diggs:OtherDescriptionSystemType/diggs:description  
 diggs:OtherDescriptionSystemType/diggs:otherSystemType  
 diggs:OtherDescriptionType/diggs:parameter  
 diggs:Parameter  
 diggs:ParameterType/diggs:index  
 diggs:ParameterType/diggs:parameterName  
 diggs:ParameterType/diggs:parameterUnits  
 diggs:ParameterType/diggs:parameterValue  
 diggs:ParticleDensity  
 diggs:ParticleDensityType/diggs:assumedDensity  
 diggs:ParticleDensityType/diggs:measuredDensity  
 diggs:ParticleSize  
 diggs:ParticleSizeDistribution  
 diggs:ParticleSizeDistributionType/diggs:d10  
 diggs:ParticleSizeDistributionType/diggs:d30  
 diggs:ParticleSizeDistributionType/diggs:d50  
 diggs:ParticleSizeDistributionType/diggs:d60  
 diggs:ParticleSizeDistributionType/diggs:equivalentDiameter  
 diggs:ParticleSizeDistributionType/diggs:maximumDiameter  
 diggs:ParticleSizeDistributionType/diggs:meanGrainsize  
 diggs:ParticleSizeDistributionType/diggs:minimumDiameter  
 diggs:ParticleSizeDistributionType/diggs:modalGrainsize  
 diggs:ParticleSizeDistributionType/diggs:otherParticleSizeProperty  
 diggs:ParticleSizeType/diggs:descriptor  
 diggs:ParticleSizeType/diggs:value  
 diggs:PlanarObservationRepresentation  
 diggs:PlanarObservationRepresentationType/diggs:layerBaseIntersection  
 diggs:PlanarObservationRepresentationType/diggs:layerTopIntersection  
 diggs:PlanarObservationRepresentationType/diggs:representativeSurface  
 diggs:PlanarSurface  
 diggs:PointLocation  
 diggs:PostStrikeReading  
 diggs:PostStrikeReadingType/diggs:timeFollowingStrike  
 diggs:PostStrikeReadingType/diggs:waterDepth  
 diggs:Project  
 diggs:ProjectGroup  
 diggs:ProjectType/diggs:arealExtent  
 diggs:ProjectType/diggs:contract  
 diggs:ProjectType/diggs:linearExtent  
 diggs:ProjectType/diggs:location  
 diggs:ProjectType/diggs:projectDateTimespan  
 diggs:ProjectType/diggs:purpose  
 diggs:ProjectType/diggs:referencePoint  
 diggs:Property  
 diggs:PropertyParameters  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:atTemperature  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:context  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:correctionUsed  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:curveState  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:detectionLimits  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:detectorRef  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:measurementAxisBearing  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:measurementAxisInclination  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:measurementTechnique  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:nullValue  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:propertyClass  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:propertyName  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:qualifier  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:reportable  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:sampleFraction  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:typeData  
 diggs:PropertyType/diggs:uom  
 diggs:Qualifier  
 diggs:Reading  
 diggs:ReadingType/diggs:outcome  
 diggs:ReadingType/diggs:responseZoneLocation  
 diggs:ReadingType/diggs:sensor  
 diggs:Remark  
 diggs:RemarkType/diggs:author  
 diggs:RemarkType/diggs:authorRef  
 diggs:RemarkType/diggs:content  
 diggs:RemarkType/diggs:remarkDateTime  
 diggs:ResultSet  
 diggs:Role  
 diggs:RoleType/diggs:businessAssociate  
 diggs:RoleType/diggs:businessAssociateRef  
 diggs:RoleType/diggs:remark  
 diggs:RoleType/diggs:rolePerformed  
 diggs:RoleType/diggs:timePerformed  
 diggs:Sample  
 diggs:SampleGroup  
 diggs:SampleProduced  
 diggs:SampleProducedType/diggs:sampleLocation  
 diggs:SampleType/diggs:blockSampleDetails  
 diggs:SampleType/diggs:chainOfCustodyEvent  
 diggs:SampleType/diggs:classification  
 diggs:SampleType/diggs:componentLithology  
 diggs:SampleType/diggs:condition  
 diggs:SampleType/diggs:cylindricalSampleDetails  
 diggs:SampleType/diggs:initialContainerType  
 diggs:SampleType/diggs:matrix

diggs:SampleType/diggs:medium  
 diggs:SampleType/diggs:primaryLithology  
 diggs:SampleType/diggs:purpose  
 diggs:SamplingActivity  
 diggs:SamplingActivityType/diggs:activityLocation  
 diggs:SamplingActivityType/diggs:activityType  
 diggs:SamplingActivityType/diggs:samplesProduced  
 diggs:SamplingActivityType/diggs:samplingDate  
 diggs:SamplingActivityType/diggs:samplingEnvironment  
 diggs:SamplingActivityType/diggs:samplingEquipment  
 diggs:SamplingActivityType/diggs:samplingEquipmentRef  
 diggs:SamplingActivityType/diggs:samplingProcedure  
 diggs:SamplingActivityType/diggs:samplingProcedureRef  
 diggs:SamplingActivityType/diggs:sourceSample  
 diggs:SamplingFeatureGroup  
 diggs:Sensor  
 diggs:SensorType/diggs:dateInstalled  
 diggs:SensorType/diggs:detector  
 diggs:SensorType/diggs:referencePoint  
 diggs:SizeFraction  
 diggs:SizeFractionType/diggs:maximumGrainSize  
 diggs:SizeFractionType/diggs:minimumGrainSize  
 diggs:SizeFractionType/diggs:percentOfTotalSample  
 diggs:SoftwareApplication  
 diggs:SoftwareApplicationType/diggs:name  
 diggs:SoftwareApplicationType/diggs:version  
 diggs:SoundingEvent  
 diggs:SoundingEventType/diggs:casingBottom  
 diggs:SoundingEventType/diggs:soundingBottom  
 diggs:Specification  
 diggs:SpecificationType/diggs:associatedFile  
 diggs:SpecificationType/diggs:fullMethodName  
 diggs:SpecificationType/diggs:methodDescription  
 diggs:SpecificationType/diggs:shortMethodName  
 diggs:SpecificationType/diggs:standardClause  
 diggs:SpecificationType/diggs:standardPart  
 diggs:SpecificationType/diggs:standardReferenceNumber  
 diggs:SpecificationType/diggs:standardTitle  
 diggs:SpecificationType/diggs:standardVersion  
 diggs:SpecimenConditions  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:crossSectionalArea  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:dilutionFactor  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:drySpecimenWeight  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:leachatePreparationDateTime  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:leachatePreparationMethod  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:otherSpecimenProperty  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:sizeFraction  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:specimenDescription  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:specimenDiameter  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:specimenHeight  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:specimenLength  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:specimenShape  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:specimenType  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:specimenVolume  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:specimenWidth  
 diggs:SpecimenConditionsType/diggs:wetSpecimenWeight  
 diggs:Station  
 diggs:StationType/diggs:type  
 diggs:StratigraphyDescription  
 diggs:StratigraphyDescriptionType/diggs:name  
 diggs:StratigraphySystem  
 diggs:StratigraphySystemType/diggs:description  
 diggs:StratigraphySystemType/diggs:stratigraphyType  
 diggs:Test  
 diggs:TestMetadataProperties/diggs:equipment  
 diggs:TestMetadataProperties/diggs:equipmentRef  
 diggs:TestMetadataProperties/diggs:specification  
 diggs:TestMetadataProperties/diggs:specificationRef  
 diggs:TestResult  
 diggs:TestType/diggs:outcome  
 diggs:TestType/diggs:procedure  
 diggs:TestType/diggs:resultTime  
 diggs:TestType/diggs:samplingTime  
 diggs:TestType/diggs:validTime  
 diggs:TimeInstant  
 diggs:TimeInstantType/diggs:remarks  
 diggs:TimeInstantType/diggs:role  
 diggs:TimeInstantType/diggs:status  
 diggs:TimeInterval  
 diggs:TimeIntervalType/diggs:duration  
 diggs:TimeIntervalType/diggs:end  
 diggs:TimeIntervalType/diggs:start  
 diggs:TrialPit  
 diggs:TrialPitEvent  
 diggs:TrialPitEventType/diggs:depth  
 diggs:TrialPitEventType/diggs:length  
 diggs:TrialPitEventType/diggs:stability  
 diggs:TrialPitEventType/diggs:width  
 diggs:TrialPitType/diggs:backfill  
 diggs:TrialPitType/diggs:constructionEvent  
 diggs:TrialPitType/diggs:constructionMethod  
 diggs:TrialPitType/diggs:pitLength  
 diggs:TrialPitType/diggs:pitWidth  
 diggs:TrialPitType/diggs:shoring  
 diggs:TrialPitType/diggs:totalMeasuredDepth  
 diggs:TrialPitType/diggs:trialPitPurpose  
 diggs:ValueAtTimeType/diggs:elapsedTime  
 diggs:ValueAtTimeType/diggs:value  
 diggs:VectorLinearSpatialReferenceSystem  
 diggs:VectorLinearSpatialReferenceSystemType/diggs:linearElementAccuracy  
 diggs:VectorLinearSpatialReferenceSystemType/diggs:linearReferencingMethodAccuracy  
 diggs:VectorLinearSpatialReferenceSystemType/diggs:offsetVector  
 diggs:WaterStrike  
 diggs:WaterStrikeType/diggs:bottomCasing  
 diggs:WaterStrikeType/diggs:dateTime  
 diggs:WaterStrikeType/diggs:postStrikeReading  
 diggs:WaterStrikeType/diggs:sealDepth  
 diggs:WaterStrikeType/diggs:waterStrikeDepth  
 diggs:associatedProjectRef  
 diggs:dataValues  
 diggs:groupRef  
 diggs:investigationTarget

[diggs:laboratoryTestRef](#)  
[diggs:location](#)  
[diggs:measurementRef](#)  
[diggs:originalProjectRef](#)  
[diggs:originalSamplingFeatureRef](#)  
[diggs:parameters](#)  
[diggs:projectRef](#)  
[diggs:properties](#)  
[diggs:results](#)  
[diggs:sampleProducedRef](#)  
[diggs:sampleRef](#)  
[diggs:samplingActivityRef](#)  
[diggs:samplingFeatureRef](#)  
[diggs:sensorRef](#)  
[diggs:timeDomain](#)

<http://diggsml.org/schemas/2.0.b/geotechnical>

#### Elements

[diggs\\_geo:AtterbergLimitsTest](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:AtterbergLimitsTestType/diggs\\_geo:casagrandeTrial](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:AtterbergLimitsTestType/diggs\\_geo:fallConeTrial](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:AtterbergLimitsTestType/diggs\\_geo:handRemoved](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:AtterbergLimitsTestType/diggs\\_geo:multiPointLLmethod](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:AtterbergLimitsTestType/diggs\\_geo:ovenDriedBeforeTest](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:AtterbergLimitsTestType/diggs\\_geo:percentRetainedNo40](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:AtterbergLimitsTestType/diggs\\_geo:plasticLimitTrial](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:AtterbergLimitsTestType/diggs\\_geo:shrinkageLimitTrial](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:AtterbergLimitsTestType/diggs\\_geo:sieveProcedure](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:AtterbergLimitsTestType/diggs\\_geo:specimenInitialState](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:CasagrandeTrial](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:CasagrandeTrialType/diggs\\_geo:blowCount](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:CasagrandeTrialType/diggs\\_geo:isManual](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:CasagrandeTrialType/diggs\\_geo:trialNo](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:CasagrandeTrialType/diggs\\_geo:waterContent](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DriveSet](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DriveSetType/diggs\\_geo:blowCount](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DriveSetType/diggs\\_geo:delay](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DriveSetType/diggs\\_geo:index](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DriveSetType/diggs\\_geo:penetration](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DriveSetType/diggs\\_geo:torque](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTest](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:depthCasing](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:driveSet](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:hammerDropHeight](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:hammerEfficiency](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:hammerMass](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:hammerType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:penetrationTestType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:rodExternalDiameter](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:rodType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:rodWeight](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:samplerInternalDiameter](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:samplerLength](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:samplerLinerDescription](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:samplerRetainerDescription](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:selfWeightPenetration](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:totalPenetration](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType/diggs\\_geo:waterDepth](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:FallConeTrial](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:FallConeTrialType/diggs\\_geo:penetration](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:FallConeTrialType/diggs\\_geo:trialNo](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:FallConeTrialType/diggs\\_geo:waterContent](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:Grading](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:GradingType/diggs\\_geo:otherGradingProperty](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:GradingType/diggs\\_geo:particleSize](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:GradingType/diggs\\_geo:percentPassing](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:GradingType/diggs\\_geo:percentRetained](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:GradingType/diggs\\_geo:sieveNumber](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:GradingType/diggs\\_geo:weightRetained](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:Hydrometer](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:HydrometerType/diggs\\_geo:dispersionDevice](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:HydrometerType/diggs\\_geo:dispersionDuration](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:HydrometerType/diggs\\_geo:drySoilWeight](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:HydrometerType/diggs\\_geo:hydrometerType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:HydrometerType/diggs\\_geo:otherHydrometerProperty](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:HydrometerType/diggs\\_geo:sedimentationData](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:HydrometerType/diggs\\_geo:sizeFractionUsed](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:HydrometerType/diggs\\_geo:soakingPeriod](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:HydrometerType/diggs\\_geo:specificGravityUsed](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTest](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestTrial](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestTrialType/diggs\\_geo:dryDensity](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestTrialType/diggs\\_geo:moistureAdjustment](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestTrialType/diggs\\_geo:otherTrialProperty](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestTrialType/diggs\\_geo:tamperReading](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestTrialType/diggs\\_geo:trialNo](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestTrialType/diggs\\_geo:waterContent](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestType/diggs\\_geo:blowsPerLayer](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestType/diggs\\_geo:compactionTestType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestType/diggs\\_geo:mouldDiameter](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestType/diggs\\_geo:mouldVolume](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestType/diggs\\_geo:numberOfLayers](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestType/diggs\\_geo:rammerDiameter](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestType/diggs\\_geo:rammerDrop](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestType/diggs\\_geo:rammerIsManual](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestType/diggs\\_geo:rammerMass](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestType/diggs\\_geo:trial](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabDensityTest](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:PanData](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:PanDataType/diggs\\_geo:otherGradingProperty](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:PanDataType/diggs\\_geo:percentLoss](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:PanDataType/diggs\\_geo:percentRetained](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:PanDataType/diggs\\_geo:weightRetained](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:ParticleSizeTest](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:ParticleSizeTestType/diggs\\_geo:hydrometer](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:ParticleSizeTestType/diggs\\_geo:sieveAnalysis](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:PlasticLimitTrial](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:PlasticLimitTrialType/diggs\\_geo:isManual](#)

#### Complex Types

[diggs\\_geo:AtterbergLimitsTestType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:CasagrandeTrialPropertyType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:CasagrandeTrialType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DriveSetPropertyType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DriveSetType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:FallConeTrialPropertyType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:FallConeTrialType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:GradingPropertyType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:GradingType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:HydrometerPropertyType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:HydrometerType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestTrialPropertyType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestTrialType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:LabCompactionTestType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:PanDataPropertyType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:PanDataType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:ParticleSizeTestType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:PlasticLimitTrialPropertyType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:PlasticLimitTrialType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:SedimentationPropertyType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:SedimentationType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:ShrinkageLimitTrialPropertyType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:ShrinkageLimitTrialType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:SieveAnalysisPropertyType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:SieveAnalysisType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:SpecificGravityTestType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:WaterContentTestType](#)

#### Simple Types

[diggs\\_geo:AtterbergInitialConditionEnumType](#)  
[diggs\\_geo:CompactionTestEnumType](#)



diggs\_geo:PlasticLimitTrialType/diggs\_geo:trialNo  
 diggs\_geo:PlasticLimitTrialType/diggs\_geo:waterContent  
 diggs\_geo:Sedimentation  
 diggs\_geo:SedimentationType/diggs\_geo:clockTime  
 diggs\_geo:SedimentationType/diggs\_geo:compositeCorrection  
 diggs\_geo:SedimentationType/diggs\_geo:correctedReading  
 diggs\_geo:SedimentationType/diggs\_geo:effectiveLength  
 diggs\_geo:SedimentationType/diggs\_geo:elapsedTime  
 diggs\_geo:SedimentationType/diggs\_geo:hydrometerReading  
 diggs\_geo:SedimentationType/diggs\_geo:particleDiameter  
 diggs\_geo:SedimentationType/diggs\_geo:percentPassing  
 diggs\_geo:SedimentationType/diggs\_geo:temperature  
 diggs\_geo:ShrinkageLimitTrial  
 diggs\_geo:ShrinkageLimitTrialType/diggs\_geo:massDrySoil  
 diggs\_geo:ShrinkageLimitTrialType/diggs\_geo:trialNo  
 diggs\_geo:ShrinkageLimitTrialType/diggs\_geo:volumeDrySoil  
 diggs\_geo:ShrinkageLimitTrialType/diggs\_geo:volumeWetSoil  
 diggs\_geo:ShrinkageLimitTrialType/diggs\_geo:waterContentWetSoil  
 diggs\_geo:SieveAnalysis  
 diggs\_geo:SieveAnalysisType/diggs\_geo:gradingData  
 diggs\_geo:SieveAnalysisType/diggs\_geo:otherSieveAnalysisProperty  
 diggs\_geo:SieveAnalysisType/diggs\_geo:panData  
 diggs\_geo:SieveAnalysisType/diggs\_geo:sandGravelConsistency  
 diggs\_geo:SieveAnalysisType/diggs\_geo:wetSieved  
 diggs\_geo:SpecificGravityTestType/diggs\_geo:correctionFactorForWaterTemperature  
 diggs\_geo:SpecificGravityTestType/diggs\_geo:temperatureWaterAndSoil  
 diggs\_geo:SpecificGravityTestType/diggs\_geo:waterTemperature  
 diggs\_geo:SpecificGravityTest  
 diggs\_geo:WaterContentTest  
 diggs\_geo:WaterContentTestType/diggs\_geo:dryingTemperature  
 diggs\_geo:WaterContentTestType/diggs\_geo:dryingTime  
 diggs\_geo:WaterContentTestType/diggs\_geo:waterContentFromTrimmings

<http://www.opengis.net/gml/3.3/rov>

#### Complex Types

[grov:VectorType](#)

<http://www.witsml.org/schemas/131>

#### Complex Types

[witsml:abstractMeasure](#)  
[witsml:accelerationLinearMeasure](#)  
[witsml:anglePerLengthMeasure](#)  
[witsml:anglePerTimeMeasure](#)  
[witsml:areaMeasure](#)  
[witsml:areaPerAreaMeasure](#)  
[witsml:cost](#)  
[witsml:densityMeasure](#)  
[witsml:dimensionlessMeasure](#)  
[witsml:dynamicViscosityMeasure](#)  
[witsml:electricCurrentMeasure](#)  
[witsml:electricPotentialMeasure](#)  
[witsml:encodedArrayString](#)  
[witsml:energyPerAreaMeasure](#)  
[witsml:equivalentPerMassMeasure](#)  
[witsml:forceMeasure](#)  
[witsml:forcePerLengthMeasure](#)  
[witsml:forcePerVolumeMeasure](#)  
[witsml:frequencyMeasure](#)  
[witsml:generalMeasureType](#)  
[witsml:genericMeasure](#)  
[witsml:illuminanceMeasure](#)  
[witsml:indexCurve](#)  
[witsml:indexedObject](#)  
[witsml:lengthMeasure](#)  
[witsml:lengthPerLengthMeasure](#)  
[witsml:magneticFieldStrengthMeasure](#)  
[witsml:magneticInductionMeasure](#)  
[witsml:massConcentrationMeasure](#)  
[witsml:massMeasure](#)  
[witsml:massPerLengthMeasure](#)  
[witsml:measuredDepthCoord](#)  
[witsml:momentOfForceMeasure](#)  
[witsml:nameStruct](#)  
[witsml:perLengthMeasure](#)  
[witsml:planeAngleMeasure](#)  
[witsml:powerMeasure](#)  
[witsml:pressureMeasure](#)  
[witsml:ratioGenericMeasure](#)  
[witsml:refNameString](#)  
[witsml:refObjectString](#)  
[witsml:refPositiveCount](#)  
[witsml:relativePowerMeasure](#)  
[witsml:specificVolumeMeasure](#)  
[witsml:temperatureSlopeMeasure](#)  
[witsml:thermodynamicTemperatureMeasure](#)  
[witsml:timeMeasure](#)  
[witsml:typeOptionalClassString](#)  
[witsml:velocityMeasure](#)  
[witsml:volumeFlowRateMeasure](#)  
[witsml:volumeMeasure](#)  
[witsml:volumePerVolumeMeasure](#)  
[witsml:volumePerVolumeMeasurePercent](#)  
[witsml:wellElevationCoord](#)  
[witsml:wellKnownNameStruct](#)  
[witsml:wellVerticalDepthCoord](#)  
[witsml:yAxisAzimuth](#)

#### Simple Types

[witsml:ActivityClassType](#)  
[witsml:ActivityCode](#)  
[witsml:ArrayElementDataType](#)  
[witsml:AziRef](#)  
[witsml:BearingType](#)  
[witsml:BhaStatus](#)  
[witsml:BitDullCode](#)  
[witsml:BitReasonPulled](#)  
[witsml:BitType](#)  
[witsml:BladeShapeType](#)  
[witsml:BladeType](#)  
[witsml:BopType](#)  
[witsml:BoxPinConfig](#)  
[witsml:CementJobType](#)  
[witsml:ConnectionPosition](#)  
[witsml:DeflectionMethod](#)  
[witsml:DerrickType](#)  
[witsml:DrawWorksType](#)  
[witsml:DriveType](#)  
[witsml:ElevCodeEnum](#)  
[witsml:Ellipsoid](#)  
[witsml:FiberMode](#)  
[witsml:GasPeakType](#)  
[witsml:GeodeticDatum](#)  
[witsml:Hemispheres](#)  
[witsml:HoleCasingType](#)  
[witsml:HoleOpenerType](#)  
[witsml:InstalledFiberPoint](#)  
[witsml:IntervalMethod](#)  
[witsml:IntervalType](#)  
[witsml:ItemState](#)  
[witsml:JarAction](#)  
[witsml:JarType](#)  
[witsml:LithologySource](#)  
[witsml:LithologyType](#)  
[witsml:LogDataType](#)  
[witsml:LogIndexDirection](#)  
[witsml:LogIndexType](#)  
[witsml:LogTraceOrigin](#)  
[witsml:LogTraceState](#)  
[witsml:MaterialType](#)  
[witsml:MeasuredDepthUom](#)  
[witsml:MeasurementType](#)  
[witsml:MessageProbability](#)  
[witsml:MessageSeverity](#)  
[witsml:MessageType](#)  
[witsml:MudLogParameterType](#)  
[witsml:NADTypes](#)  
[witsml:NameTagLocation](#)  
[witsml:NameTagNumberingScheme](#)  
[witsml:NameTagTechnology](#)  
[witsml:NozzleType](#)  
[witsml:OTDRReason](#)  
[witsml:PercentUom](#)  
[witsml:PitType](#)  
[witsml:Projection](#)  
[witsml:ProjectionVariantsObliqueMercator](#)  
[witsml:PumpOpType](#)  
[witsml:PumpType](#)  
[witsml:QualifierType](#)  
[witsml:RealtimeData](#)  
[witsml:RigType](#)  
[witsml:RiskAffectedPersonnel](#)  
[witsml:RiskCategory](#)  
[witsml:RiskSubCategory](#)

witsml:RiskType  
 witsml:ScrType  
 witsml:ShowFluorescence  
 witsml:ShowLevel  
 witsml:ShowRating  
 witsml:ShowSpeed  
 witsml:SupportCraft  
 witsml:SurfEquipType  
 witsml:TargetCategory  
 witsml:TargetScope  
 witsml:TargetSectionScope  
 witsml:TrajStationStatus  
 witsml:TrajStationType  
 witsml:TubularAssembly  
 witsml:TubularComponent  
 witsml:TypeSurveyTool  
 witsml:WellDirection  
 witsml:WellFluid  
 witsml:WellPurpose  
 witsml:WellStatus  
 witsml:WellVerticalCoordinateUom  
 witsml:WellboreShape  
 witsml:WellboreType  
 witsml:abstractBoolean  
 witsml:abstractCommentString  
 witsml:abstractDate  
 witsml:abstractDateTime  
 witsml:abstractDouble  
 witsml:abstractInt  
 witsml:abstractMaximumLengthString  
 witsml:abstractNameString  
 witsml:abstractPositiveCount  
 witsml:abstractShort  
 witsml:abstractString  
 witsml:abstractTypeEnum  
 witsml:abstractUidString  
 witsml:abstractUncollapsedString  
 witsml:abstractUomEnum  
 witsml:abstractYear  
 witsml:accelerationLinearUom  
 witsml:anglePerLengthUom  
 witsml:anglePerTimeUom  
 witsml:anyDate  
 witsml:areaPerAreaUom  
 witsml:areaUom  
 witsml:beaufortScaleIntegerCode  
 witsml:calendarYear  
 witsml:commentString  
 witsml:date  
 witsml:densityUom  
 witsml:descriptionString  
 witsml:dimensionlessUom  
 witsml:dynamicViscosityUom  
 witsml:electricCurrentUom  
 witsml:electricPotentialUom  
 witsml:encodedValueString  
 witsml:energyPerAreaUom  
 witsml:equivalentPerMassUom  
 witsml:forcePerLengthUom  
 witsml:forcePerVolumeUom  
 witsml:forceUom  
 witsml:frequencyUom  
 witsml:geodeticZoneString  
 witsml:iadcBearingWearCode  
 witsml:iadcIntegerCode  
 witsml:illuminanceUom  
 witsml:integerCount  
 witsml:kindString  
 witsml:lengthPerLengthUom  
 witsml:lengthUom  
 witsml:levelIntegerCode  
 witsml:listOfDouble  
 witsml:listOfString  
 witsml:logicalBoolean  
 witsml:magneticFieldStrengthUom  
 witsml:magneticInductionUom  
 witsml:massConcentrationUom  
 witsml:massPerLengthUom  
 witsml:massUom  
 witsml:momentOfForceUom  
 witsml:nameString  
 witsml:nonNegativeCount  
 witsml:perLengthUom  
 witsml:planeAngleUom  
 witsml:positiveBigCount  
 witsml:positiveCount  
 witsml:powerUom  
 witsml:pressureUom  
 witsml:pumpActionIntegerCode  
 witsml:refString  
 witsml:refWellDatum  
 witsml:relativePowerUom  
 witsml:schemaVersionString  
 witsml:shortDescriptionString  
 witsml:specificVolumeUom  
 witsml:str16  
 witsml:str2  
 witsml:str32  
 witsml:thermodynamicTemperatureUom  
 witsml:timeUom  
 witsml:timeZone  
 witsml:timestamp  
 witsml:uidString  
 witsml:uncollapsedString  
 witsml:unitlessQuantity  
 witsml:uomString  
 witsml:velocityUom  
 witsml:volumeFlowRateUom  
 witsml:volumePerVolumeUom  
 witsml:volumeUom

<http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink>

#### Attributes

@xlink:actuate  
@xlink:arcrole  
@xlink:from  
@xlink:href  
@xlink:label  
@xlink:role  
@xlink:show  
@xlink:title  
@xlink:to  
xlink:arcLink/@xlink:type  
xlink:emptyLink/@xlink:type  
xlink:extendedLink/@xlink:type  
xlink:locatorLink/@xlink:type  
xlink:resourceLink/@xlink:type  
xlink:simpleLink/@xlink:type  
xlink:titleLink/@xlink:type

#### Attribute Groups

xlink:arcLink  
xlink:emptyLink  
xlink:extendedLink  
xlink:locatorLink  
xlink:resourceLink  
xlink:simpleLink  
xlink:titleLink

#### No namespace

#### Attributes

diggs:CodeWithAuthorityType/@codeSpace  
diggs:ColorPropertyType/@character  
diggs:ComponentLithologyType/@association  
diggs:DensityOrUnitWeightMeasureType/@uom  
diggs:EmailType/@type  
diggs:FeatureReferenceType/@identifierRef  
diggs:FieldPropertyType/diggs:otherFieldProperty/@propertyName  
diggs:FractionalReferenceType/@percentage  
diggs:IndexedParameterType/@codeSpace  
diggs:IndexedParameterType/@description  
diggs:IndexedParameterType/@index  
diggs:IndexedParameterType/@name  
diggs:IndexedParameterType/@uom  
diggs:NullDataType/@reason  
diggs:ParticleSizeValueType/@uom  
diggs:PercentDoubleType/@uom  
diggs:PercentMeasureType/@uom  
diggs:PhoneType/@type  
diggs:PropertyType/@index  
diggs:StrainPerTimeMeasureType/@uom  
diggs:Val0-100MeasureType/@uom  
diggs:areaPerTimeMeasure/@uom  
diggs:forcePerTimeMeasure/@uom  
grov:VectorType/@offsetUom  
gml:AbstractTimeGeometricPrimitiveType/@frame  
gml:AggregationAttributeGroup/@aggregationType  
gml:AssociationAttributeGroup/@nilReason  
gml:CodeType/@codeSpace  
gml:CodeWithAuthorityType/@codeSpace  
gml:CoordinateSystemAxisType/@uom  
gml:CoordinatesType/@cs  
gml:CoordinatesType/@decimal  
gml:CoordinatesType/@ts  
gml:DirectPositionListType/@count  
gml:GridType/@dimension  
gml:MeasureType/@uom  
gml:OrientableCurveType/@orientation  
gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup/@owns  
gml:RelatedTimeType/@relativePosition  
gml:SRSInformationGroup/@axisLabels  
gml:SRSInformationGroup/@uomLabels  
gml:SRSReferenceGroup/@srsDimension  
gml:SRSReferenceGroup/@srsName  
gml:SequenceRuleType/@axisOrder  
gml:TimePositionType/@calendarEraName  
gml:TimePositionType/@frame  
gml:TimePositionType/@indeterminatePosition  
gml:UnitOfMeasureType/@uom  
gml:referenceSystem/@codeSpace  
gml:referenceSystem/@uom  
witsml:accelerationLinearMeasure/@uom  
witsml:anglePerLengthMeasure/@uom  
witsml:anglePerTimeMeasure/@uom  
witsml:areaMeasure/@uom  
witsml:areaPerAreaMeasure/@uom  
witsml:cost/@currency  
witsml:densityMeasure/@uom  
witsml:dimensionlessMeasure/@uom  
witsml:dynamicViscosityMeasure/@uom  
witsml:electricCurrentMeasure/@uom  
witsml:electricPotentialMeasure/@uom  
witsml:encodedArrayString/@uom  
witsml:energyPerAreaMeasure/@uom  
witsml:equivalentPerMassMeasure/@uom  
witsml:forceMeasure/@uom  
witsml:forcePerLengthMeasure/@uom  
witsml:forcePerVolumeMeasure/@uom  
witsml:frequencyMeasure/@uom  
witsml:generalMeasureType/@uom  
witsml:genericMeasure/@uom  
witsml:illuminanceMeasure/@uom  
witsml:indexCurve/@columnIndex  
witsml:indexedObject/@description  
witsml:indexedObject/@index  
witsml:indexedObject/@name  
witsml:indexedObject/@uom  
witsml:lengthMeasure/@uom  
witsml:lengthPerLengthMeasure/@uom  
witsml:magneticFieldStrengthMeasure/@uom  
witsml:magneticInductionMeasure/@uom  
witsml:massConcentrationMeasure/@uom  
witsml:massMeasure/@uom  
witsml:massPerLengthMeasure/@uom  
witsml:measuredDepthCoord/@datum

[witsml:measuredDepthCoord/@uom](#)  
[witsml:momentOfForceMeasure/@uom](#)  
[witsml:nameStruct/@namingSystem](#)  
[witsml:perLengthMeasure/@uom](#)  
[witsml:planeAngleMeasure/@uom](#)  
[witsml:powerMeasure/@uom](#)  
[witsml:pressureMeasure/@uom](#)  
[witsml:ratioGenericMeasure/@denominator](#)  
[witsml:ratioGenericMeasure/@numerator](#)  
[witsml:ratioGenericMeasure/@uom](#)  
[witsml:refNameString/@uidRef](#)  
[witsml:refObjectString/@object](#)  
[witsml:refObjectString/@uidRef](#)  
[witsml:refPositiveCount/@uidRef](#)  
[witsml:relativePowerMeasure/@uom](#)  
[witsml:specificVolumeMeasure/@uom](#)  
[witsml:temperatureSlopeMeasure/@uom](#)  
[witsml:thermodynamicTemperatureMeasure/@uom](#)  
[witsml:timeMeasure/@uom](#)  
[witsml:typeOptionalClassString/@classType](#)  
[witsml:velocityMeasure/@uom](#)  
[witsml:volumeFlowRateMeasure/@uom](#)  
[witsml:volumeMeasure/@uom](#)  
[witsml:volumePerVolumeMeasure/@uom](#)  
[witsml:volumePerVolumeMeasurePercent/@uom](#)  
[witsml:wellElevationCoord/@datum](#)  
[witsml:wellElevationCoord/@uom](#)  
[witsml:wellKnownNameStruct/@code](#)  
[witsml:wellKnownNameStruct/@namingSystem](#)  
[witsml:wellVerticalDepthCoord/@datum](#)  
[witsml:wellVerticalDepthCoord/@uom](#)  
[witsml:yAxisAzimuth/@northDirection](#)  
[witsml:yAxisAzimuth/@uom](#)

<http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace>

**Attributes**  
[@xml:base](#)  
[@xml:id](#)  
[@xml:lang](#)  
[@xml:space](#)

**Attribute Groups**  
[xml:specialAttrs](#)

## Main schema [Complete.xsd](#)

Namespace	<a href="http://diggsml.org/schemas/2.0.b">http://diggsml.org/schemas/2.0.b</a>	
Properties	Attribute Form Default	<b>unqualified</b>
	Element Form Default	<b>qualified</b>
	Version	<b>2.0.b</b>
Schema location	file:/Volumes/Capronno/DIGGS Revisions/2016-02-10/DIGGS2.0.bSchemas-01-20-2016/Complete.xsd	

[\[ top \]](#)

## Imported schema [gml3.2Profile\\_diggs.xsd](#)

Namespace	<a href="http://www.opengis.net/gml/3.2">http://www.opengis.net/gml/3.2</a>	
Annotations	GML Subset schema for ,PointPropertyType,CodeType,EngineeringDatum,CoordinateSystemAxis,CurvePropertyType,AbstractGML,AbstractFeature,MultiGeometryPropertyType,MultiPointPropertyType,AssociationAttributeGroup,ReferenceType,EngineeringDatumType,CoordinateSystemAxisType,AbstractGMLType,AbstractFeatureCollectionType,AbstractFeatureType, written by gmlSubset.xslt.	
Properties	Attribute Form Default	<b>unqualified</b>
	Element Form Default	<b>qualified</b>
	Version	<b>3.2.1</b>
Schema location	file:/Volumes/Capronno/DIGGS Revisions/2016-02-10/DIGGS2.0.bSchemas-01-20-2016/gml3.2Profile_diggs.xsd	

[\[ top \]](#)

## Imported schema [xlinks.xsd](#)

Namespace	<a href="http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink">http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink</a>	
Annotations	GML 3.0 candidate xlinks schema. Copyright (c) 2001 OGC, All Rights Reserved.	
Properties	Attribute Form Default	<b>unqualified</b>
	Element Form Default	<b>unqualified</b>
	Version	<b>2.0</b>
Schema location	file:/Volumes/Capronno/DIGGS Revisions/2016-02-10/DIGGS2.0.bSchemas-01-20-2016/xlinks.xsd	

[\[ top \]](#)

## Imported schema [gml3.3Profile\\_diggs.xsd](#)

Namespace	<a href="http://www.opengis.net/gml/3.3/ce">http://www.opengis.net/gml/3.3/ce</a>	
Annotations	Draft GML 3.3 subset for DIGGS including: LinearReferencing, Compact Geometry Encodings	
Properties	Attribute Form Default	<b>unqualified</b>
	Element Form Default	<b>qualified</b>
	Version	<b>3.3.0</b>
Schema location	file:/Volumes/Capronno/DIGGS Revisions/2016-02-10/DIGGS2.0.bSchemas-01-20-2016/gml3.3Profile_diggs.xsd	

Imported schema [glrProfile\\_diggs.xsd](#)

Namespace	http://www.opengis.net/gml/3.3/lr	
Annotations	GML 3.3 profile for DIGGS including: Basic Linear Referencing	
Properties	Attribute Form Default	unqualified
	Element Form Default	qualified
Schema location	file:/Volumes/Capronno/DIGGS Revisions/2016-02-10/DIGGS2.0.bSchemas-01-20-2016/glrProfile_diggs.xsd	

[ top ]

Imported schema [glrovProfile\\_diggs.xsd](#)

Namespace	http://www.opengis.net/gml/3.3/lrov	
Annotations	GML 3.3 profile for DIGGS including: Vector Offset Linear Referencing	
Properties	Attribute Form Default	unqualified
	Element Form Default	qualified
	Version	3.3.0
Schema location	file:/Volumes/Capronno/DIGGS Revisions/2016-02-10/DIGGS2.0.bSchemas-01-20-2016/glrovProfile_diggs.xsd	

[ top ]

Included schema [Kernel.xsd](#)

Namespace	http://diggsml.org/schemas/2.0.b	
Properties	Attribute Form Default	unqualified
	Element Form Default	qualified
	Version	2.0.b
Schema location	file:/Volumes/Capronno/DIGGS Revisions/2016-02-10/DIGGS2.0.bSchemas-01-20-2016/Kernel.xsd	

[ top ]

Imported schema [xml.xsd](#)

Namespace	http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace
Annotations	<div>&lt;div&gt; &lt;h1&gt;About the XML namespace&lt;/h1&gt; &lt;div class="bodytext"&gt; &lt;p&gt;This schema document describes the XML namespace, in a form suitable for import by other schema documents.&lt;/p&gt; &lt;p&gt;See &lt;a href="http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace.html"&gt;http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace.html&lt;/a&gt;and &lt;a href="http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml"&gt;http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml&lt;/a&gt;for information about this namespace.&lt;/p&gt; &lt;p&gt;Note that local names in this namespace are intended to be defined only by the World Wide Web Consortium or its subgroups. The names currently defined in this namespace are listed below. They should not be used with conflicting semantics by any Working Group, specification, or document instance.&lt;/p&gt; &lt;p&gt;See further below in this document for more information about &lt;a href="#usage"&gt;how to refer to this schema document from your own XSD schema documents&lt;/a&gt;and about &lt;a href="#nsversioning"&gt;the namespace-versioning policy governing this schema document&lt;/a&gt;.&lt;/p&gt; &lt;/div&gt; &lt;/div&gt; &lt;div&gt; &lt;h3&gt;Father (in any context at all)&lt;/h3&gt; &lt;div class="bodytext"&gt; &lt;p&gt;denotes Jon Bosak, the chair of the original XML Working Group. This name is reserved by the following decision of the W3C XML Plenary and XML Coordination groups: &lt;/p&gt; &lt;blockquote&gt; &lt;p&gt;In appreciation for his vision, leadership and dedication the W3C XML Plenary on this 10th day of February, 2000, reserves for Jon Bosak in perpetuity the XML name "xml:Father".&lt;/p&gt; &lt;/blockquote&gt; &lt;/div&gt; &lt;/div&gt; &lt;div xml:id="usage" id="usage"&gt; &lt;h2&gt; &lt;a name="usage"&gt;About this schema document&lt;/a&gt; &lt;/h2&gt; &lt;div class="bodytext"&gt; &lt;p&gt;This schema defines attributes and an attribute group suitable for use by schemas wishing to allow &lt;code&gt;xml:base&lt;/code&gt;, &lt;code&gt;xml:lang&lt;/code&gt;, &lt;code&gt;xml:space&lt;/code&gt;or &lt;code&gt;xml:id&lt;/code&gt;attributes on elements they define.&lt;/p&gt; &lt;p&gt;To enable this, such a schema must import this schema for the XML namespace, e.g. as follows:&lt;/p&gt; &lt;pre&gt;&lt;schema . . . &lt;import namespace="http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace" schemaLocation="http://www.w3.org/2001/xml.xsd"/&gt;&lt;/pre&gt; &lt;p&gt;or&lt;/p&gt; &lt;pre&gt;&lt;import namespace="http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace" schemaLocation="http://www.w3.org/2009/01/xml.xsd"/&gt;&lt;/pre&gt; &lt;p&gt;Subsequently, qualified reference to any of the attributes or the group defined below will have the desired effect, e.g.&lt;/p&gt; &lt;pre&gt;&lt;type . . . &lt;attributeGroup ref="xml:specialAttrs"/&gt;&lt;/pre&gt; &lt;p&gt;will define a type which will schema-validate an instance element with any of those attributes.&lt;/p&gt; &lt;/div&gt; &lt;/div&gt; &lt;div id="nsversioning" xml:id="nsversioning"&gt; &lt;h2&gt; &lt;a name="nsversioning"&gt;Versioning policy for this schema document&lt;/a&gt; &lt;/h2&gt; &lt;div class="bodytext"&gt; &lt;p&gt;In keeping with the XML Schema WG's standard versioning policy, this schema document will persist at &lt;a href="http://www.w3.org/2009/01/xml.xsd"&gt;http://www.w3.org/2009/01/xml.xsd&lt;/a&gt;.&lt;/p&gt; &lt;p&gt;At the date of issue it can also be found at &lt;a href="http://www.w3.org/2001/xml.xsd"&gt;http://www.w3.org/2001/xml.xsd&lt;/a&gt;.&lt;/p&gt; &lt;p&gt;The schema document at that URI may however change in the future, in order to remain compatible with the latest version of XML Schema itself, or with the XML namespace itself. In other words, if the XML Schema or XML namespaces change, the version of this document at &lt;a href="http://www.w3.org/2001/xml.xsd"&gt;http://www.w3.org/2001/xml.xsd&lt;/a&gt;will change accordingly; the version at &lt;a href="http://www.w3.org/2009/01/xml.xsd"&gt;http://www.w3.org/2009/01/xml.xsd&lt;/a&gt;will not change.&lt;/p&gt; &lt;/div&gt; &lt;/div&gt;</div>

	<pre> &lt;p&gt;Previous dated (and unchanging) versions of this schema document are at:&lt;/p&gt; &lt;ul&gt; &lt;li&gt; &lt;a href="http://www.w3.org/2009/01/xml.xsd"&gt;http://www.w3.org/2009/01/xml.xsd&lt;/a&gt; &lt;/li&gt; &lt;li&gt; &lt;a href="http://www.w3.org/2007/08/xml.xsd"&gt;http://www.w3.org/2007/08/xml.xsd&lt;/a&gt; &lt;/li&gt; &lt;li&gt; &lt;a href="http://www.w3.org/2004/10/xml.xsd"&gt;http://www.w3.org/2004/10/xml.xsd&lt;/a&gt; &lt;/li&gt; &lt;li&gt; &lt;a href="http://www.w3.org/2001/03/xml.xsd"&gt;http://www.w3.org/2001/03/xml.xsd&lt;/a&gt; &lt;/li&gt; &lt;/ul&gt; &lt;/div&gt; &lt;/div&gt; </pre>	
Properties	Attribute Form Default	<b>unqualified</b>
	Element Form Default	<b>unqualified</b>
Schema location	file:/Volumes/Capronno/DIGGS Revisions/2016-02-10/DIGGS2.0.bSchemas-01-20-2016/xml.xsd	

[\[ top \]](#)

## Imported schema **Geotechnical.xsd**

Namespace	http://diggsml.org/schemas/2.0.b/geotechnical	
Properties	Attribute Form Default	<b>unqualified</b>
	Element Form Default	<b>qualified</b>
	Version	<b>2.0.b</b>
Schema location	file:/Volumes/Capronno/DIGGS Revisions/2016-02-10/DIGGS2.0.bSchemas-01-20-2016/Geotechnical.xsd	

[\[ top \]](#)

## Imported schema **typ\_dataTypes.xsd**

Namespace	http://www.witsml.org/schemas/131	
Properties	Attribute Form Default	<b>unqualified</b>
	Element Form Default	<b>qualified</b>
	Version	<b>1.3.1</b>
Schema location	file:/Volumes/Capronno/DIGGS Revisions/2016-02-10/DIGGS2.0.bSchemas-01-20-2016/witsml/1.3.1.1/typ_dataTypes.xsd	

[\[ top \]](#)

## Included schema **typ\_catalog.xsd**

Namespace	http://www.witsml.org/schemas/131	
Annotations	WITSML- Catalog of Value Constrained Types.	
Properties	Attribute Form Default	<b>unqualified</b>
	Element Form Default	<b>qualified</b>
	Version	<b>1.3.1</b>
Schema location	file:/Volumes/Capronno/DIGGS Revisions/2016-02-10/DIGGS2.0.bSchemas-01-20-2016/witsml/1.3.1.1/typ_catalog.xsd	

[\[ top \]](#)

## Included schema **typ\_measureType.xsd**

Namespace	http://www.witsml.org/schemas/131	
Annotations	These types represent numeric quantities with a unit of measure implemented as a uom attribute. The units are gathered into single quantity class which represents a group of units. The unit symbols appropriate for the class are captured as enumerated lists. The implementation of this is to develop a type for each uom class that is a union of a standard list, the unknown value, and the Other: extension. Additional files will contain these structures.	
Properties	Attribute Form Default	<b>unqualified</b>
	Element Form Default	<b>qualified</b>
	Version	<b>1.3.1</b>
Schema location	file:/Volumes/Capronno/DIGGS Revisions/2016-02-10/DIGGS2.0.bSchemas-01-20-2016/witsml/1.3.1.1/typ_measureType.xsd	

[\[ top \]](#)

## Included schema **typ\_quantityClass.xsd**

Namespace	http://www.witsml.org/schemas/131	
Annotations	This file defines a set of standard POSC units of measure for various quantity classes. This units list captures information contained in the POSC units dictionary at http://www.posc.org/refs/poscUnits20.xml. The enumerated lists do not contain any deprecated units.	
Properties	Attribute Form Default	<b>unqualified</b>
	Element Form Default	<b>qualified</b>
	Version	<b>1.3.1</b>
Schema location	file:/Volumes/Capronno/DIGGS Revisions/2016-02-10/DIGGS2.0.bSchemas-01-20-2016/witsml/1.3.1.1/typ_quantityClass.xsd	

[\[ top \]](#)

## Included schema **typ\_baseType.xsd**

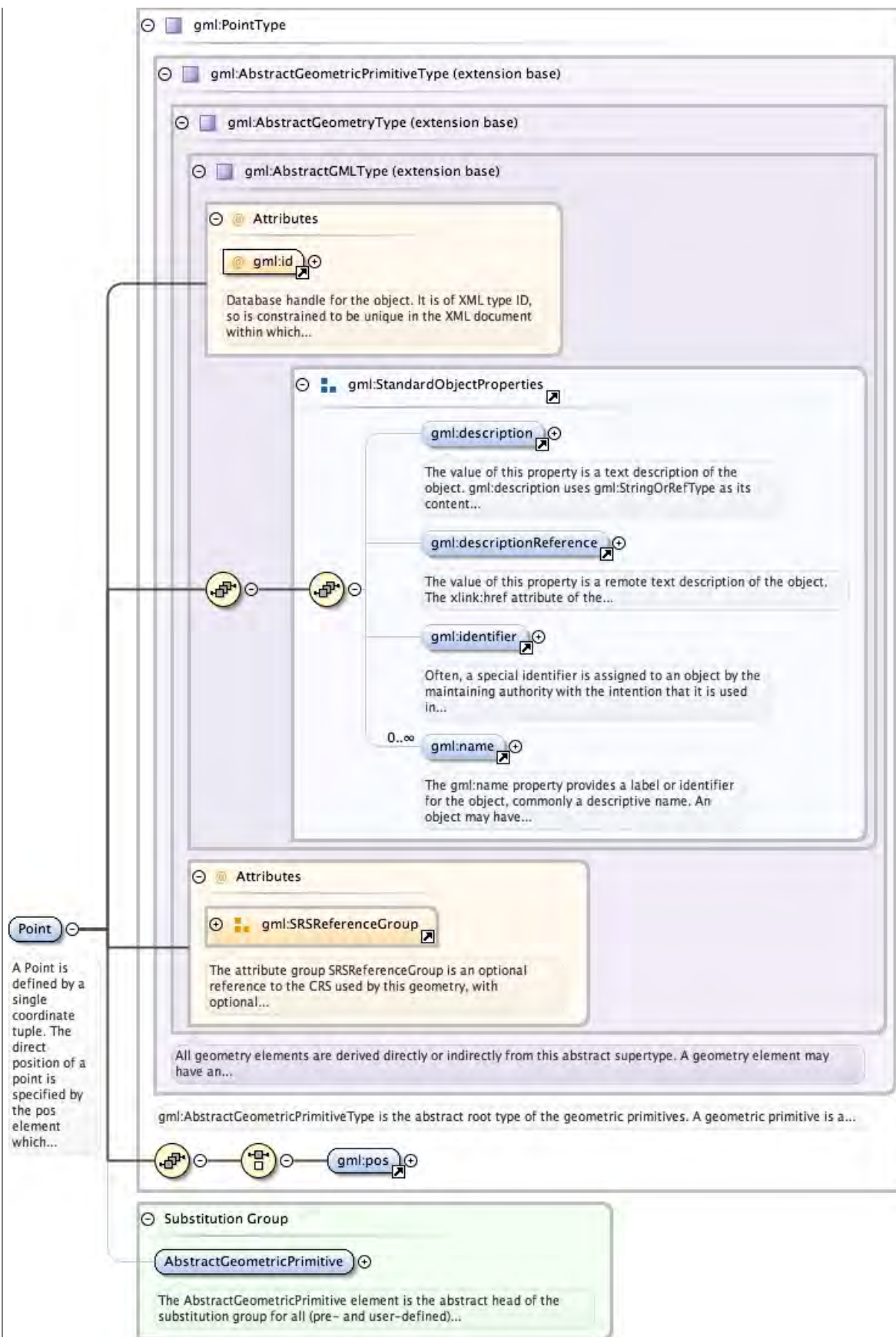
Namespace	http://www.witsml.org/schemas/131		
Properties	Attribute Form Default	<b>unqualified</b>	
	Element Form Default	<b>qualified</b>	
	Version	<b>1.3.1</b>	
Schema location	file:/Volumes/Capronno/DIGGS Revisions/2016-02-10/DIGGS2.0.bSchemas-01-20-2016/witsml/1.3.1.1/typ_baseType.xsd		

[\[ top \]](#)

Element **gml:Point**

Namespace	http://www.opengis.net/gml/3.2		
Annotations	A Point is defined by a single coordinate tuple. The direct position of a point is specified by the pos element which is of type DirectPositionType.		
Diagram			





Type	<b>gml:PointType</b>
Type hierarchy	<b>gml:AbstractGMLType</b> ↳ <b>gml:AbstractGeometryType</b> ↳ <b>gml:AbstractGeometricPrimitiveType</b> ↳ <b>gml:PointType</b>
Properties	Content <b>complex</b>
Substitution Group Affiliation	<b>gml:AbstractGeometricPrimitive</b>



Used by	Complex Types <b>gml:PointArrayPropertyType, gml:PointPropertyType</b>																											
Model	<b>gml:description{0,1}, gml:descriptionReference{0,1}, gml:identifier{0,1}, gml:name*, (gml:pos)</b>																											
Children	<b>gml:description, gml:descriptionReference, gml:identifier, gml:name, gml:pos</b>																											
Instance	<pre>&lt;gml:Point axisLabels="" gml:id="" srsDimension="" srsName="" uomLabels="" xmlns:gml="http://www.opengis.net/gml/3.2"&gt;   &lt;gml:description xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" nilReason="" owns="false" xlink:role="" xlink:show=""   xlink:title="" xlink:type="simple"&gt;&lt;0,1&gt;&lt;/gml:description&gt;   &lt;gml:descriptionReference xlink:actuate="" xlink:arcrole="" xlink:href="" nilReason="" owns="false" xlink:role="" xlink:show=""   xlink:title="" xlink:type="simple"&gt;&lt;0,1&gt;&lt;/gml:descriptionReference&gt;   &lt;gml:identifier codeSpace=""&gt;&lt;0,1&gt;&lt;/gml:identifier&gt;   &lt;gml:name codeSpace=""&gt;&lt;0,unbounded&gt;&lt;/gml:name&gt;   &lt;gml:pos axisLabels="" srsDimension="" srsName="" uomLabels=""&gt;&lt;1,1&gt;&lt;/gml:pos&gt; &lt;/gml:Point&gt;</pre>																											
Attributes	<table><tr><th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th><th>Annotation</th></tr><tr><td>axisLabels</td><td><b>gml:NCNameList</b></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>gml:id</td><td><b>ID</b></td><td>required</td><td>Database handle for the object. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. An external identifier for the object in the form of a URI may be constructed using standard XML and XPointer methods. This is done by concatenating the URI for the document, a fragment separator, and the value of the id attribute.</td></tr><tr><td>srsDimension</td><td><b>positiveInteger</b></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>srsName</td><td><b>anyURI</b></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>uomLabels</td><td><b>gml:NCNameList</b></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr></table>	QName	Type	Use	Annotation	axisLabels	<b>gml:NCNameList</b>	optional		gml:id	<b>ID</b>	required	Database handle for the object. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. An external identifier for the object in the form of a URI may be constructed using standard XML and XPointer methods. This is done by concatenating the URI for the document, a fragment separator, and the value of the id attribute.	srsDimension	<b>positiveInteger</b>	optional		srsName	<b>anyURI</b>	optional		uomLabels	<b>gml:NCNameList</b>	optional				
QName	Type	Use	Annotation																									
axisLabels	<b>gml:NCNameList</b>	optional																										
gml:id	<b>ID</b>	required	Database handle for the object. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. An external identifier for the object in the form of a URI may be constructed using standard XML and XPointer methods. This is done by concatenating the URI for the document, a fragment separator, and the value of the id attribute.																									
srsDimension	<b>positiveInteger</b>	optional																										
srsName	<b>anyURI</b>	optional																										
uomLabels	<b>gml:NCNameList</b>	optional																										
Source	<pre>&lt;element name="Point" type="gml:PointType" substitutionGroup="gml:AbstractGeometricPrimitive"&gt;   &lt;annotation&gt;     &lt;documentation&gt;A Point is defined by a single coordinate tuple. The direct position of a point is specified by the pos element which is of     type DirectPositionType.&lt;/documentation&gt;   &lt;/annotation&gt; &lt;/element&gt;</pre>																											
Schema location	file:/Volumes/Capronno/DIGGS Revisions/2016-02-10/DIGGS2.0.bSchemas-01-20-2016/gml3.2Profile_diggs.xsd																											

[\[ top \]](#)**Element gml:description**

Namespace	http://www.opengis.net/gml/3.2		
Annotations	The value of this property is a text description of the object. gml:description uses gml:StringOrRefType as its content model, so it may contain a simple text string content, or carry a reference to an external description. The use of gml:description to reference an external description has been deprecated and replaced by the gml:descriptionReference property.		
Diagram			
Type	<b>gml:StringOrRefType</b>		
Properties	Content	<b>complex</b>	
Used by	Element Group Complex Types	<b>gml:StandardObjectProperties</b> <b>diggs:AbstractCurveType, diggs:AbstractDescriptionSystemType, diggs:AbstractDescriptionType, diggs:AbstractEquipmentType, diggs:AbstractEventType, diggs:AbstractFeatureBaseType, diggs:AbstractFeatureType, diggs:AbstractGeometricAggregateType, diggs:AbstractGeometricPrimitiveType, diggs:AbstractGeometryType, diggs:AbstractGroupType, diggs:AbstractIn situTestType, diggs:AbstractLaboratoryTestType, diggs:AbstractLinearSamplingFeatureType, diggs:AbstractMeasurementType, diggs:AbstractMetaDataType, diggs:AbstractNamedFeatureType, diggs:AbstractNamedObjectType, diggs:AbstractObjectBaseType, diggs:AbstractObjectType, diggs:AbstractPlanarSamplingFeatureType, diggs:AbstractPointSamplingFeatureType, diggs:AbstractProcedureTrialType, diggs:AbstractSamplingFeatureType, diggs:AbstractSurfaceType, diggs:AbstractTestProcedureType, diggs:AbstractTimeObjectBaseType, diggs:AbstractTimeObjectType, diggs:AddressType, diggs:AssociatedFileType, diggs:BackfillLayerType, diggs:BackfillType, diggs:BlockSampleDetailType, diggs:BoreholeDiameterType, diggs:BoreholeEventType, diggs:BoreholeType, diggs:BoundaryType, diggs:BusinessAssociateType, diggs:CalibrationType, diggs:CasingType, diggs:ChainOfCustodyEventType, diggs:ChiselingType, diggs:ColorDescriptionType, diggs:ColorSystemType, diggs:ColorType, diggs:ComponentLithologyType, diggs:ConstituentDescriptionType, diggs:ConstituentSystemType, diggs:ConstituentType, diggs:ConstructionMethodType, diggs:ContractType, diggs:CylindricalSampleDetailType, diggs:DelayEventType, diggs:DetectorType, diggs:DiscontinuityDescriptionType, diggs:DiscontinuitySystemType, diggs:EnvironmentType, diggs:EquipmentType, diggs:FieldPropertyType, diggs:FlushType, diggs:FractureDescriptionType, diggs:FractureSpacingType, diggs:GroupGroupType, diggs:LimitType, diggs:LineStringType, diggs:LinearSpatialReferenceSystemType, diggs:LithologyDescriptionType, diggs:LithologySystemType, diggs:LithologyType, diggs:MeasureOrStringType, diggs:MonitorType, diggs:MultiCurveType, diggs:MultiTimeInstantType, diggs:OrientationDescriptionType, diggs:OrientationSystemType, diggs:OrientationType, diggs:OtherDescriptionSystemType, diggs:OtherDescriptionType, diggs:ParameterType, diggs:ParticleDensityType, diggs:ParticleSizeDistributionType, diggs:ParticleSizeType, diggs:PlanarObservationRepresentationType, diggs:PointType, diggs:PolygonType, diggs:PostStrikeReadingType, diggs:ProjectGroupType, diggs:ProjectType, diggs:PropertyType, diggs:ReadingType, diggs:SampleGroupType, diggs:SampleProducedType, diggs:SampleType, diggs:SamplingActivityType, diggs:SamplingFeatureGroupType, diggs:SensorType, diggs:SimpleMultiPointType, diggs:SizeFractionType, diggs:SoftwareApplicationType, diggs:SoundingEventType, diggs:SpecificationType, diggs:SpecimenConditionsType, diggs:StationType, diggs:StratigraphyDescriptionType, diggs:StratigraphySystemType, diggs:TestType, diggs:TimeIntervalType, diggs:TrialPitEventType, diggs:TrialPitType, diggs:ValueAtTimeType, diggs:VectorLinearSpatialReferenceSystemType, diggs:WaterStrikeType, diggs_geo:AtterbergLimitsTestType, diggs_geo:CasagrandeTrialType, diggs_geo:DriveSetType, diggs_geo:DrivenPenetrationTestType, diggs_geo:FallConeTrialType, diggs_geo:GradingType, diggs_geo:HydrometerType, diggs_geo:LabCompactionTestTrialType, diggs_geo:LabCompactionTestType, diggs_geo:PanDataType,</b>	

## Appendix D: Feedback Tool

# DIGGS Feedback Tool

**Convert any Excel Spreadsheet, AGS  
File, HoleBASE SI or gINT project to  
DIGGS**

**Version 1.1  
18<sup>th</sup> June 2016**

---

## Contents

Introduction .....	1
Installation .....	1
Opening the DIGGS Feedback Tool .....	1
Creating your first DIGGS file .....	2
How does the system work? .....	3
Referencing Additional Snippets .....	3
Referencing Columns in Snippets .....	3
Additional fields in Snippets .....	3
Excluding Sections of snippets .....	4
Excluding Snippets .....	4
Header parameters .....	4
Creating DIGGS from an Excel Spreadsheet .....	4
Creating DIGGS data from gINT .....	4
Creating DIGGS data from AGS file .....	5

## Introduction

This tool has been created by Keynetix, the leading geotechnical data management company, to enable organisations piloting DIGGS to be able to create DIGGS data files from their current data sources.

## Installation

There is no installation program for this version of the DIGGS feedback tool. To be able to use the program follow the instructions below

1. Save the DIGGSfeedback.zip file to a location on your machine.
2. Extract the contents of this file to a directory on your machine and you will have the following files in your directory
  - a. DIGGSFeedbackTool.xlam
  - b. DIGGSFeedbackTool.PDF
  - c. Conversions Folder with one Conversion mapping
  - d. Demo Data folder with one Excel Spreadsheet.

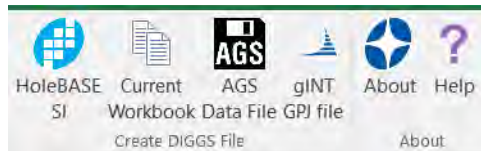
## Opening the DIGGS Feedback Tool

The tool is an Excel Add-in file and can be loaded by double clicking on the DIGGSFeedbackTool.xlam file in windows Explorer or opening the file using Excel's normal file open methods.

On opening you may see the following message. It is important to Enable Macros on this form otherwise the tool will not load.

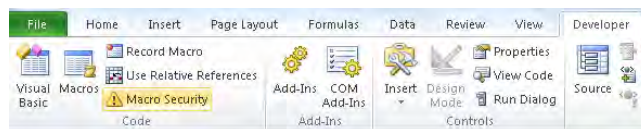


Once loaded the tool will add a Ribbons in Excel 2007, 2010, 2013 and will add a customer menu in Excel 2003.

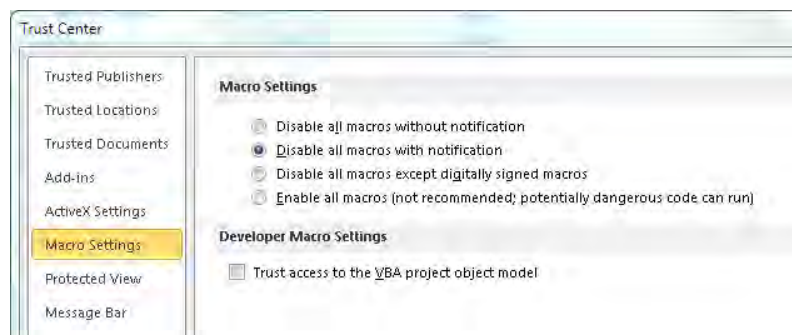


If you are unable to see this ribbon it is likely that the security settings on your copy of Excel are set to not allow macros. If so you need to set your Excel security level to medium by following the steps below.

1. From the **Developer** tab select the **Macro Security** option as shown below



2. Select the second option in the list (as shown below). This option will ensure that you are prompted to enable macros each time you load a spreadsheet with code in it.



## Creating your first DIGGS file

To show you how the system works a demo data set has been created. This takes a single Atterberg result and converts it to DIGGS data.

To run this example, follow the steps below.

- 1) Open the DIGGS Feedback Tool
- 2) Open the "ASTM Atterberg Input" Excel file shipped in the demo data directory
- 3) Select the "Current Workbook" option in the Create section of the DIGGS ribbon
- 4) Select "Atterberg Example" from the mapping folder.
- 5) You should see a default DIGGS filename has been completed based on the name and location of the spreadsheet you are converting.

- 
- 6) Click the convert button. You will now see a successful message and the DIGGS file will have been created.

## How does the system work?

The DIGGS file is created using snippets of XML that can be mapped to each Excel spreadsheet and assembled in a specific order. Each snippet is stored in a .txt file with instructions on what to do with the XML snippet at the top of the file.

The conversion starts by reading the start.txt file in the conversion mapping folder and creates the XML file using the rules below.

When reading the rules below it may help to review the example mapping file at the same time.

### Referencing Additional Snippets

Each snippet file can reference one or more additional snippet files using the `[[file]]` syntax.

The Start file below shows how the DIGGS XML header and footer is written and the TRAN and PROJ snippets are included.

```
<Diggs>

[[TRAN]]

[[PROJ]]

</Diggs>
```

### Referencing Columns in Snippets

Each snippet file contains a set of header parameters that link the snippet to a sheet in the current workbook. Each snippet of XML data is run for each row of data in the spreadsheet.

```
**sheet=PROJECT
**HeaderRow=1
**DataStartRow=2
-----
<project>
  <Project gml:id="{{Number}}">
    <gml:name>{{NAME}}</gml:name>
    <!--NO roles defined for this file conversion<role>
      <Role>
        <rolePerformed>Client</rolePerformed>
        <businessAssociate>{{PROJ_CLNT}}</businessAssociate>
      </Role>
    </role-->
    <location>{{location}}</location>
  </Project>
</project>
```

Each snippet of XML contains header references `{{column}}` that are replaced with the data in the cells on the spreadsheet as they are run.

### Additional fields in Snippets

A GML:ID can be automatically generated using the `{{AUTOID}}` label in a snippet file

Today's date can be inserted into a file using the `{{NOW}}` label in a snippet file

---

## Excluding Sections of snippets

Within each snippet file NULL statements can be included that blank out the part of the XML file between the NULL and the NULLEND tags if the field contains a blank value or does not exist. In the example below the section of XML is not included in the output if the ISPT\_PEN2 value is blank or not present in the spreadsheet.

```
NULL{{ISPT_PEN2}}
    <diggs_geo:driveSet>
        <diggs_geo:DriveSet gml:id="{{LOCA_ID}}-SPT-{{ISPT_TOP}}D2">
            <diggs_geo:index>2</diggs_geo:index>
            <diggs_geo:blowCount>{{ISPT_PEN2}}</diggs_geo:blowCount>
            <diggs_geo:penetration uom="mm">{{ISPT_PEN2}}</diggs_geo:penetration>
        </diggs_geo:DriveSet>
    </diggs_geo:driveSet>
NULLEND
```

## Excluding Snippets

Each snippet file can reference one or more additional snippet files using the `[[file]]` syntax.

To ensure that the snippet is only included for the rows of the spreadsheet that match certain requirements you can specify filters and conditions using the syntax shown below.

```
[[description filter=pointid:condition={{pointid}}]]
```

In this example the snippet will only be run for items on the spreadsheet that are for the current pointID

## Header parameters

The following parameters can be added at the top of the snippet file.

<b>**sheet=ISPT - AGS</b>	Links the snippet to a sheet in the workbook
<b>**HeaderRow=1</b>	Defines what row on the sheet the headers are on
<b>**UnitRow=2</b>	Defined what row on the sheet the Units are on
<b>**DataStartRow=4</b>	Defines what row the data starts on

## Creating DIGGS from an Excel Spreadsheet

At the core of the feedback is the routine that extracts data in an Excel file into a DIGGS data format.

- 1) Open the Excel file
- 2) Select the "Current Workbook" option in the Create section of the DIGGS ribbon
- 3) Select the required mapping folder.
- 4) You should see a default DIGGS filename has been completed based on the name and location of the spreadsheet you are converting.
- 5) Click the convert button. You will now see a successful message and the DIGGS file will have been created

## Creating DIGGS data from gINT

The feedback tool includes a routine that extracts all the information from the gINT project file into an Excel spreadsheet. The routine then runs the conversion as explained above. This technique allows you to convert any gINT project file into a DIGGS data format.

Because of the unique nature of each gINT project there are no example gINT conversions that are shipped with the program but Keynetix will be happy to assist you in the creation of a mapping file. For more information please contact us at [support@keynetix.com](mailto:support@keynetix.com)

---

## Creating DIGGS data from AGS file

The feedback tool includes a routine that extracts all the information from an AGS file into an Excel spreadsheet. The routine then runs the conversion as explained above. This technique allows you to convert any AGS 4 project file into a DIGGS data format.

Because of the standardised way an AGS 4 file is structured a standard conversion file will be shipped with the program in a later version.



## Appendix E: Validator Instructions

## DIGGS Validator Overview

The DIGGS [1] Validator validates DIGGS version 2.0.b **Error! Reference source not found.** instance document files against DIGGS and Geography Markup Language (GML) [3] Extensible Markup Language (XML) [4] Schemas [5] and GML version 3.2.1 and 3.3 requirements. It also validates instance document files against Schematron [5] business rules. It is implemented as a Java [7] Servlet [8] web application hosted in an Apache Tomcat [9] web server based on the Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC) [10] Conformance and Interoperability Test and Evaluation (CITE) [11] TEAM Engine [12] and GML 3.2.1 [13] Executable Test Suite (ETS).

The DIGGS Validator TEAM Engine is also provided with an XSL Transformations (XSLT) [15] pseudo ETS that transforms DIGGS instance document files using XSLT Stylesheets.

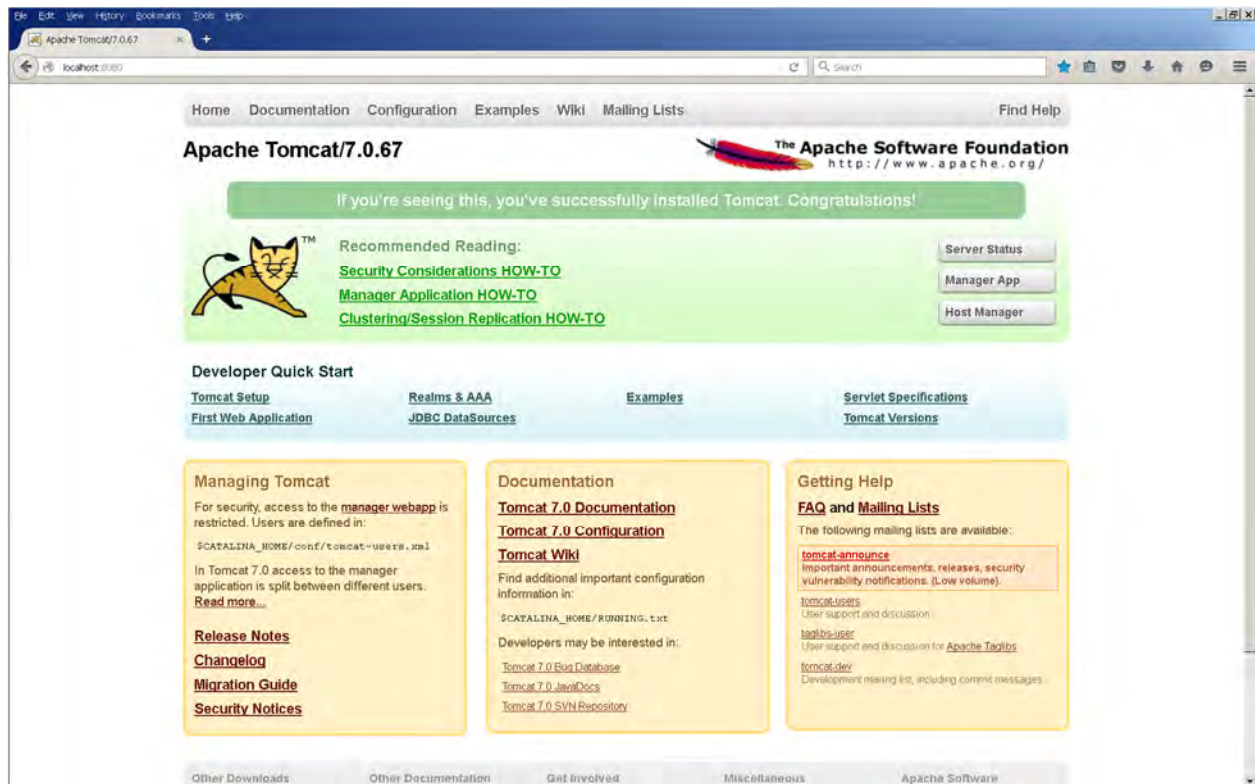
These tools are for

1. Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental specialists who develop and update the ASCE GeoInstitute standard DIGGS schemas, code lists, and dictionaries;
2. Software engineers working for vendors of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental data collection, storage, analysis, and presentation tools, instruments, databases and applications who are enhancing them to support use of DIGGS instance document files for data input and output;
3. Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental specialists who want to “look under the hood” to see how DIGGS works and how it can be used. Once vendors have implemented DIGGS support in their products, there will be no need for practitioners to investigate these technical details.

The following screen shots and explanatory text provide an overview of Tomcat and DIGGS Validator implementation and use. They are intended to help DIGGS stakeholders assess whether this existing prototype can meet their needs as-is, or whether it is worth further investment in enhancements.

## Apache Tomcat Home Page

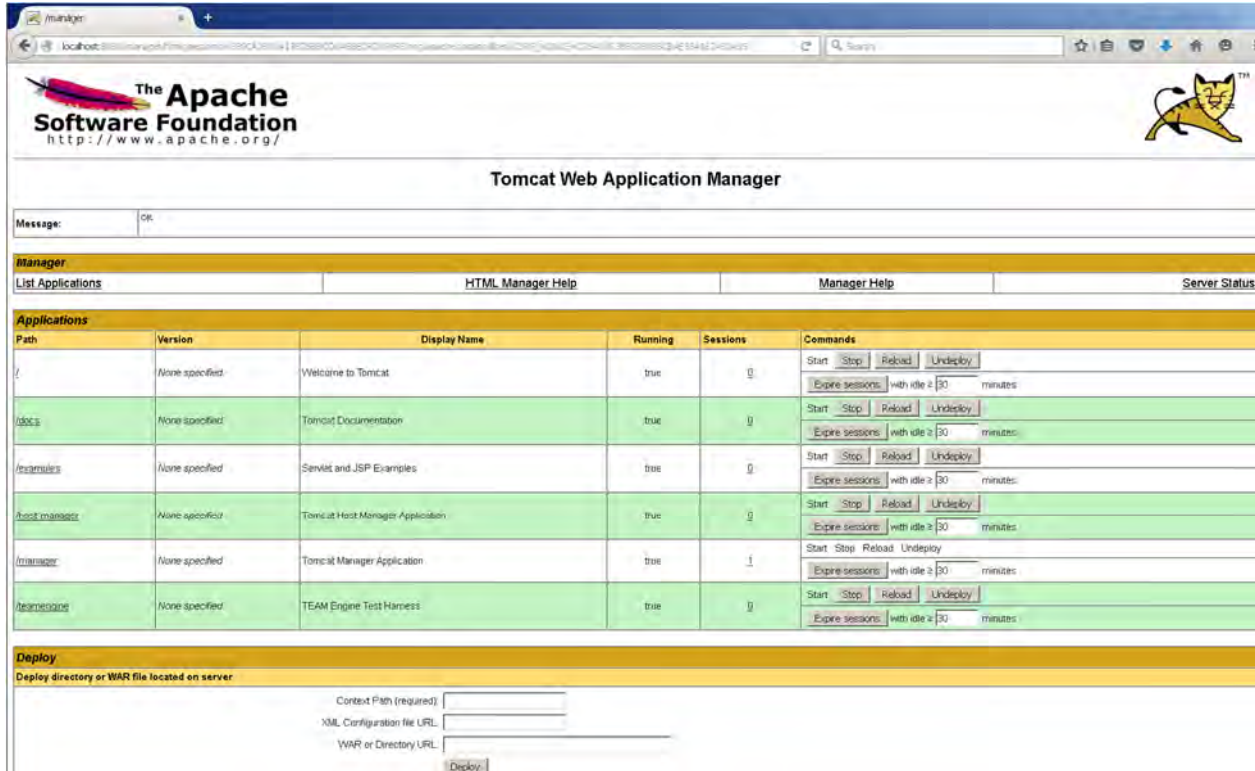
By default Apache Tomcat serves the following home page. It can be removed from a production installation.



## Apache Tomcat Web Application Manager

The Apache Tomcat home page includes a link to this Web Application Manager page that allows a Web Administrator to manage the Web applications Tomcat serves. Access to this page requires user authentication. DIGGS Validator users will never see it. By default Tomcat implements a username / password authentication mechanism, but it can be installed with other “security realm” mechanisms.

In addition to the home page and web application manager page applications, by default Tomcat is installed with documentation, examples, and host manager applications. The teamengine application listed at the bottom of the screen implements the DIGGS Validator.



The screenshot shows the Apache Tomcat Web Application Manager interface. At the top, there's a header with the Apache Software Foundation logo and the title "Tomcat Web Application Manager". Below the header, there's a message box and a navigation bar with links: "List Applications", "HTML Manager Help", "Manager Help", and "Server Status".

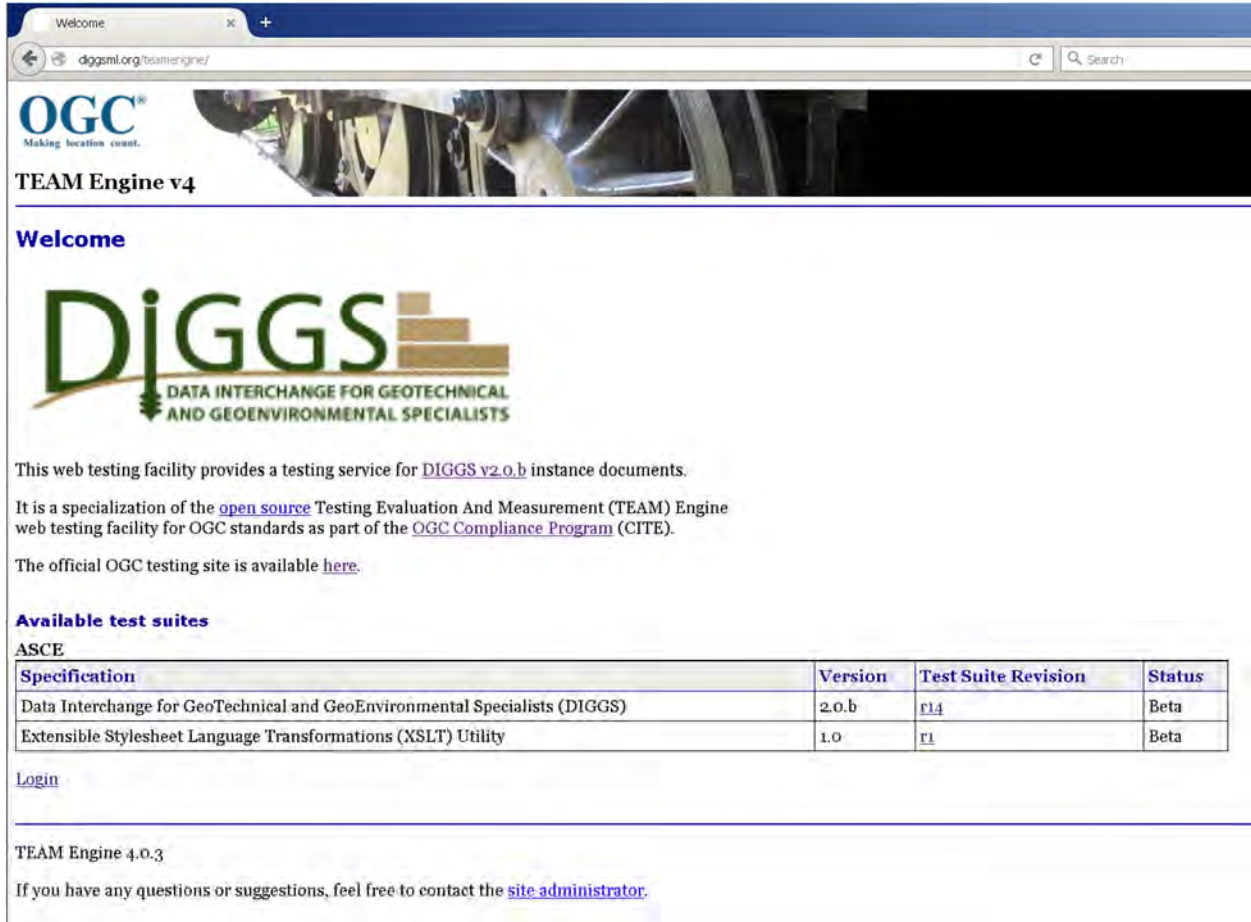
The main section is titled "Applications" and contains a table with the following columns: Path, Version, Display Name, Running, Sessions, and Commands. The table lists several applications:

Path	Version	Display Name	Running	Sessions	Commands
/	None specified	Welcome to Tomcat	true	0	Start Stop Reload Undeploy Expire sessions with idle 30 minutes
/docs	None specified	Tomcat Documentation	true	0	Start Stop Reload Undeploy Expire sessions with idle 30 minutes
/examples	None specified	Servlet and JSP Examples	true	0	Start Stop Reload Undeploy Expire sessions with idle 30 minutes
/host-manager	None specified	Tomcat Host Manager Application	true	0	Start Stop Reload Undeploy Expire sessions with idle 30 minutes
/manager	None specified	Tomcat Manager Application	true	1	Start Stop Reload Undeploy Expire sessions with idle 30 minutes
/teamengine	None specified	TEAM Engine Test Harness	true	0	Start Stop Reload Undeploy Expire sessions with idle 30 minutes

Below the table, there's a "Deploy" section with the label "Deploy directory or WAR file located on server". It contains three input fields: "Context Path (required)", "XML Configuration file URL", and "WAR or Directory URL", followed by a "Deploy" button.

## OGC TEAM Engine DIGGS Validator Welcome Page

Most TEAM Engine implementations include more than one Executable Test Suite (ETS). In this case the DIGGS Validator is the only true test suite that performs conformance testing, but an Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformations (XSLT) utility web application is also implemented using TEAM Engine facilities. A user clicks on the “login” link to access the engine and its available test suites.



The screenshot shows a web browser window with the address bar displaying 'dggsmi.org/teamengine/'. The page features the OGC logo and the text 'TEAM Engine v4'. Below this is a 'Welcome' section with the DIGGS logo and a description of the web testing facility. A table titled 'Available test suites' lists two test suites: 'Data Interchange for GeoTechnical and GeoEnvironmental Specialists (DIGGS)' and 'Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformations (XSLT) Utility'. A 'Login' link is provided below the table. The footer includes the text 'TEAM Engine 4.0.3' and a contact link for the site administrator.

OGC<sup>®</sup>  
Making location count.

TEAM Engine v4

Welcome

**DIGGS**  
DATA INTERCHANGE FOR GEOTECHNICAL  
AND GEOENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALISTS

This web testing facility provides a testing service for [DIGGS v2.0.b](#) instance documents.

It is a specialization of the [open source](#) Testing Evaluation And Measurement (TEAM) Engine web testing facility for OGC standards as part of the [OGC Compliance Program](#) (CITE).

The official OGC testing site is available [here](#).

**Available test suites**

ASCE

Specification	Version	Test Suite Revision	Status
Data Interchange for GeoTechnical and GeoEnvironmental Specialists (DIGGS)	2.0.b	r14	Beta
Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformations (XSLT) Utility	1.0	r1	Beta

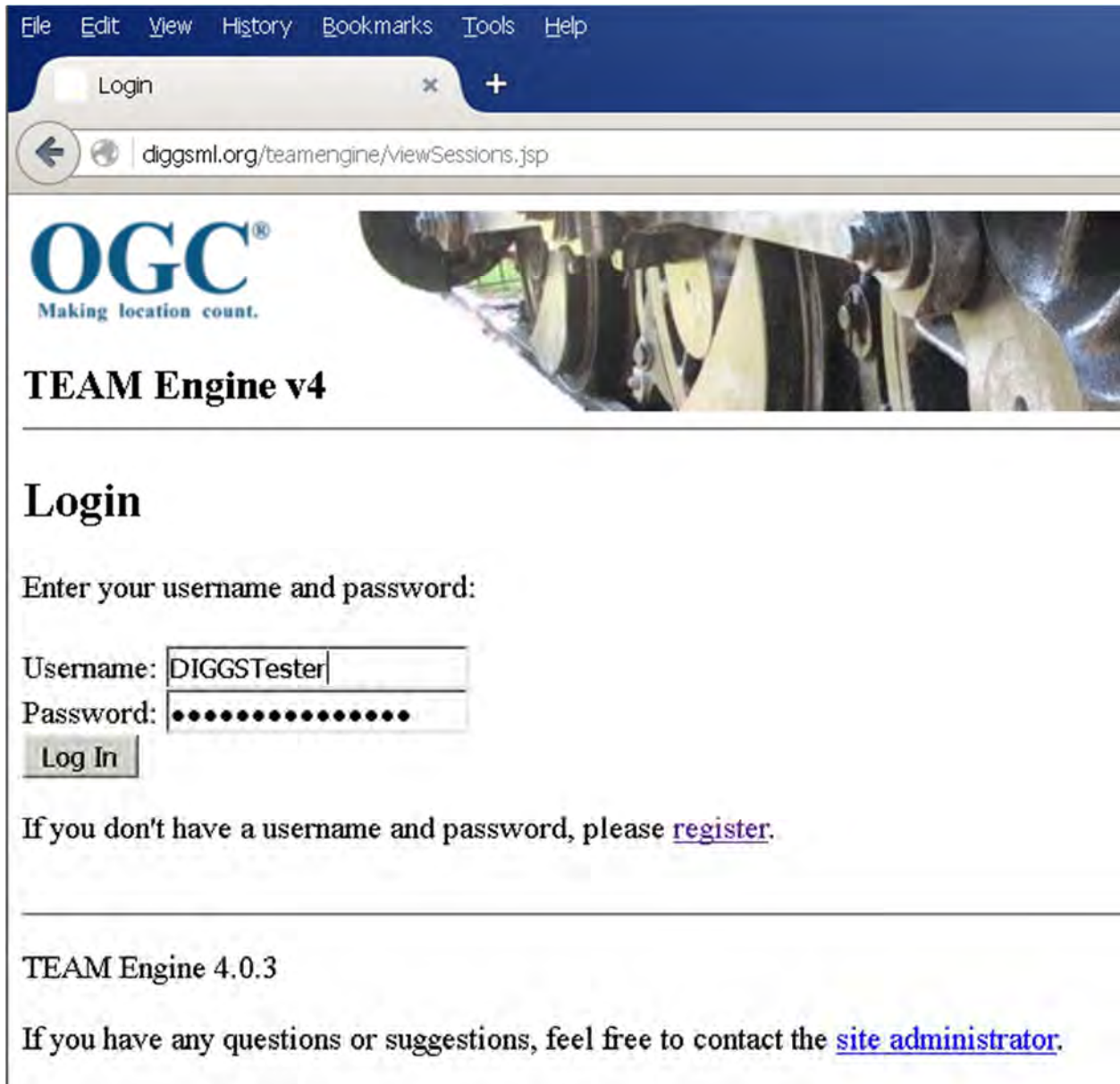
[Login](#)

TEAM Engine 4.0.3

If you have any questions or suggestions, feel free to contact the [site administrator](#).

## TEAM Engine Login Page

A user enters their username and password on this page and clicks on the LogIn button to enter the TEAM engine and begin testing. A first-time user must click on the “register” link to establish their login credentials before entering via this page, as shown on the next page.



File Edit View History Bookmarks Tools Help

Login

diggsml.org/teamengine/viewSessions.jsp

**OGC®**  
Making location count.

**TEAM Engine v4**

**Login**

Enter your username and password:

Username:

Password:

If you don't have a username and password, please [register](#).

TEAM Engine 4.0.3

If you have any questions or suggestions, feel free to contact the [site administrator](#).



## TEAM Engine Registration Page

A first-time user must establish login credentials on this page. The next page appears after the “Submit” button is pressed.



Register

diggsml.org/teamengine/register.jsp

**OGC®**  
Making location count.

**TEAM Engine v4**

**Register**

Create a username and password:

Username:

Password:

Repeat Password:

Email (Optional):

**WARNING:** This site does not use a secure protocol. The information presented to you and the information you enter is not encrypted. Do not enter a valuable password, and do not use this site if you are concerned with secrecy for your test sessions.

☒ I have read and acknowledge this warning.

TEAM Engine 4.0.3

If you have any questions or suggestions, feel free to contact the [site administrator](#).

## TEAM Engine User Registration Confirmation

Upon successful registration, a first-time user can click on the “Start Testing” link on this page to begin testing.





## TEAM Engine Test Sessions List

This page lists all test sessions for tests executed by a user. It allows test results to be reexamined, and for tests to be re-run with different parameters. As shown below, there are no existing test sessions for a first-time user, whose only option is to click on the “Create a new session” link. Private XML log files that record test session processing and results for each user are maintained on the TEAM Engine server until deleted by the user.



Test Sessions

[diggsml.org/teamengine/viewSessions.jsp](#)

**OGC®**  
Making location count.

**TEAM Engine v4**

**Test Sessions**

Session	Test suite name	Description
<a href="#">Create a new session</a>		

TEAM Engine 4.0.3

If you have any questions or suggestions, feel free to contact the [site administrator](#).

## TEAM Engine Test Suite Selection

Most TEAM Engine installations include a variety of ETS test suites. A user can select an available ETS using the Organization, Specification, Version and Revision drop-down lists on this page.



Compliance Testing

diggsml.org/teamengine/createSession.jsp

**OGC**  
Making location count.

**TEAM Engine v4**

Select a test suite:

Organization	Specification	Version	Revision
Organization ▾	Specification ▾	Version ▾	Revision ▾

Select Profile(s):

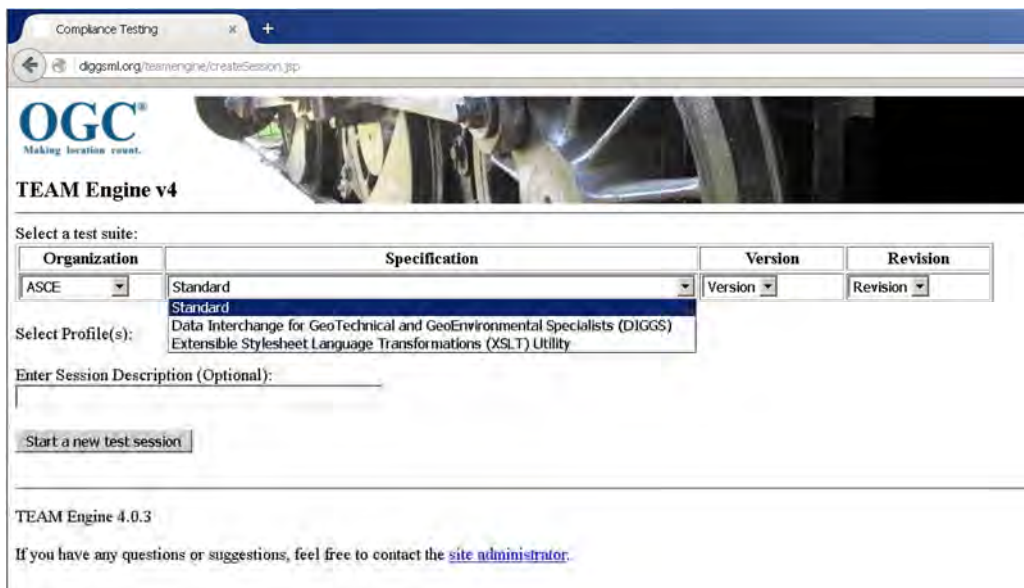
Enter Session Description (Optional):

Start a new test session

TEAM Engine 4.0.3

If you have any questions or suggestions, feel free to contact the [site administrator](#).

The TEAM Engine installation for DIGGS has been modified to include the DIGGS Validator implemented by the OGC GML version 3.2.1 ETS, and an XSLT Utility Web Application.



Compliance Testing

diggsml.org/teamengine/createSession.jsp

**OGC**  
Making location count.

**TEAM Engine v4**

Select a test suite:

Organization	Specification	Version	Revision
ASCE ▾	Standard ▾ Standard Data Interchange for GeoTechnical and GeoEnvironmental Specialists (DIGGS) Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformations (XSLT) Utility	Version ▾	Revision ▾

Select Profile(s):

Enter Session Description (Optional):

Start a new test session

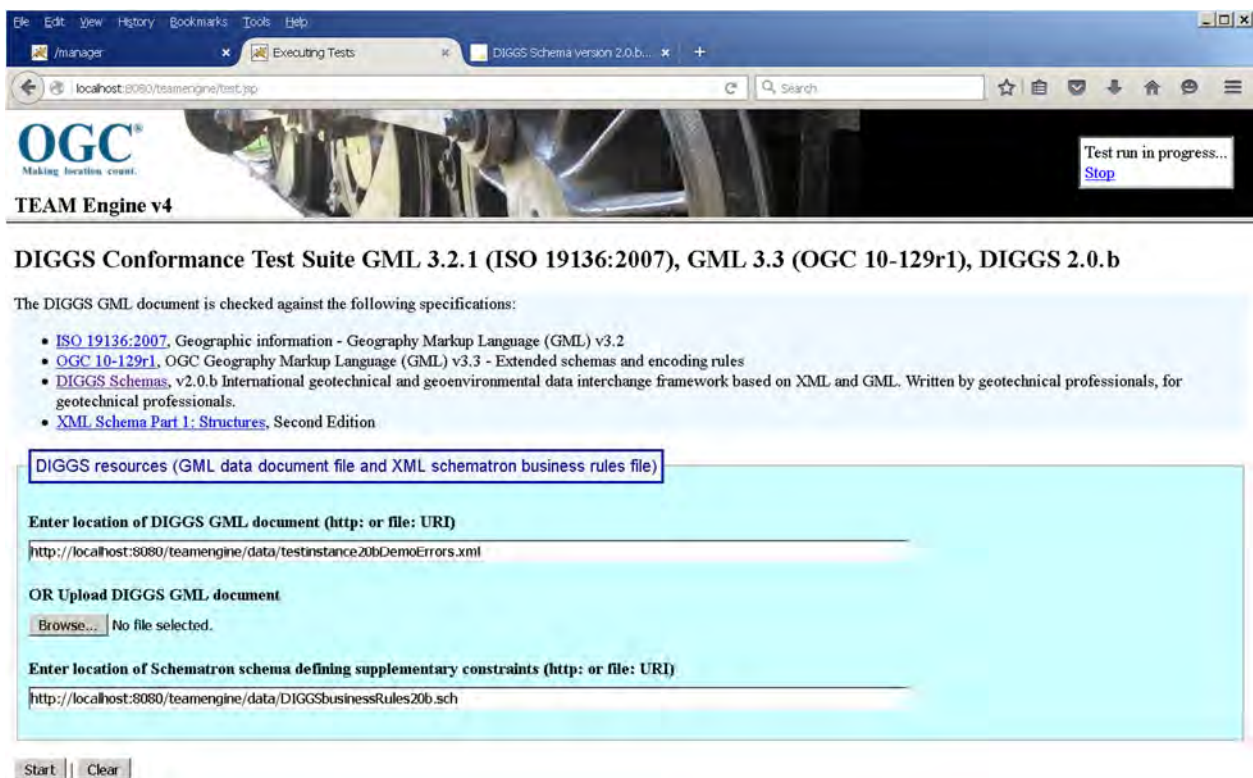
TEAM Engine 4.0.3

If you have any questions or suggestions, feel free to contact the [site administrator](#).

With the DIGGS Validator ETS selected, a user can enter a test session description and click on the “Start a new test session” button to start the DIGGS Validator.

## DIGGS Validator Parameters Page

This page solicits a DIGGS GML document, which can be specified as a URI to a file: // or html:// or ftp:// document source, or uploaded from the local file system on the user’s computer. The default location supplied is beta test instance XML file for use with the current draft DIGGS GML v 2.0.b Schemas. It is included in the DIGGS Validator installation. For testing, a user can also upload a local test file, or reference an online one, that references the online DIGGS GML schemas. Note that the default input file contains errors because it is intended to demonstrate how the Validator reports them.



**DIGGS Conformance Test Suite GML 3.2.1 (ISO 19136:2007), GML 3.3 (OGC 10-129r1), DIGGS 2.0.b**

The DIGGS GML document is checked against the following specifications:

- [ISO 19136:2007](#), Geographic information - Geography Markup Language (GML) v3.2
- [OGC 10-129r1](#), OGC Geography Markup Language (GML) v3.3 - Extended schemas and encoding rules
- [DIGGS Schemas](#), v2.0.b International geotechnical and geoenvironmental data interchange framework based on XML and GML. Written by geotechnical professionals, for geotechnical professionals.
- [XML Schema Part 1: Structures](#), Second Edition

DIGGS resources (GML data document file and XML schematron business rules file)

Enter location of DIGGS GML document (http: or file: URI)

OR Upload DIGGS GML document

No file selected.

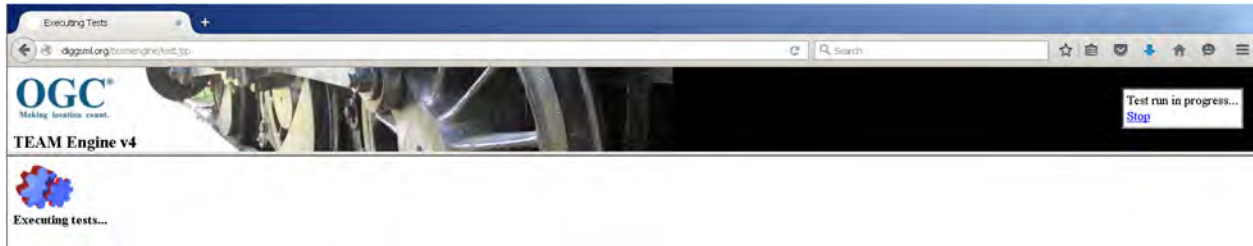
Enter location of Schematron schema defining supplementary constraints (http: or file: URI)

The user can also specify a Schematron XML file containing business rules in addition to the schema rules that the DIGGS GML document must follow. The default schematron file referenced is a test properties and Coordinate Reference System (CRS) business rules validation .xml file that produces an instance document error report.

After entering the DIGGS Validator test suite parameters, the user presses the “Start” button to execute the test suite on the specified instance document file.

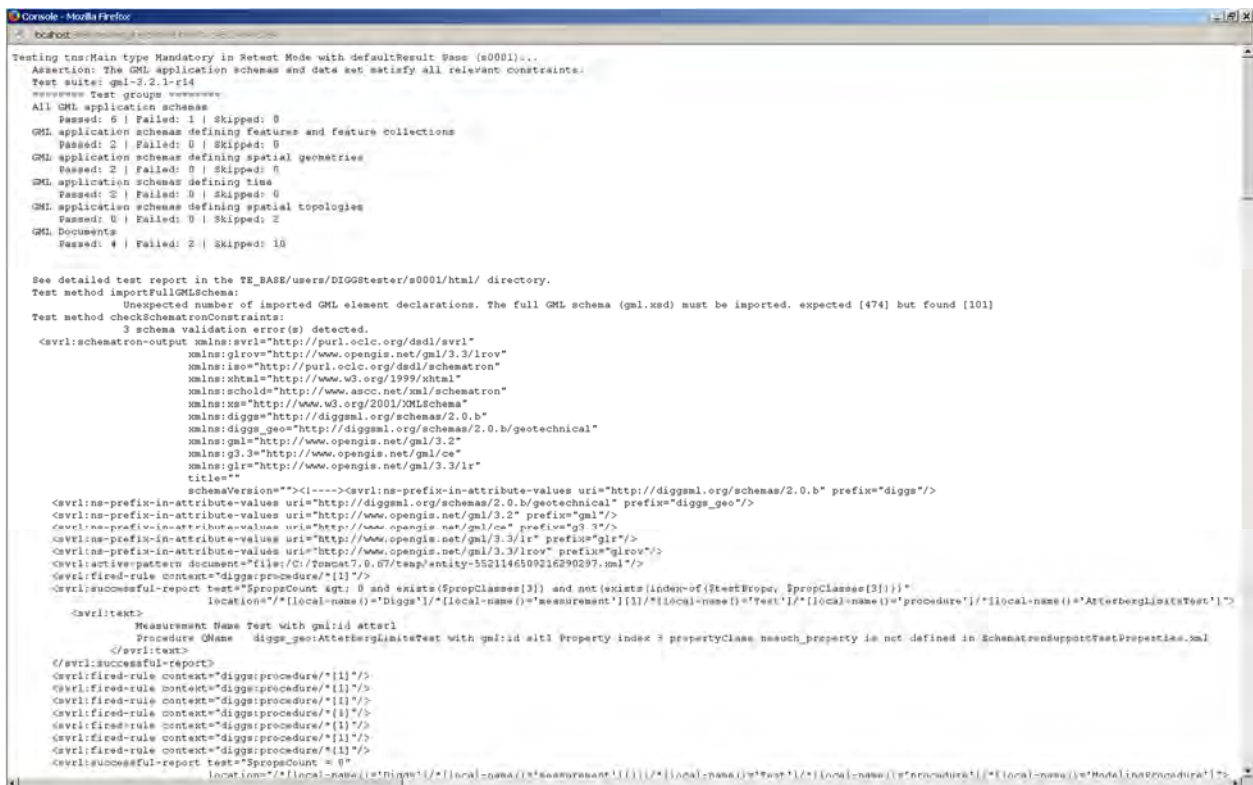
## TEAM Engine Executing Tests Page

On this page, the “Executing tests ...” blue gears icon is the equivalent of the traditional “please wait ... working” message.



Once the test completes, the contents of its log file are displayed in a separate Test Console window.

## TEAM Engine Test Console Window





The “Full GML Schema” error message here is expected and may be ignored, because DIGGS uses a profile of GML Schemas. The following error messages are samples from Schematron “business rules” tests to demonstrate test failures. Only the first of these is visible above.

```
Measurement Name Test with gml:id atter1
Procedure QName diggs_geo:AtterbergLimitsTest with gml:id alt1
Property index 3 propertyClass nosuch_property
is not defined in SchematronSupportTestProperties.xml

Measurement Name Test with gml:id pm1
Procedure QName diggs_geo:ModelingProcedure with gml:id mp-1
is not defined in SchematronSupportTestProperties.xml



@srsName attribute value urn:diggs:def:crs:DIGGS:0.1:nonesuch
of PointLocation with gml:id a33 or a parent element thereof
must be defined in a (vector)LinearSpatialReferenceSystem
or in DIGGS_GML_CRD_DICTIONARY.xml
```



## TEAM Engine DIGGS Validator Summary of Test Results

This page shows summary results for groups of tests in the user’s first test session. It includes the following links and buttons:

- Test tns:Main link - link to an HTML page showing the test script that was run
- (View Details) link - link to the test session log presented as an HTML page
- Detailed Test Report link - link to a set of detailed test result metric HTML pages
- Execute This Session Again - button to rerun test with different input parameters
- Delete This Session - button to delete this session from web view
- Download Log Files - button to download all log files and detailed HTML pages
- Create Execution Report Log - button to download the (View Details) test session log

Test Session Results




diggsml.org/teamengine/viewSessionLog.jsp?session=s0001&t=1451322268520









## TEAM Engine v4

### Results for session s0001

Test Suite: DIGGS 2.0.b Conformance Test Suite

 [Test tns:Main \(View Details\)](#): Failed

#### Summary of results

 Best Practice	 Passed	 Continue	 Not Tested	 Warning	 Skipped	 Failed	 Failed (Inherited)
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

See the [detailed test report](#).

Execute this session again
Delete this session
Download log Files
Create execution log report file

[Sessions list](#)

---

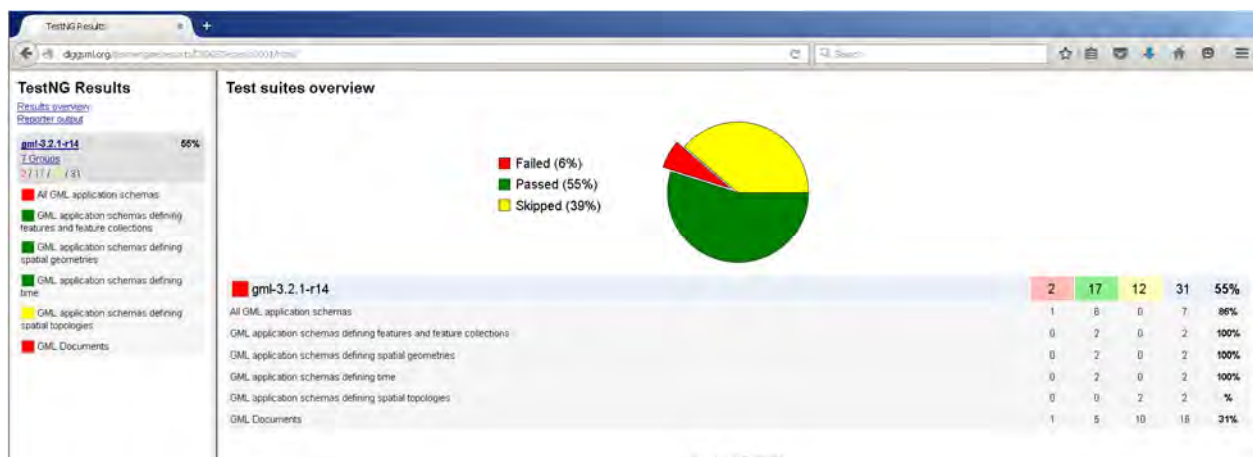
TEAM Engine 4.0.3

If you have any questions or suggestions, feel free to contact the [site administrator](#).

## Detailed Test Report – Suite Overview

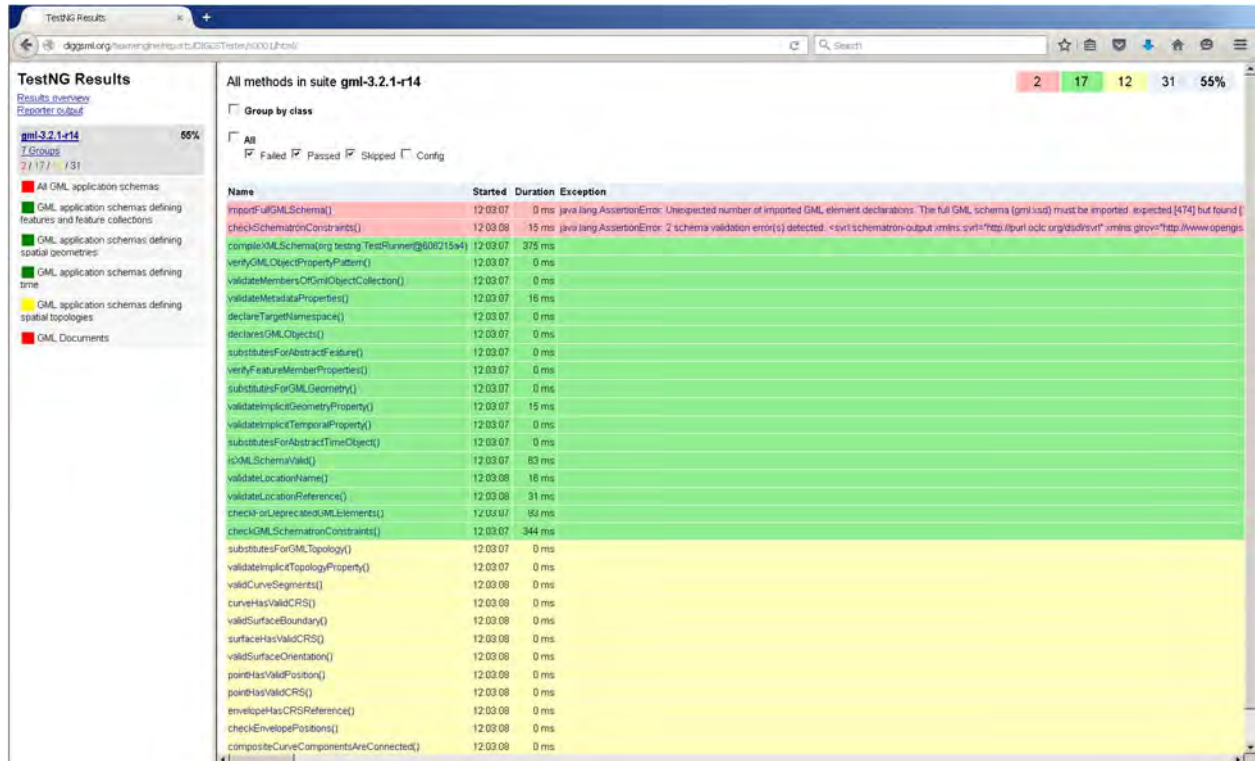
This is the first page shown when a user clicks on the “Detailed Test Report” button on the previous page. The links in the menu on the left hand side provide access to more detailed result metric pages. Those with green icons link to pages where all individual tests passed. Those with red icons link to pages where one or more individual tests failed, or all pages were skipped (which should have yellow icons). Note that DIGGS application schemas do not define temporal or spatial topology types. Despite the red icons, those tests were skipped, i.e. they were not applicable.

The **gml-3.2.1-r14** link leads to the next page where the status of all tests run on the DIGGS schemas are shown. Green indicates tests that passed. Yellow indicates tests that were skipped because either the schemas or the test instance document did not contain the GML definitions or data to support the test. Red indicates tests that failed. The errors in DIGGS schemas (yes, there are some, the schemas are still in development) and instance document are shown at the top of the page.



## All Methods in Suite gml-3.2.1-r14

This page displays when the user clicks on the **gml-3.2.1-r14** link on the Test Suites Overview page above. There is one DIGGS schema error on the first pink line below, and one DIGGS instance document file error on the second pink line below. The green lines are tests that passed. The yellow lines are tests that were skipped. To get more details, a user needs to look at the test session console window or the test session log file that saves the console contents.



**TestNG Results**  
Results summary  
Reporter output

**gml-3.2.1-r14** 55%  
7 Groups  
2 / 17 / 12 / 31

- All GML application schemas
- GML application schemas defining features and feature collections
- GML application schemas defining spatial geometries
- GML application schemas defining time
- GML application schemas defining spatial topologies
- GML Documents

**All methods in suite gml-3.2.1-r14**

☐ Group by class  
☐ All  
☒ Failed ☒ Passed ☒ Skipped ☐ Config

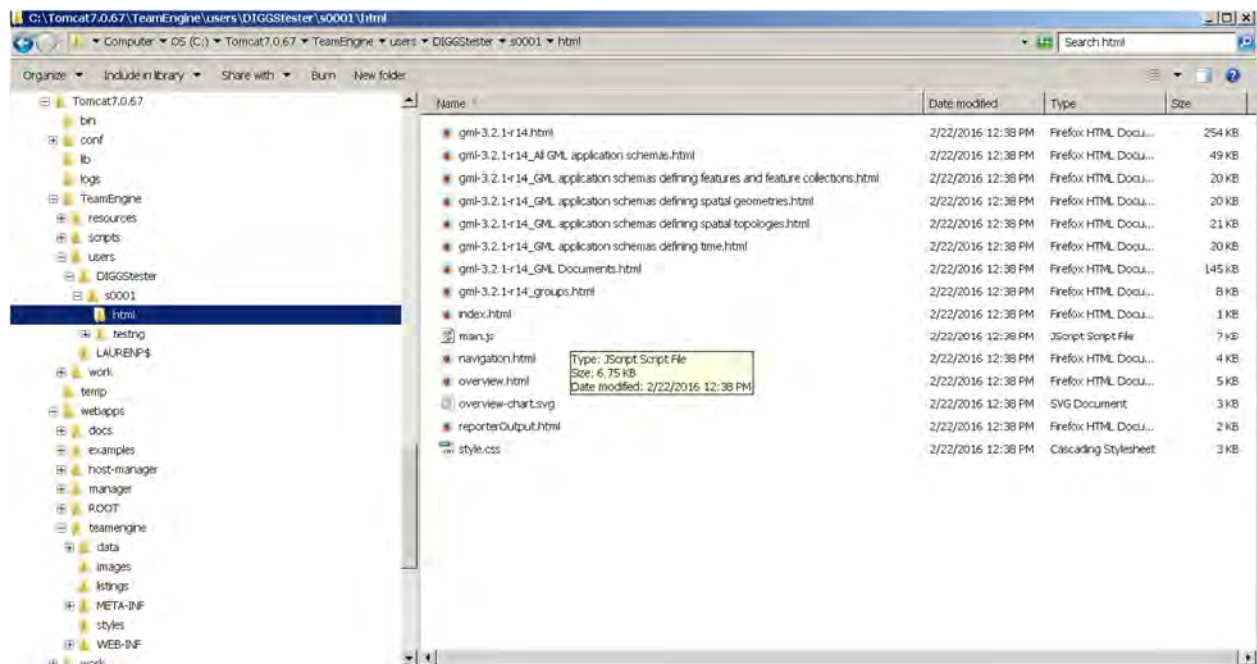
Name	Started	Duration	Exception
importFullGMLSchema()	12:03:07	0 ms	java.lang.AssertionError: Unexpected number of imported GML element declarations: The full GML schema (gml.xsd) must be imported: expected [474] but found [
checkSchematronConstraints()	12:03:08	15 ms	java.lang.AssertionError: 2 schema validation error(s) detected: <svrl:schematron-output xmlns:svrl="http://purl.ocw.org/2001/sw" xmlns:grov="http://www.opengis
completeGMLSchema(org.testng.TestRunner@600215a4)	12:03:07	375 ms	
verifyGMLObjectPropertyPattern()	12:03:07	0 ms	
validateMembersOfGMLObjectCollection()	12:03:07	0 ms	
validateMetadataProperties()	12:03:07	16 ms	
declareTargetNamespace()	12:03:07	0 ms	
declaresGMLObjects()	12:03:07	0 ms	
substitutesForAbstractFeature()	12:03:07	0 ms	
verifyFeatureMemberProperties()	12:03:07	0 ms	
substitutesForGMLGeometry()	12:03:07	0 ms	
validateImplicitGeometryProperty()	12:03:07	15 ms	
validateImplicitTemporalProperty()	12:03:07	0 ms	
substitutesForAbstractTimeObject()	12:03:07	0 ms	
isGMLSchemaValid()	12:03:07	83 ms	
validateLocationName()	12:03:08	16 ms	
validateLocationReference()	12:03:08	31 ms	
checkDeprecatedGMLElements()	12:03:07	80 ms	
checkGMLSchematronConstraints()	12:03:07	344 ms	
substitutesForGMLTopology()	12:03:07	0 ms	
validateImplicitTopologyProperty()	12:03:07	0 ms	
validCurveSegments()	12:03:08	0 ms	
curveHasValidCRS()	12:03:08	0 ms	
validSurfaceBoundary()	12:03:08	0 ms	
surfaceHasValidCRS()	12:03:08	0 ms	
validSurfaceOrientation()	12:03:08	0 ms	
pointHasValidPosition()	12:03:08	0 ms	
pointHasValidCRS()	12:03:08	0 ms	
envelopeHasCRSReference()	12:03:08	0 ms	
checkEnvelopePositions()	12:03:08	0 ms	
compositeCurveComponentsAreConnected()	12:03:08	0 ms	



## DIGGS Validator Tomcat Files

The directory listing below shows a sample Tomcat installation of the DIGGS Validator TEAM Engine on a Windows Laptop. The TEAM Engine Web application software is in the webapps/teamengine directory. The testing configuration, test scripts, and data, including user credentials and testing results are in the TeamEngine directory. User testing results are in the TeamEngine/users/{user-name}/s00nn directories, and their html and testng sub directories. Test session results The selected html directory contains all the detailed test results shown in previous pages. These are produced from the actual log files named log.xml in the s00nn directories and sub-directories. The “Download Log Files” button on the test summary page puts an entire s00nn directory tree containing all the results of a test session in a zip archive file for download.

A DIGGS Validator user can only access his or her own test results. A DIGGS Validator Web administrator can see and manage the test results for all users.



## Test Session Log Excerpts

The following are excerpts from the log.xml for the sample DIGGS Validator test session shown on previous pages. It resulted in one schema error, which as described above is expected because DIGGS uses profiles of the full GML schemas to improve performance. So this error may be ignored.

```
...
<message id="d68e196_1"><![CDATA[
Test method importFullGMLSchema:
    Unexpected number of imported GML element declarations.
The full GML schema (gml.xsd) must be imported. expected [474] but found [101]
]]></message>
...
```

It also includes three DIGGS instance document file errors that failed CRS and test properties business rules:

```
...
<message id="d68e196_2"><![CDATA[
Test method checkSchematronConstraints:
    3 schema validation error(s) detected.
...
<svrl:text>
Measurement Name Test with gml:id atter1
Procedure QName diggs_geo:AtterbergLimitsTest with gml:id alt1
Property index 3 propertyClass nosuch_property is not defined in
SchematronSupportTestProperties.xml
</svrl:text>
...
<svrl:text>
Measurement Name Test with gml:id pm1
Procedure QName diggs_geo:ModelingProcedure with gml:id mp-1
is not defined in SchematronSupportTestProperties.xml
</svrl:text>
...
<svrl:text>
@srsName attribute value urn:diggs:def:crs:DIGGS:0.1:nonesuch of
PointLocation with gml:id a33 or a parent element thereof
must be defined in a (vector)LinearSpatialReferenceSystem or in
DIGGS_GML_CRS_DICTIONARY.xml
</svrl:text>
...
</message>
...
```

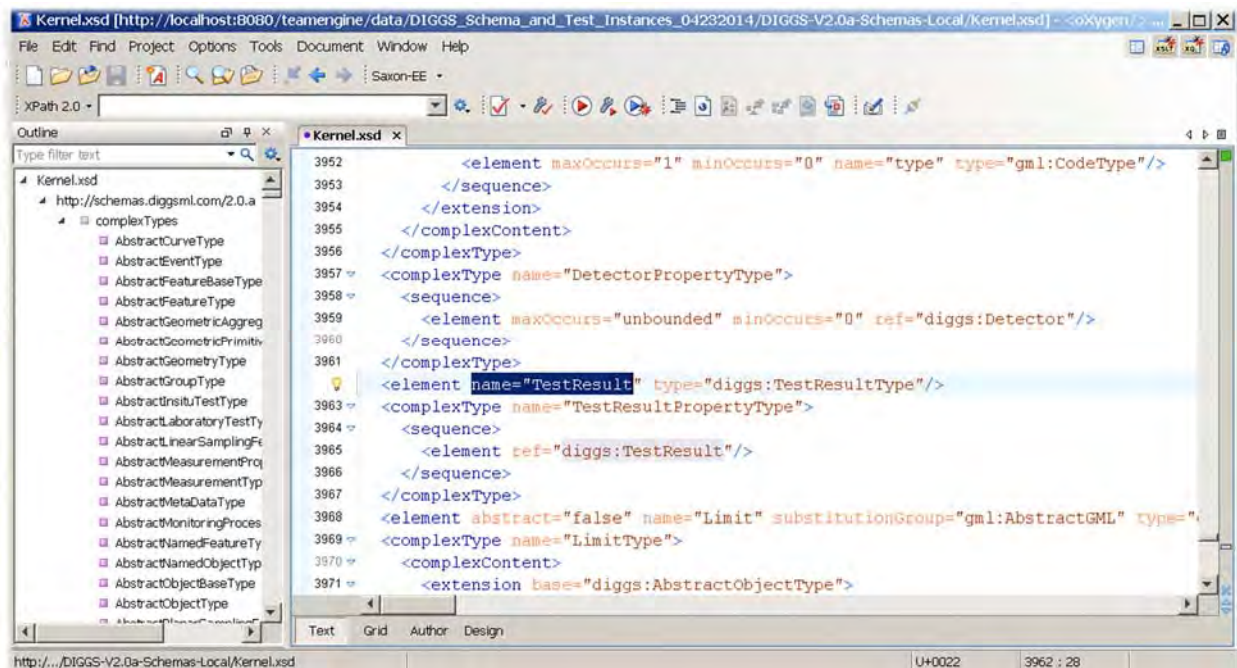
A software engineer working to implement DIGGS support might see instance document errors like those above, whereas a Geotechnical / Geoenvironmental specialists working on developing or extending the DIGGS schemas, code lists, and dictionaries might encounter a schema validation error like the following:

```
...
<message id="d1e199_1"><![CDATA[
Test method substitutesForAbstractFeature:
    Element {http://schemas.diggsml.com/2.0.b} TestResult cannot substitute for
gml:AbstractFeature. expected [true] but found [false]
]]></message>
...
```

The following pages will show how to use the Oxygen XML editor to discover and correct these errors.

## DIGGS Schema Error Resolution

The test that failed is that the diggs:TestResult element does not substitute for the gml:AbstractFeature element.



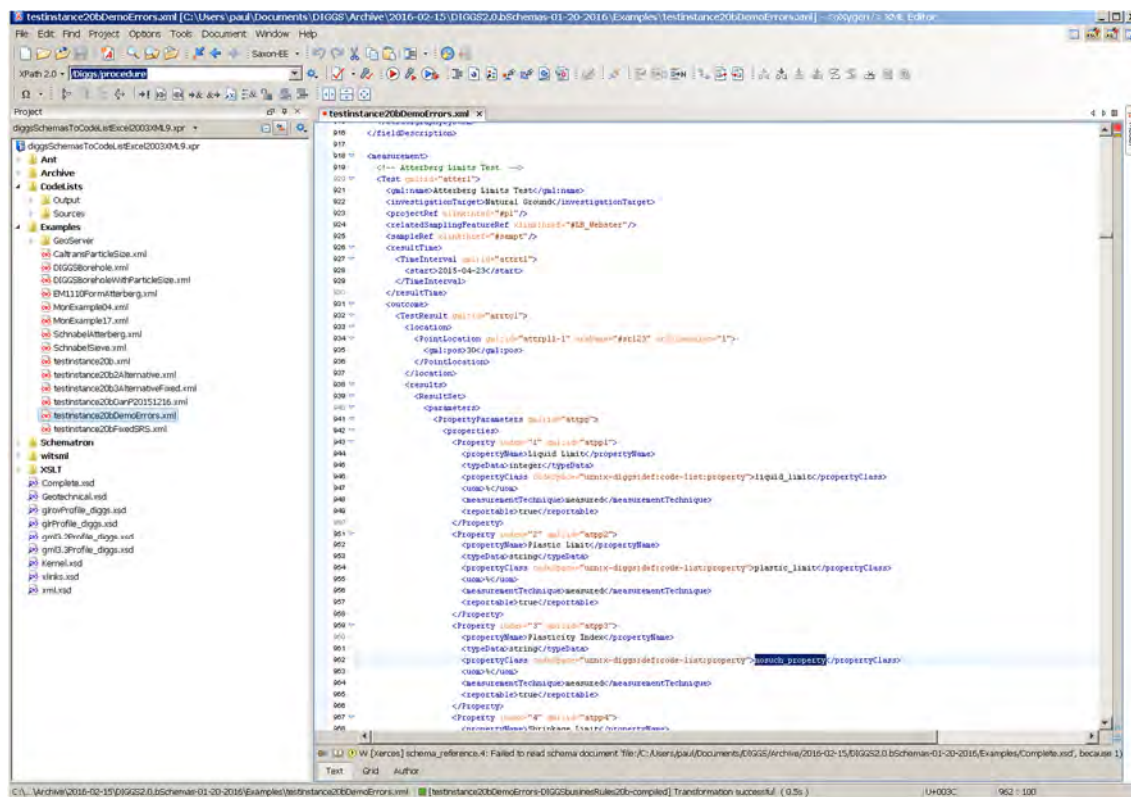
Since diggs:TestResultType is a <restriction base="gml:AbstractCoverageType">, what's missing here is a substitutionGroup attribute on the diggsTestResult element:

```
<element name="TestResult" type="diggs:TestResultType"
  substitutionGroup="gml:AbstractCoverage"/>
<!--2014-04-15 PwD added substitutionGroup
  so this element is recognized as a GML Feature by the GML 3.2.1 CITE ETS.
  (This works because gml:AbstractCoverage is in the gml:AbstractFeature substitution group.)
-->
```

## DIGGS Instance Document File Error Resolution

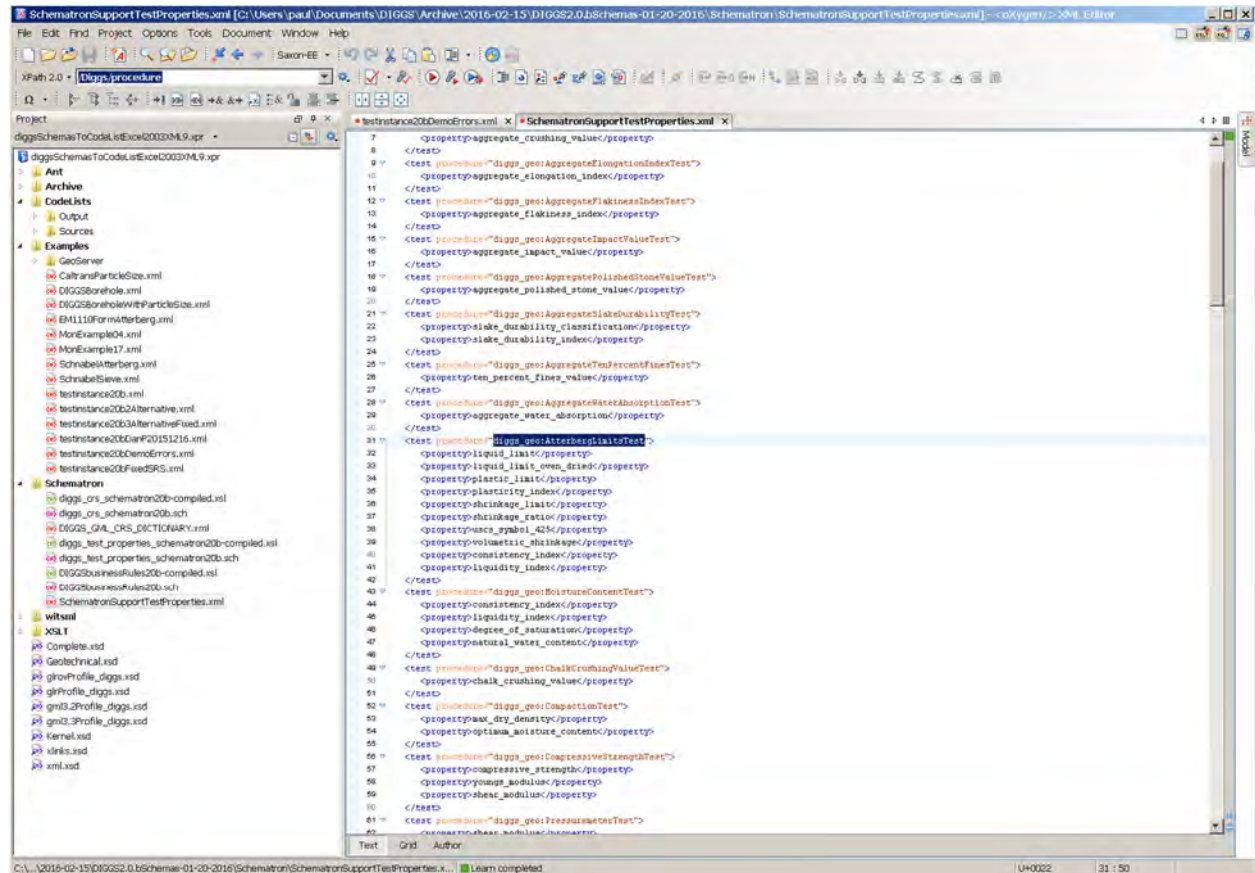
```
...
<svrl:text>
Measurement Name Test with gml:id att1
Procedure QName diggs_geo:AtterbergLimitsTest with gml:id att1
Property index 3 propertyClass nosuch_property is not defined in
SchematronSupportTestProperties.xml
</svrl:text>
...
```

The test that failed is that “nosuch\_property” is not defined as a valid test property for the diggs\_geo:AtterbergLimitsTest in the SchematronSupportTestProperties.xml dictionary. To find this, search first for the gml:id value “att1”, then search for “nosuch\_property” in the DIGGS instance document file:





Note that “nosuch\_property” follows propertyClasses “liquid\_limit” and “plastic\_limit” and is followed by “shrinkage\_limit”. Then open SchematronSupportTestProperties.xml and search for “diggs\_geo:AtterbergLimitsTest”:



Having found

```
<test procedure="diggs_geo:AtterbergLimitsTest">
  <property>liquid_limit</property>
  <property>liquid_limit_oven_dried</property>
  <property>plastic_limit</property>
  <property>plasticity_index</property>
  <property>shrinkage_limit</property>
  <property>shrinkage_ratio</property>
  <property>uscs_symbol_425</property>
  <property>volumetric_shrinkage</property>
  <property>consistency_index</property>
  <property>liquidity_index</property>
</test>
```

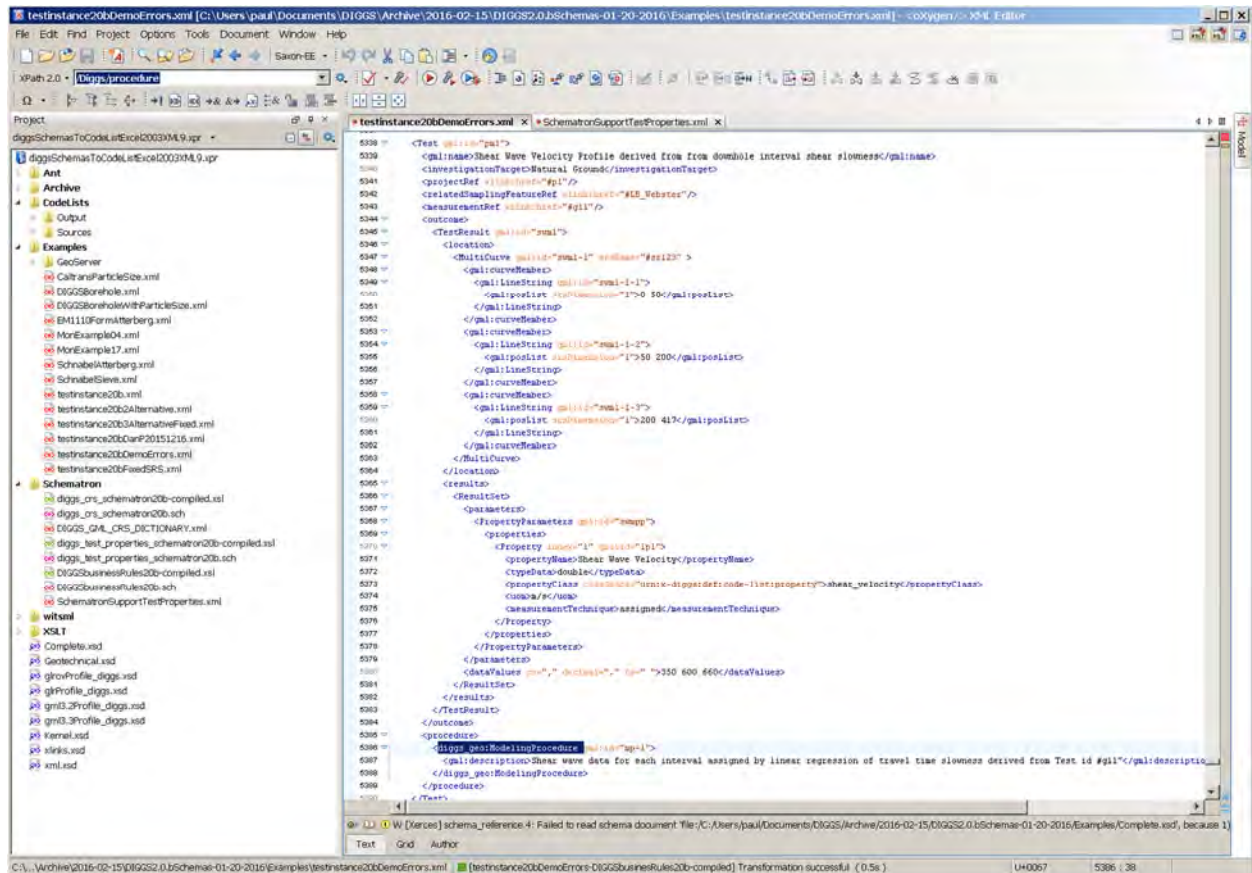
where “plasticity\_index” is in between “plastic\_limit\_” and “shrinkage\_limit”, it is likely that “nosuch\_property” should be “plasticity\_index”.

```

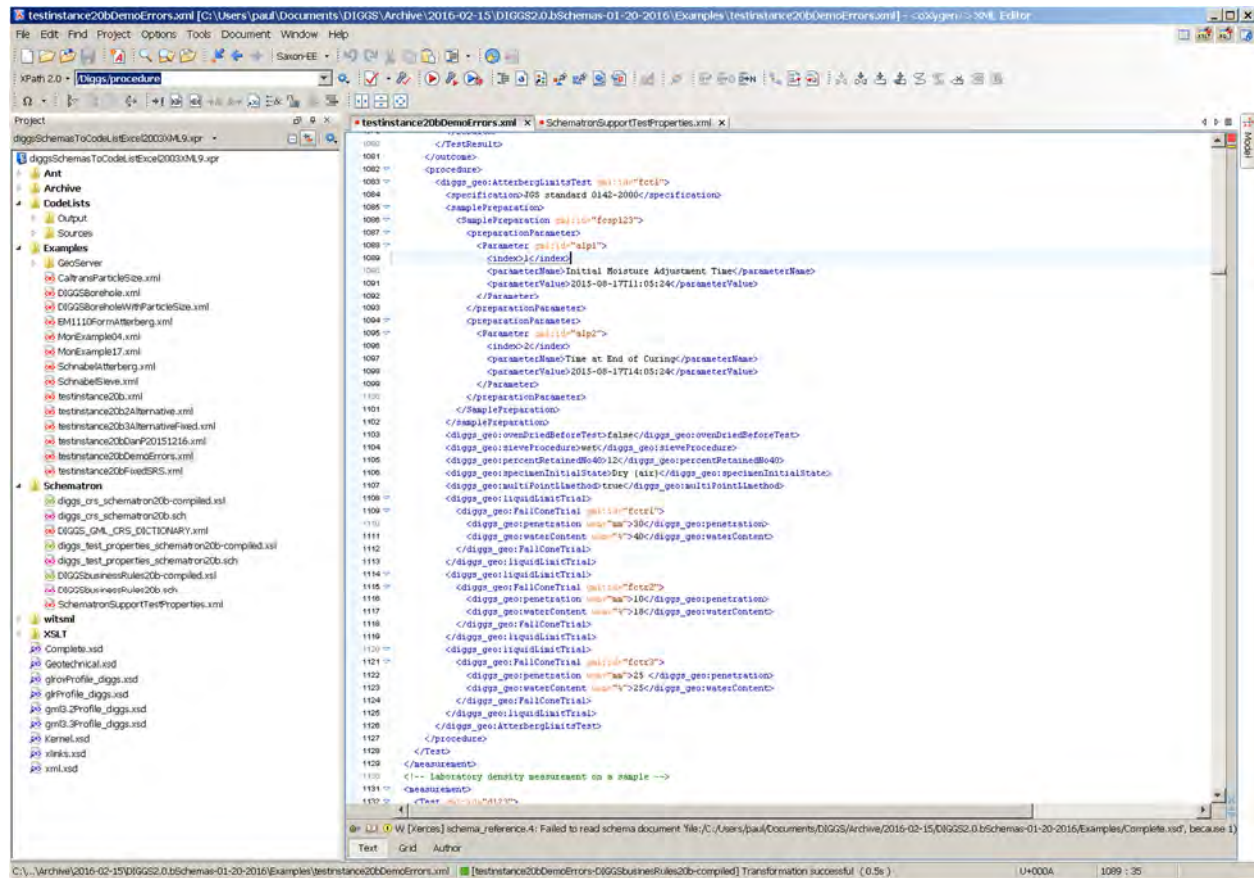
...
<svrl:text>
Measurement Name Test with gml:id pm1
Procedure QName diggs_geo:ModelingProcedure with gml:id mp-1
is not defined in SchematronSupportTestProperties.xml
</svrl:text>
...

```

The test that failed is that the specified procedure is not defined in the test properties dictionary. First search the instance document for the specified procedure:



This procedure has only a gml:description element, but no other child elements. It looks like a “stub” in development, perhaps for future addition to the DIGGS standard. So it is not surprising that it is not found in SchematronSupportTestProperties.xml. The resolution of this error has two parts. First, add child elements to the procedure so that it is complete, like the following example :



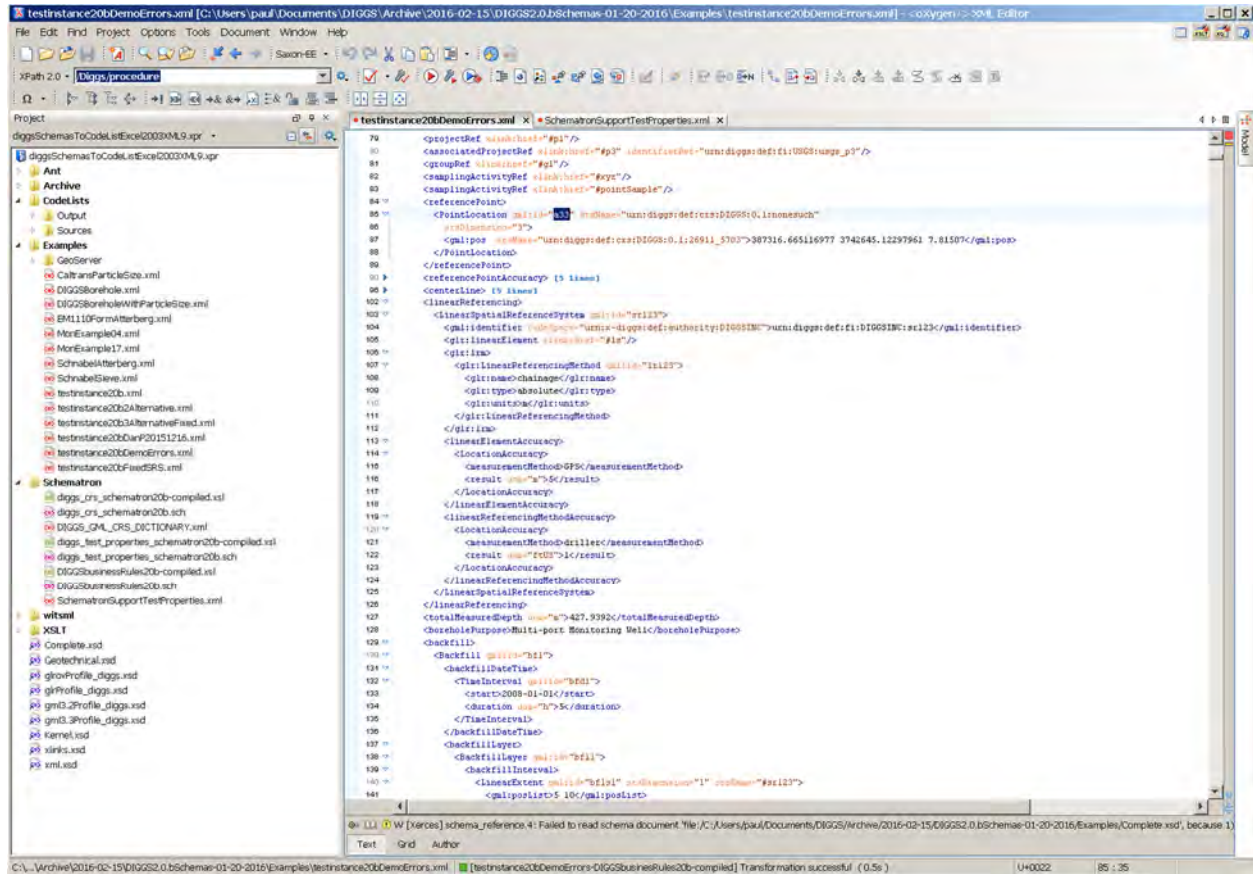
Then add <test> and <property> elements to SchematronSupportTestProperties.xml to define the procedure and it output property “shear\_velocity” and any others that are allowed.

```
...
<svrl:text>
@rsName attribute value urn:diggs:def:crs:DIGGS:0.1:nonesuch of
PointLocation with gml:id a33 or a parent element thereof
must be defined in a (vector)LinearSpatialReferenceSystem or in
DIGGS_GML_CRS_DICTIONARY.xml
</svrl:text>
...
```

An rsName attribute value on a gml:geometry for most features refers to external definition in the DIGGS\_GML\_CRS\_DICTIONARY.xml. However, for sampling features that use linear referencing, the rsName attribute value for locations in the sampling feature is an XML “fragment identifier” for the gml:id value of the linear spatial reference system, i.e. “#” followed by the gml:id value.

Open the DIGGS test instance document file, and search for the gml:id value “a33”.





For example, in the `<BackfillLayer gml:id="bfl1">`, note the

`<LinearExtent gml:id="bfls1" srsDimension="1" srsName="#sr123">`

srsName value “#sr123” refers to

`<LinearSpatialReferenceSystem gml:id="sr123">`

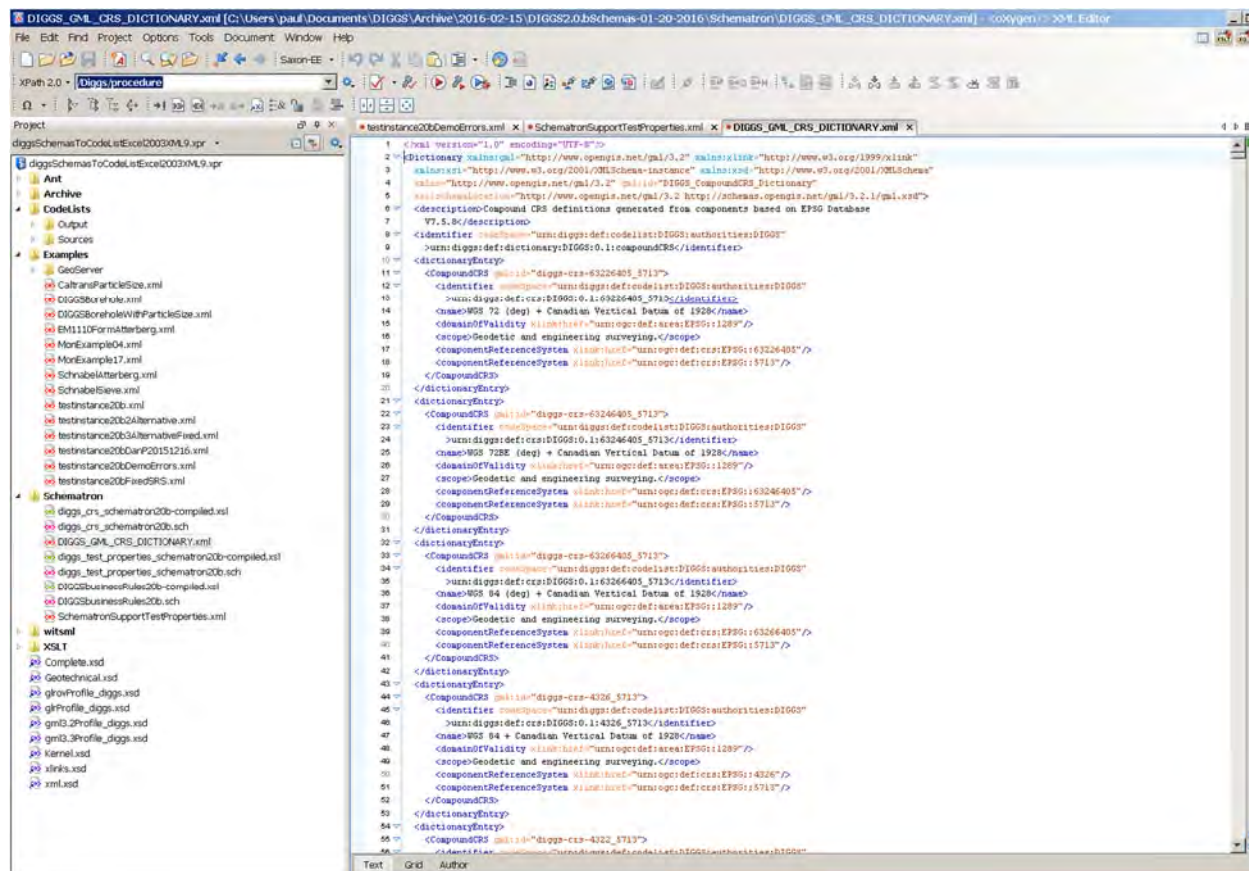
But since this error

`<referencePoint>`

`<PointLocation gml:id="a33" srsName="urn:diggs:def:crs:DIGGS:0.1:nonesuch">`

is on the reference point, not within the sampling feature, to fix it we need to refer to the referenced DIGGS dictionary and select a legal value for the srsName attribute:





Each <dictionaryEntry> in the dictionary defines a 3D compound coordinate reference system by referring to existing standard definitions of a 2D horizontal coordinate reference system and a 1D vertical coordinate reference system. For example, in

```
<dictionaryEntry>
  <CompoundCRS gml:id="diggs-crs-63226405_5713">
    <identifier codeSpace="urn:diggs:def:codeList:DIGGS:authorities:DIGGS"
      >urn:diggs:def:crs:DIGGS:0.1:63226405_5713</identifier>
    <name>WGS 72 (deg) + Canadian Vertical Datum of 1928</name>
    <domainOfValidity xlink:href="urn:ogc:def:area:EPSG::1289"/>
    <scope>Geodetic and engineering surveying.</scope>
    <componentReferenceSystem xlink:href="urn:ogc:def:crs:EPSG::63226405"/>
    <componentReferenceSystem xlink:href="urn:ogc:def:crs:EPSG::5713"/>
  </CompoundCRS>
</dictionaryEntry>
```

The <componentReferenceSystem> definitions are provided by the European Petroleum Survey Group (EPSG), which maintains a canonical online registry [17]. The <identifier> value urn:diggs:def:crs:DIGGS:0.1:63226405\_5713 would be used as the instance document srsName attribute value.

## TEAM Engine Test Sessions List

Here is the user's sessions list after completing the test session described in the preceding pages. The user can return to the session by clicking on the "S0001" link, create a new session, log out, or email the site administrator from links on this page.



Test Sessions

Session	Test suite name	Description
S0001	ASCE Data Interchange for GeoTechnical and GeoEnvironmental Specialists (DIGGS)_2.0.b_r14	Test Data Points Schema Mod

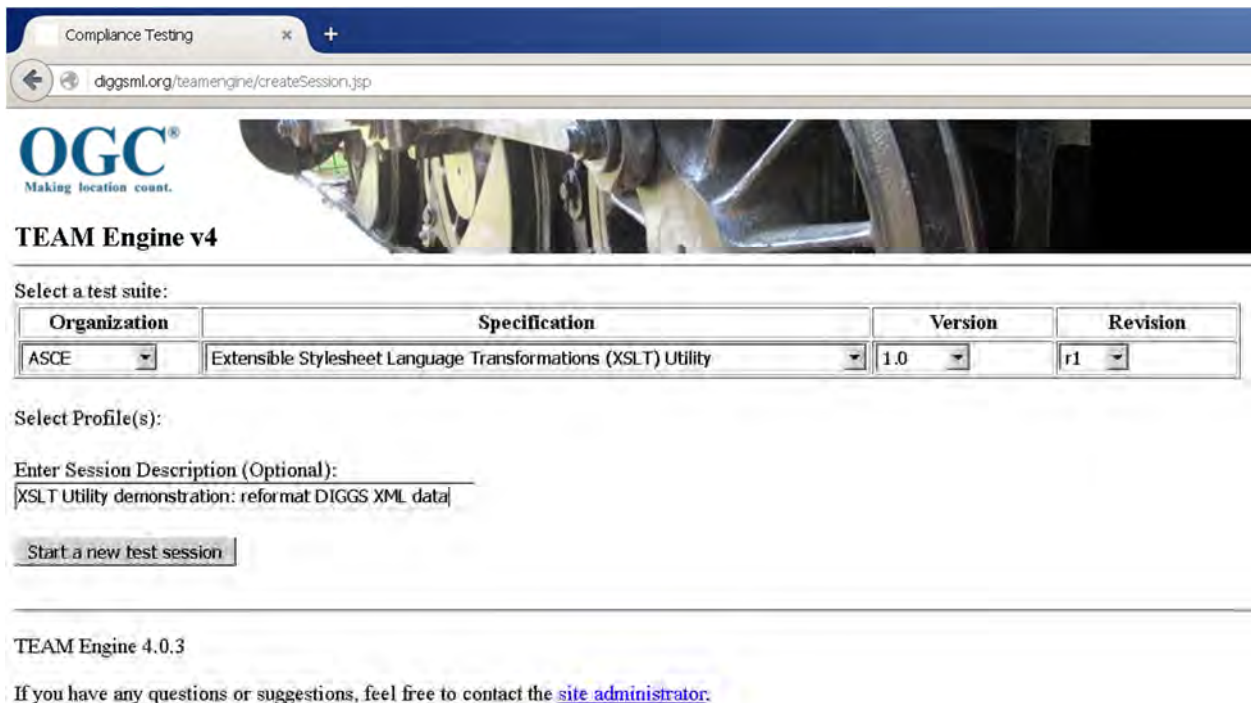
[Create a new session](#)

TEAM Engine 4.0.3

If you have any questions or suggestions, feel free to contact the [site administrator](#).

## DIGGS XSLT Utility "Test Suite" Web App Selection

With the DIGGS XSLT Utility Web Application selected, a user can enter a test session description and click on the "Start a new test session" button to start the XSLT utility.



Compliance Testing

[diggsml.org/teamengine/createSession.jsp](#)

OGC®  
Making location count.

TEAM Engine v4

Select a test suite:

Organization	Specification	Version	Revision
ASCE	Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformations (XSLT) Utility	1.0	r1

Select Profile(s):

Enter Session Description (Optional):  
XSLT Utility demonstration: reformat DIGGS XML data

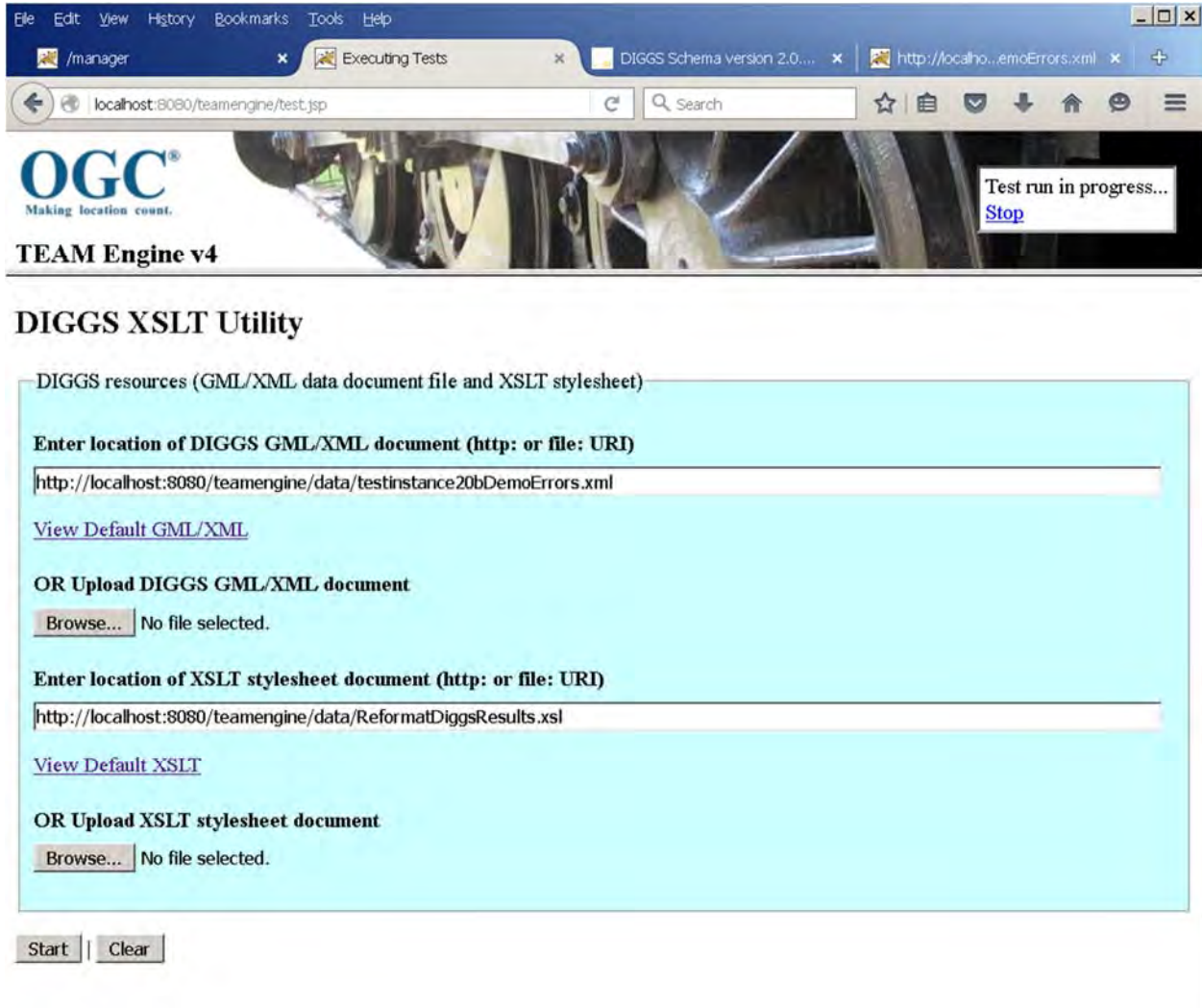
[Start a new test session](#)

TEAM Engine 4.0.3

If you have any questions or suggestions, feel free to contact the [site administrator](#).

## DIGGS XSLT Utility Web App Parameters Page

This page solicits a DIGGS GML document, which can be specified as a URI to a file:// or html:// or ftp:// document source, or uploaded from the local file system on the user's computer. The default location supplied is beta test instance XML file for use with the current draft DIGGS GML v 2.0.b Schemas. It is included in the DIGGS Validator installation. For testing, a user can also upload a local test file, or reference an online one, that references the online DIGGS GML schemas.



The screenshot shows a web browser window with the address bar at `localhost:8080/teamengine/test.jsp`. The page header includes the OGC logo and the text "TEAM Engine v4". A notification box in the top right corner states "Test run in progress..." with a "Stop" button. The main content area is titled "DIGGS XSLT Utility" and contains a light blue box with the following fields and buttons:

- DIGGS resources (GML/XML data document file and XSLT stylesheet)**
- Enter location of DIGGS GML/XML document (http: or file: URI)**
- [View Default GML/XML](#)
- OR Upload DIGGS GML/XML document**  
 No file selected.
- Enter location of XSLT stylesheet document (http: or file: URI)**
- [View Default XSLT](#)
- OR Upload XSLT stylesheet document**  
 No file selected.

At the bottom of the form are two buttons: "Start" and "Clear".

The user can also specify an XSLT Stylesheet document containing transformation rules that are applied to the DIGGS GML instance document. The default XSLT Stylesheet file referenced transforms the names of test results, and the test results themselves, which are in different parts of the DIGGS GML instance document because the results are encoded in an OGC Sensor Web Enablement Data Block designed for efficient (minimum size) encoding, which makes it hard to read:

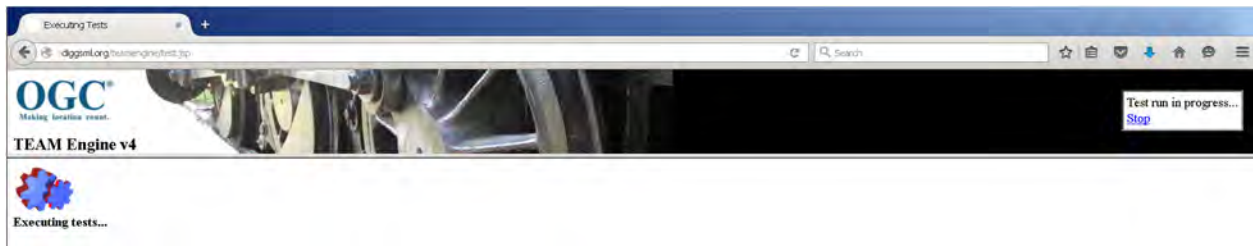




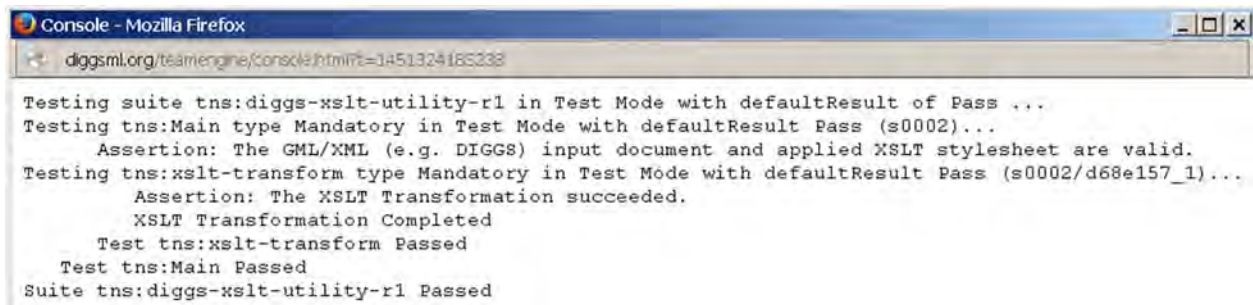
structure. See the example below. It could be modified to transform DIGGS test results into Comma Separated Values (CSV), Excel Spreadsheet XML, or another data format, such as a proprietary data format used by a Geotechnical / Geoenvironmental tools vendor.

## TEAM Engine Executing Tests Page

On this page, the “Executing tests ...” blue gears icon is the equivalent of the traditional “please wait ... working” message.



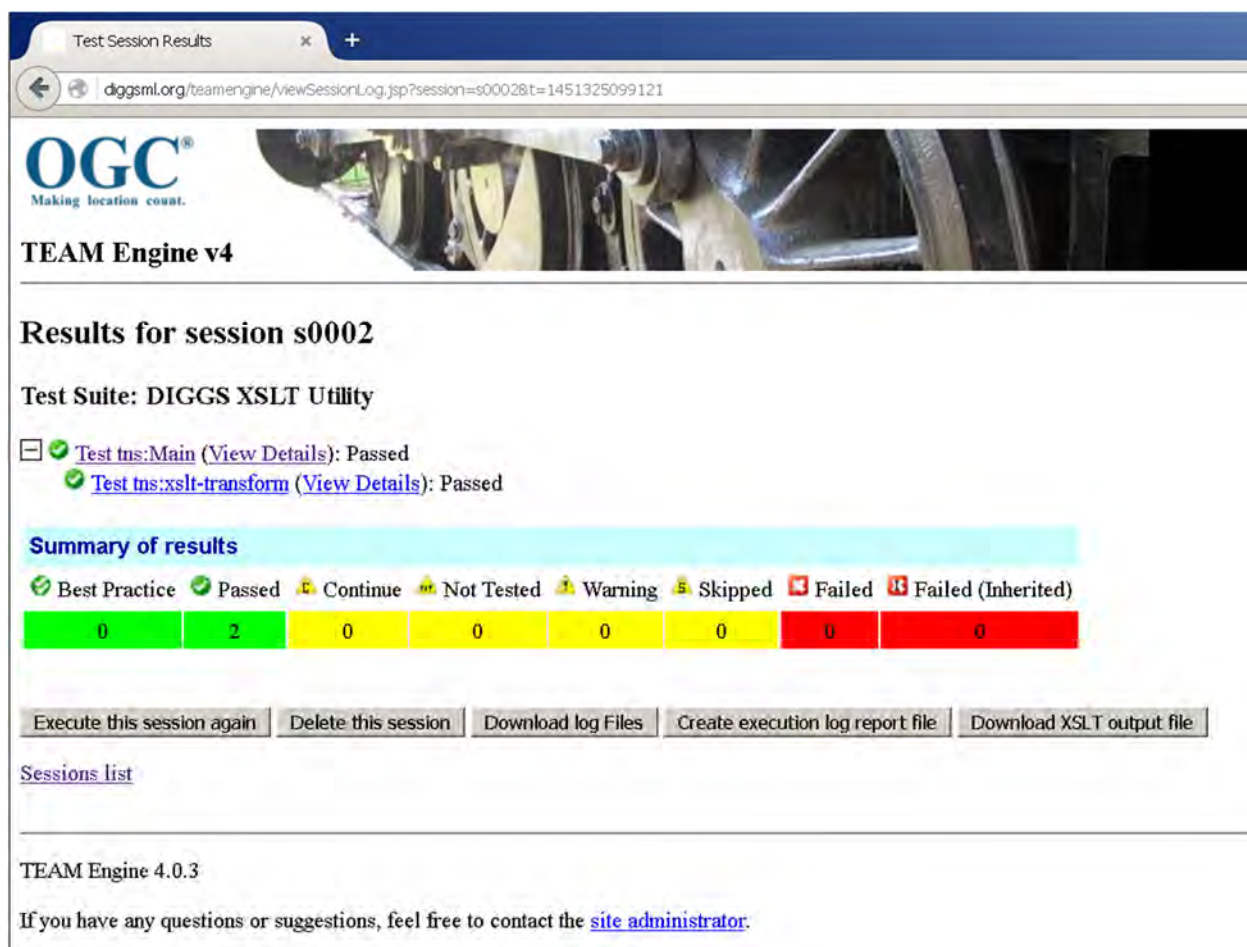
Once the test completes, the contents of its log file are displayed in a separate Test Console window.



## TEAM Engine DIGGS XSLT Utility Summary of Test Results

This page shows summary results for a single group of XSLT transformation “tests” in the user’s second test session. It includes the following links and buttons:

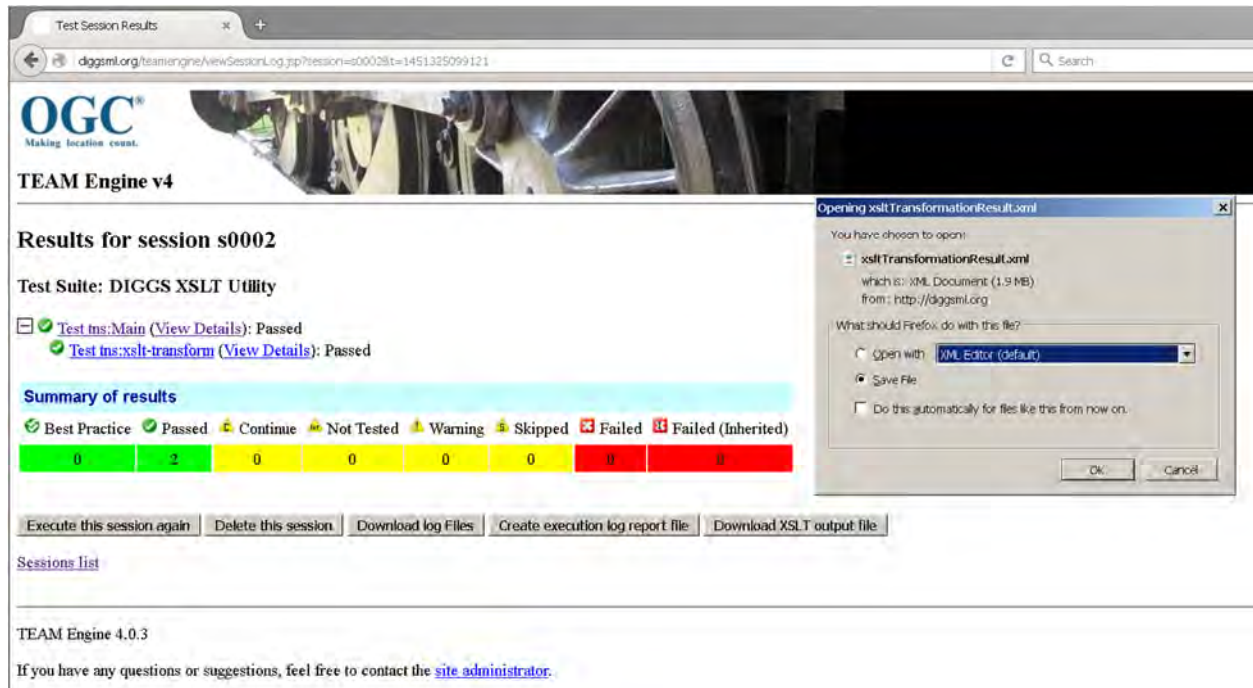
- Test tns:Main link - link to an HTML page showing the test script that was run
- (View Details) link - link to the test session log presented as an HTML page
- Execute This Session Again - button to rerun test with different input parameters
- Delete This Session - button to delete this session from web view
- Download Log Files - button to download all log files and detailed HTML pages
- Create Execution Report Log - button to download the (View Details) test session log
- Download XSLT Output File - button to download the XSLT transformation output file



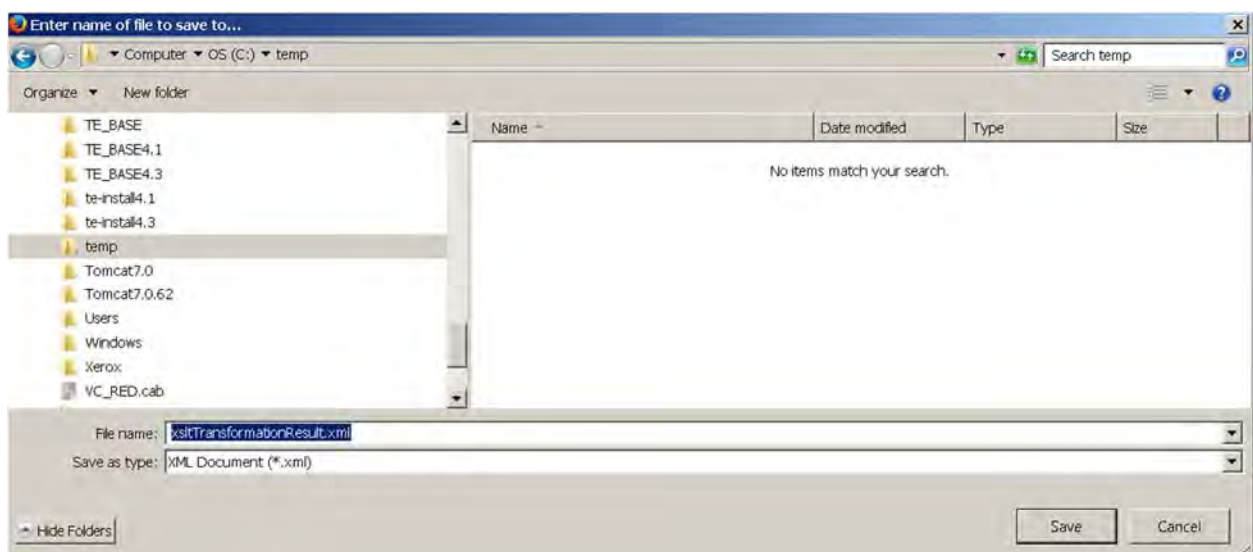
The screenshot shows a web browser window with the address bar displaying `dggsml.org/teamengine/viewSessionLog.jsp?session=s0002&t=1451325099121`. The page header features the OGC logo and the text "Making location count." Below this, the title "TEAM Engine v4" is displayed. The main content area is titled "Results for session s0002" and "Test Suite: DIGGS XSLT Utility". It lists two tests: "Test tns:Main (View Details): Passed" and "Test tns:xslt-transform (View Details): Passed". A "Summary of results" section shows a table of counts for various test outcomes: Best Practice (0), Passed (2), Continue (0), Not Tested (0), Warning (0), Skipped (0), Failed (0), and Failed (Inherited) (0). Below the table are buttons for "Execute this session again", "Delete this session", "Download log Files", "Create execution log report file", and "Download XSLT output file". A "Sessions list" link is also present. At the bottom, the version "TEAM Engine 4.0.3" is noted, along with a contact link for the site administrator.

## Download XSLT Output File

Clicking on the Download XSLT Output File button initiates a Save File dialog that allows the user to open the file in a text editor or save it to disk on their local computer.



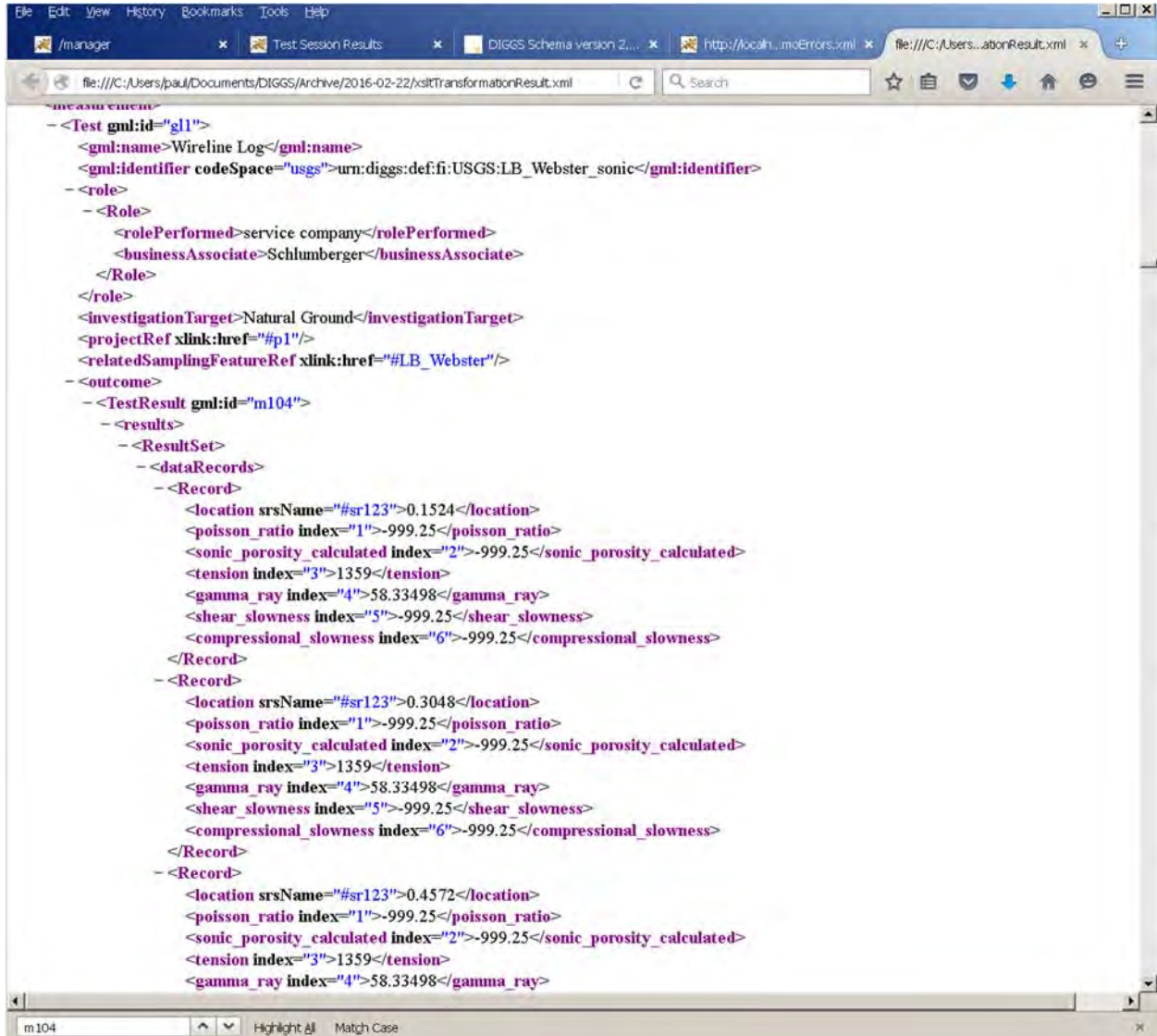
Clicking the “OK” button brings up a dialog box to let the user save the file. The default name “xsltTransformationResult” can be changed to a more descriptive file name if desired.





## View XSLT Output File

The user can display the default output XML file in a web browser, and scroll down to see the dataRecords results:



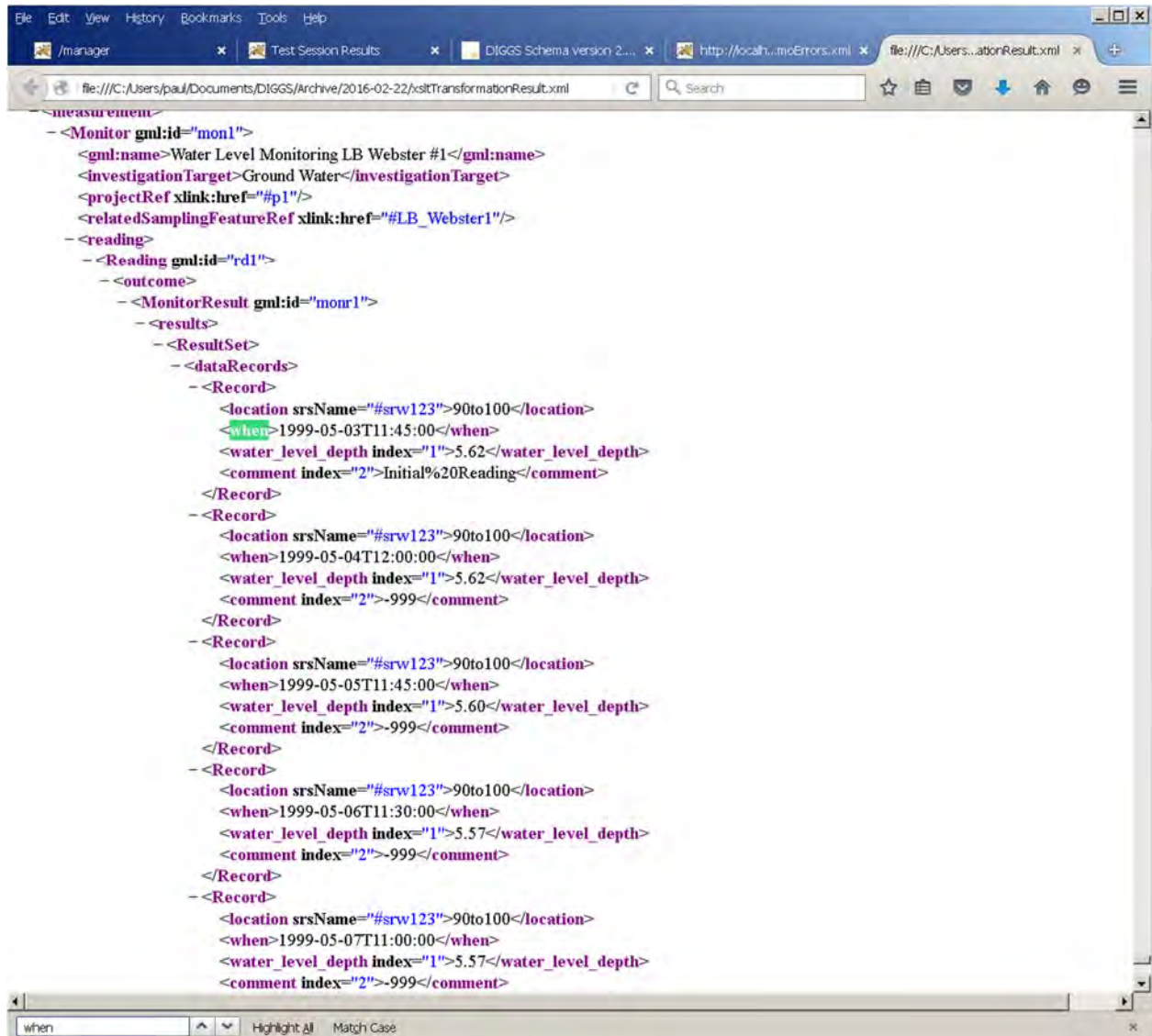
```

<measurement>
  -<Test gml:id="g11">
    <gml:name>Wireline Log</gml:name>
    <gml:identifier codeSpace="usgs">urn:diggs:def:fi:USGS:LB_Webster_sonic</gml:identifier>
    -<role>
      -<rolePerformed>service company</rolePerformed>
      <businessAssociate>Schlumberger</businessAssociate>
    </role>
    <InvestigationTarget>Natural Ground</InvestigationTarget>
    <projectRef xlink:href="#p1"/>
    <relatedSamplingFeatureRef xlink:href="#LB_Webster"/>
  -<TestResult gml:id="m104">
    -<results>
      -<ResultSet>
        -<dataRecords>
          -<Record>
            <location srsName="#sr123">0.1524</location>
            <poisson_ratio index="1">-999.25</poisson_ratio>
            <sonic_porosity_calculated index="2">-999.25</sonic_porosity_calculated>
            <tension index="3">1359</tension>
            <gamma_ray index="4">58.33498</gamma_ray>
            <shear_slowness index="5">-999.25</shear_slowness>
            <compressional_slowness index="6">-999.25</compressional_slowness>
          </Record>
          -<Record>
            <location srsName="#sr123">0.3048</location>
            <poisson_ratio index="1">-999.25</poisson_ratio>
            <sonic_porosity_calculated index="2">-999.25</sonic_porosity_calculated>
            <tension index="3">1359</tension>
            <gamma_ray index="4">58.33498</gamma_ray>
            <shear_slowness index="5">-999.25</shear_slowness>
            <compressional_slowness index="6">-999.25</compressional_slowness>
          </Record>
          -<Record>
            <location srsName="#sr123">0.4572</location>
            <poisson_ratio index="1">-999.25</poisson_ratio>
            <sonic_porosity_calculated index="2">-999.25</sonic_porosity_calculated>
            <tension index="3">1359</tension>
            <gamma_ray index="4">58.33498</gamma_ray>
          </Record>
        </dataRecords>
      </ResultSet>
    </results>
  </TestResult>
</Test>

```

Note that for a Monitor measurement, the data records also include timestamps:





The screenshot shows a web browser window displaying an XML document. The browser's address bar shows the file path: file:///C:/Users/paul/Documents/DIGGS/Archive/2016-02-22/xsltTransformationResult.xml. The XML content is as follows:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<measurement>
  <Monitor gml:id="mon1">
    <gml:name>Water Level Monitoring LB Webster #1</gml:name>
    <InvestigationTarget>Ground Water</InvestigationTarget>
    <projectRef xlink:href="#p1"/>
    <relatedSamplingFeatureRef xlink:href="#LB_Webster1"/>
  </Monitor>
  <Reading gml:id="rd1">
    <outcome>
      <MonitorResult gml:id="monr1">
        <results>
          <ResultSet>
            <dataRecords>
              <Record>
                <location srsName="#srw123">90to100</location>
                <when>1999-05-03T11:45:00</when>
                <water_level_depth index="1">5.62</water_level_depth>
                <comment index="2">Initial%20Reading</comment>
              </Record>
              <Record>
                <location srsName="#srw123">90to100</location>
                <when>1999-05-04T12:00:00</when>
                <water_level_depth index="1">5.62</water_level_depth>
                <comment index="2">-999</comment>
              </Record>
              <Record>
                <location srsName="#srw123">90to100</location>
                <when>1999-05-05T11:45:00</when>
                <water_level_depth index="1">5.60</water_level_depth>
                <comment index="2">-999</comment>
              </Record>
              <Record>
                <location srsName="#srw123">90to100</location>
                <when>1999-05-06T11:30:00</when>
                <water_level_depth index="1">5.57</water_level_depth>
                <comment index="2">-999</comment>
              </Record>
              <Record>
                <location srsName="#srw123">90to100</location>
                <when>1999-05-07T11:00:00</when>
                <water_level_depth index="1">5.57</water_level_depth>
                <comment index="2">-999</comment>
              </Record>
            </dataRecords>
          </ResultSet>
        </results>
      </MonitorResult>
    </outcome>
  </Reading>
</measurement>
```

At the bottom of the window, there is a search bar with the text "when" and buttons for "Highlight All" and "Match Case".

## Bibliography

- [1] Data Interchange for Geotechnical and GeoEnvironmental Specialists <http://diggsml.org/>
- [2] <http://diggsml.org/diggs-schema-version-20b>
- [3] <http://www.opengeospatial.org/standards/gml>
- [4] <http://www.w3.org/XML/>
- [5] <http://www.w3.org/XML/Schema.html>
- [6] <http://www.schematron.com/>
- [7] <http://www.java.com/en/>
- [8] <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/index-jsp-135475.html>
- [9] <http://tomcat.apache.org/>
- [10] <http://www.opengeospatial.org/>
- [11] <http://www.opengeospatial.org/compliance>
- [12] <http://cite.opengeospatial.org/teamengine/>
- [13] <http://cite.opengeospatial.org/teamengine/about/gml/3.2.1-r11/web>
- [14] <http://www.w3.org/TR/xpath/>
- [15] <https://www.w3.org/standards/xml/transformation>
- [16] <http://www.oxygenxml.com/>
- [17] <https://www.epsg-registry.org/>

## Appendix F: GeoServer Overview

## DIGGS Geoserver Overview

Any organization that converts its GeoTechnical / GeoEnvironmental data holdings into DIGGS 1 format can be a DIGGS data provider. This includes commercial and governmental organizations such as professional engineering consultants, laboratories and service providers, real estate development and investment companies, and national, state, county, metropolitan and municipal departments of transportation, commerce, interior, parks and environment. As explained in DiggsGeoserverInstallationInstructions2016.docx, any DIGGS data provider can use GeoServer together with other free applications to manage DIGGS data and share it via the Web. 2

GeoServer is “an open source server for sharing geospatial data. Designed for interoperability, it publishes data from any major spatial data source using open standards.”<sup>3</sup> “GeoServer is built on GeoTools 4, an open source Java 5 GIS 6 toolkit.”<sup>7</sup> Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC) 8 open standards supported by GeoServer include:

- Geography Markup Language (GML) 9
- KML (formerly Keyhole Markup Language) 10
- Web Map Service (WMS) 11
- Web Feature Service (WFS) 12
- Web Processing Service (WPS) 13

DIGGS version 2.0.b schemas 14 are based on GML, (which is in turn based on Extensible Markup Language (XML) 15 and XML Schemas 16). “GML serves as a modeling language for geographic systems as well as an open interchange format for geographic transactions on the Internet.” As GML, DIGGS can be a spatial data source for GeoServer. So GeoServer, being open source, offers an inexpensive way for DIGGS data providers to organize and share their DIGGS document data files on the Web for internal and/or public use.

Because GeoServer is based on open standards, it may be hosted by and combined with other freely available software based on open standards. GeoServer is implemented as a Java Servlet 17 web application that may be hosted by an Apache Tomcat 18 web server.

EXPath 19 Packages 20 and HTTPClient 21 modules allow an XSL Transformations (XSLT) 22 Stylesheet that takes a directory of DIGGS files as input to be run by the Saxon 23 XSLT processor to call the GeoServer WPS to transform DIGGS geographic coordinates into the standard, world-wide Coordinate Reference System (CRS) WGS84 for inclusion in Java Properties Files 2425 that can serve as a free (but relatively low performance) Geoserver geospatial data store index to DIGGS files. (A higher performance open source alternative is to use a PostgreSQL 2627 database, but doing so requires considerably more work to set up and administer, so it is not covered in DiggsGeoserverInstallationInstructions2016.docx.)

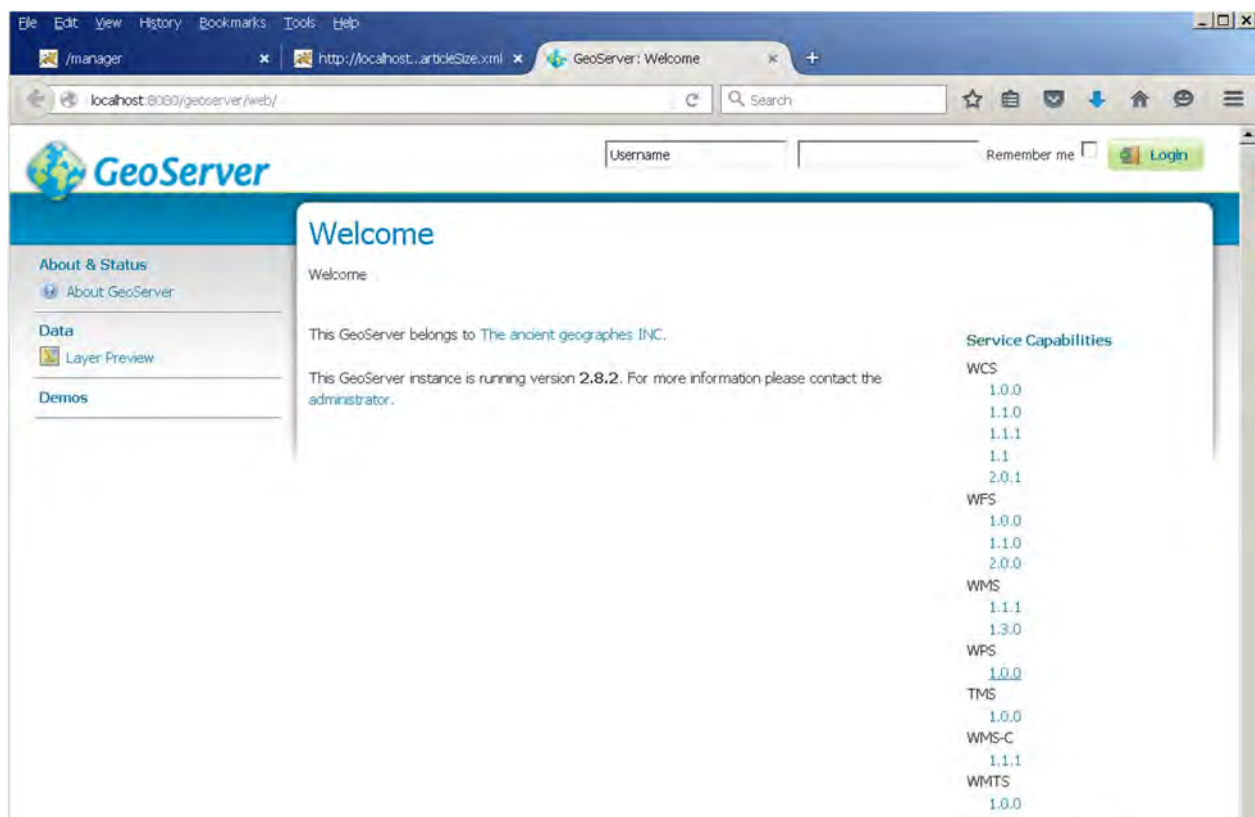
Google Earth<sup>28</sup> may be used to display KML placemarks produced by GeoServer for DIGGS sampling features. A DIGGS GeoServer user can click on these placemarks to see index (project name, sampling feature name, test name(s), test property name(s)) properties about each sampling feature, and to obtain a URL <sup>29</sup> hyperlink to the source DIGGS file.

OpenLayers <sup>30</sup> (which is integrated with GeoServer) may be used to display KML and GML in WMS map layers. OpenLayers supports the OGC Common Query Language (CQL) <sup>31</sup> specified by OGC Catalog Service. <sup>32</sup> A DIGGS GeoServer user can select DIGGS sampling features for display by specifying CQL queries based on the index properties, a geographic bounding box spatial query, or combinations thereof.

The following screen shots and explanatory text provide an overview of and basic user instructions for viewing DIGGS data served by GeoServer. Before continuing, please see <sup>33</sup> to download and install Google Earth, if you don't have it installed already.

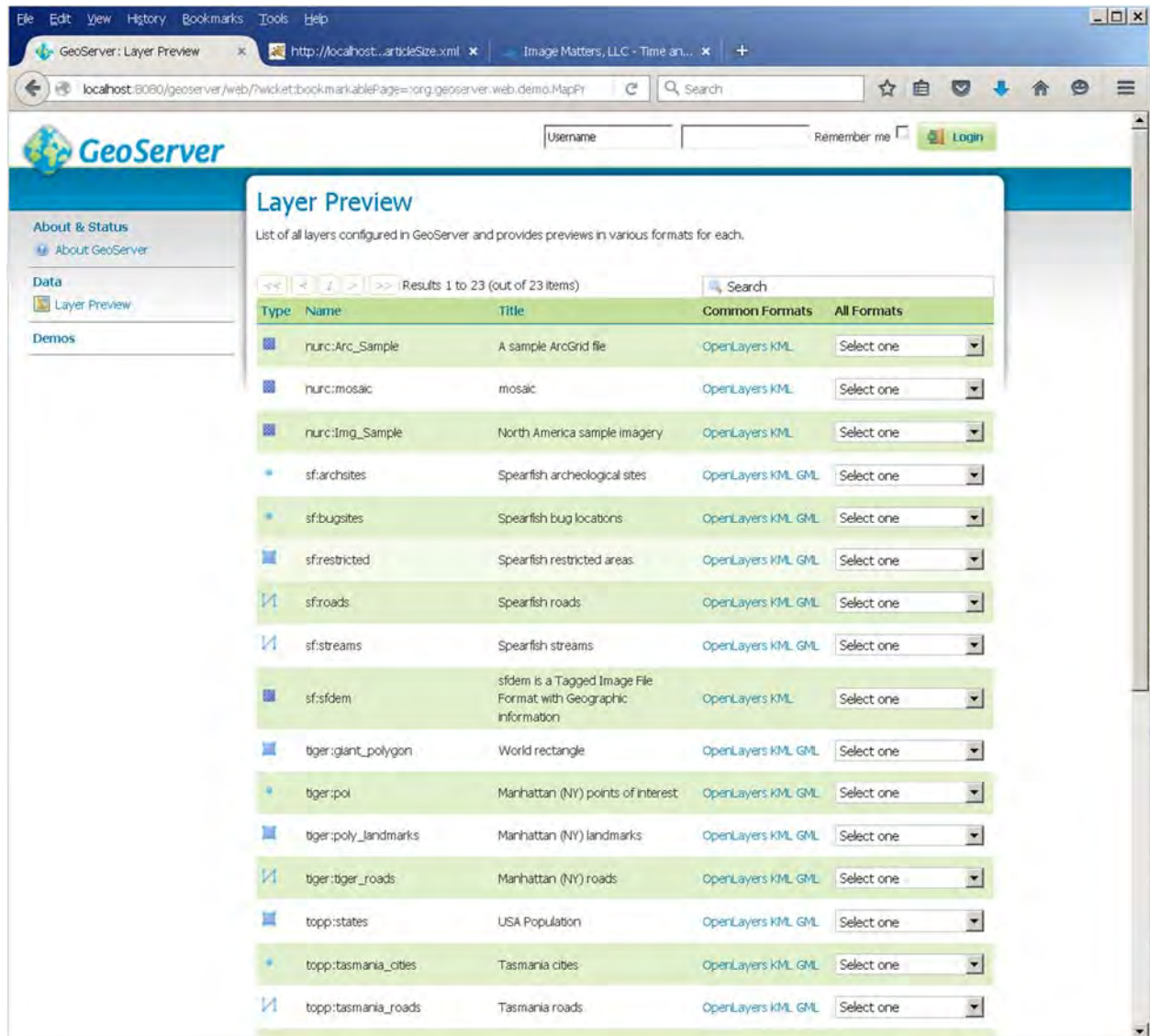
## Using GeoServer for DIGGS

Begin by entering the URL of a GeoServer Web Application that has been configured to serve DIGGS Document Files in your Web Browser. You will see the following GeoServer Welcome page:



The “Username” and “Password” fields and “Login” button at the top of the page are for the GeoServer Administrator to log in. You don’t need to do that; anyone can view the data in a GeoServer installation because that is its purpose.

Under the “Data” category in the menu on the left hand side of the page, click on the “Layer Preview” link. You will see a page that lists all of the data layers available:



**GeoServer Layer Preview**

List of all layers configured in GeoServer and provides previews in various formats for each.

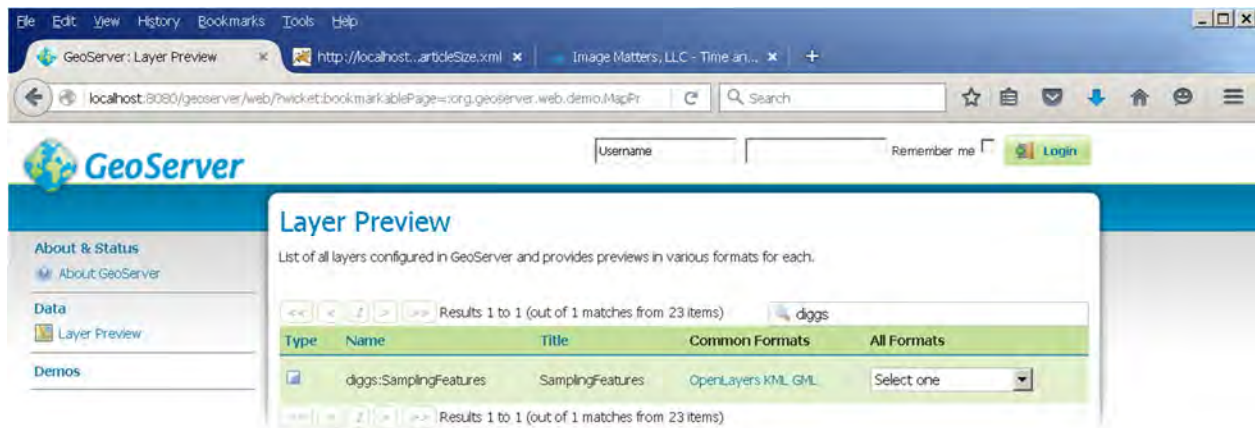
Results 1 to 23 (out of 23 items)

Type	Name	Title	Common Formats	All Formats
Image	nurc:Arc_Sample	A sample ArcGrid file	OpenLayers KML	Select one
Image	nurc:mosaic	mosaic	OpenLayers KML	Select one
Image	nurc:img_Sample	North America sample imagery	OpenLayers KML	Select one
Point	sf:archsites	Spearfish archeological sites	OpenLayers KML GML	Select one
Point	sf:bugsites	Spearfish bug locations	OpenLayers KML GML	Select one
Polygon	sf:restricted	Spearfish restricted areas	OpenLayers KML GML	Select one
Polygon	sf:roads	Spearfish roads	OpenLayers KML GML	Select one
Polygon	sf:streams	Spearfish streams	OpenLayers KML GML	Select one
Image	sf:sfdem	sfdem is a Tagged Image File Format with Geographic information	OpenLayers KML	Select one
Polygon	tiger:giant_polygon	World rectangle	OpenLayers KML GML	Select one
Point	tiger:poi	Manhattan (NY) points of interest	OpenLayers KML GML	Select one
Polygon	tiger:poly_landmarks	Manhattan (NY) landmarks	OpenLayers KML GML	Select one
Polygon	tiger:tiger_roads	Manhattan (NY) roads	OpenLayers KML GML	Select one
Polygon	topp:states	USA Population	OpenLayers KML GML	Select one
Point	topp:tasmania_cities	Tasmania cities	OpenLayers KML GML	Select one
Polygon	topp:tasmania_roads	Tasmania roads	OpenLayers KML GML	Select one

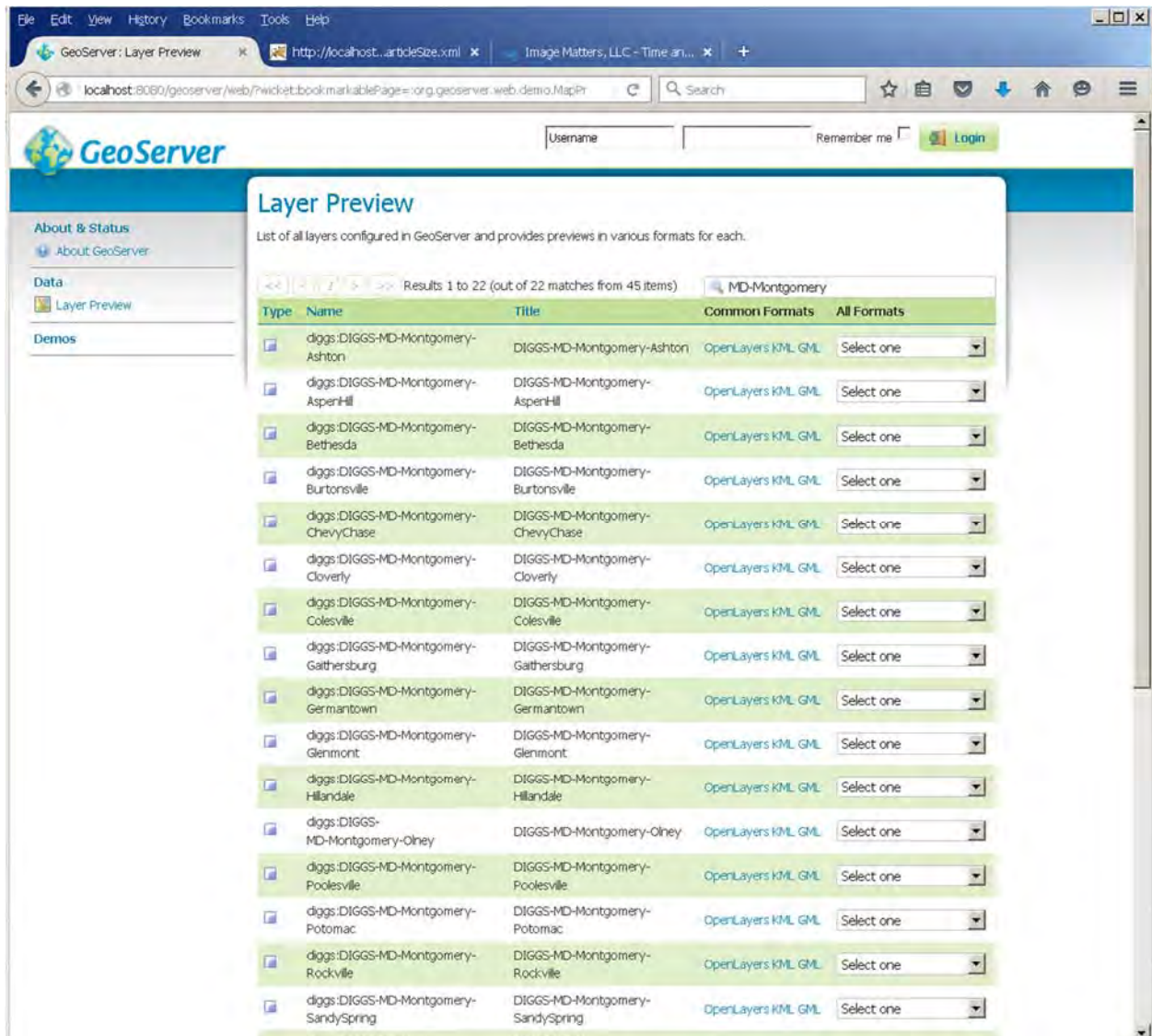


As shown above, these may include twenty or more sample layers that come with GeoServer, if the installation administrator has not deleted them. To locate DIGGS layers, you may scroll down, or assuming that the installation administrator followed the instructions in DiggsGeoserverInstallationInstructions2016.docx, you may enter “diggs” in the “Search” field and press Enter.

How many layers you will then see depends on how many DIGGS layers are being served. DiggsGeoserverInstallationInstructions2016.docx describes creating a single layer with five SamplingFeatures in California USA from two DIGGS instance document sample files:



For better GeoServer performance, DiggsGeoserverInstallationInstructions2016.docx instructs the DIGGS GeoServer Administrator to distribute DIGGS files into separate directories (e.g. by state, county, county subdivision, township, place, Census Block, etc.) in a hierarchical structure so that each lowest level directory holds a thousand files or less. These files have names that include the geographic hierarchy so that they identify the corresponding smallest area geographies. This makes it easy to search for them. For example, search for “MD-Montgomery” returns the following (incomplete example) Layer Preview with a separate layer for each (Census Designated or Incorporated) place in Montgomery County MD.

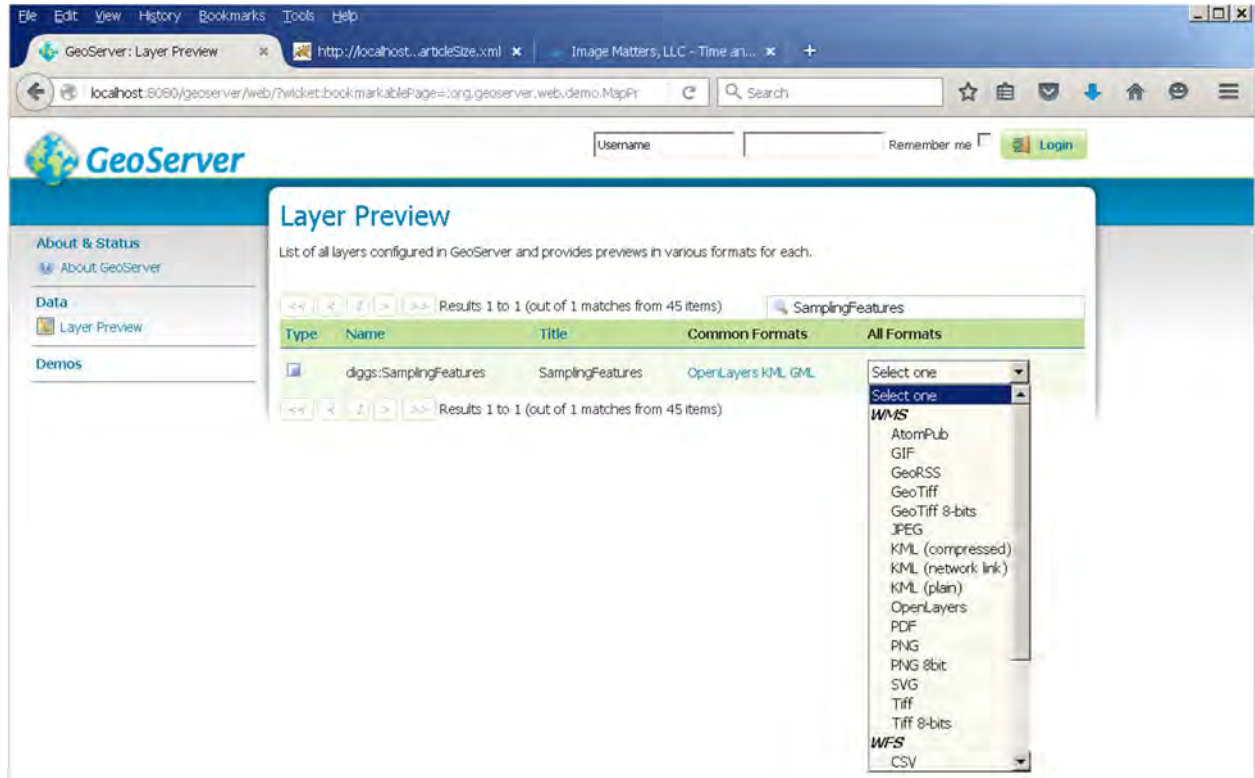


In any case, you need to scroll or search until you locate the layer you are interested in. Then you can have GeoServer produce an index KML placemark of it that you can view in Google Earth or in a OpenLayers Web Browser WMS client.



## Selecting a DIGGS Display Format

In the “All Formats” column on the right hand side of the page, click on the down-arrow for the selection box widget for the layer you are interested in.

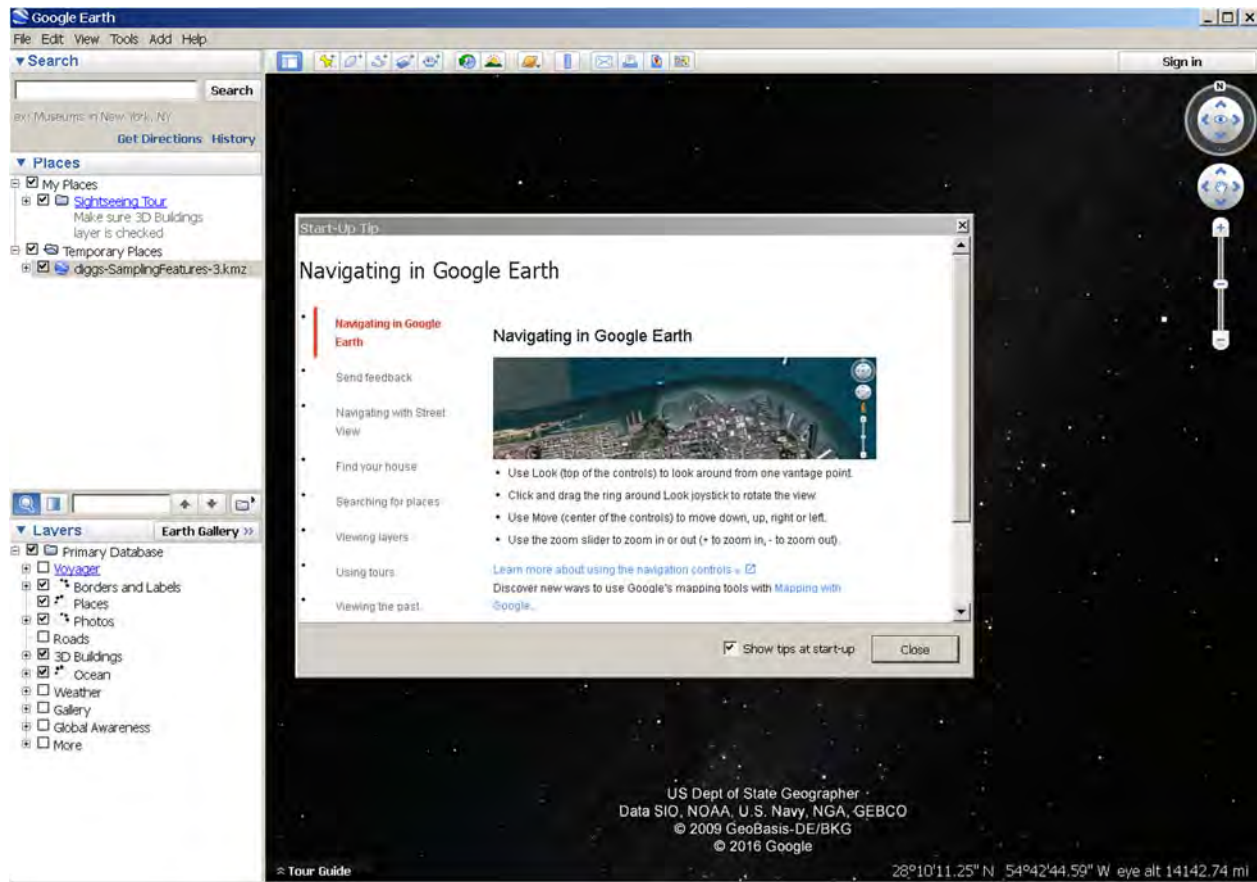


## Viewing DIGGS Placemarks in Google Earth

Select “KML (compressed)”. GeoServer will present you with a dialog box:



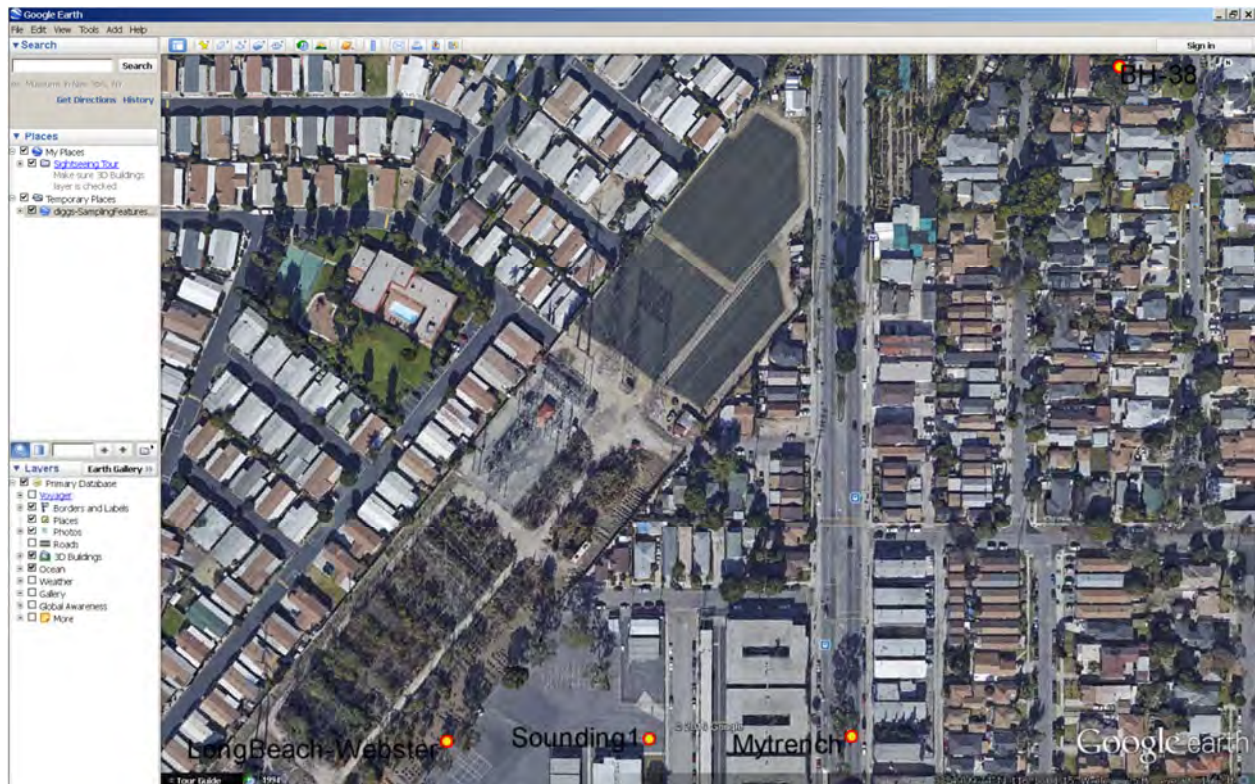
Select “Open with Google Earth (default)” and click on the “OK” button. Google Earth will start up with the downloaded DIGGS KMZ file.



If you have “Show tips at startup” selected, it will open with a start-up tip. Click on the “Close” button. Google Earth will display the geographic area containing all of the DIGGS features in the layer you selected. You can zoom in and pan the display until you see a placemark for the sampling feature you are interested in.

Here is the display of the sample single layer with five SamplingFeatures in California USA from two DIGGS instance document sample files:



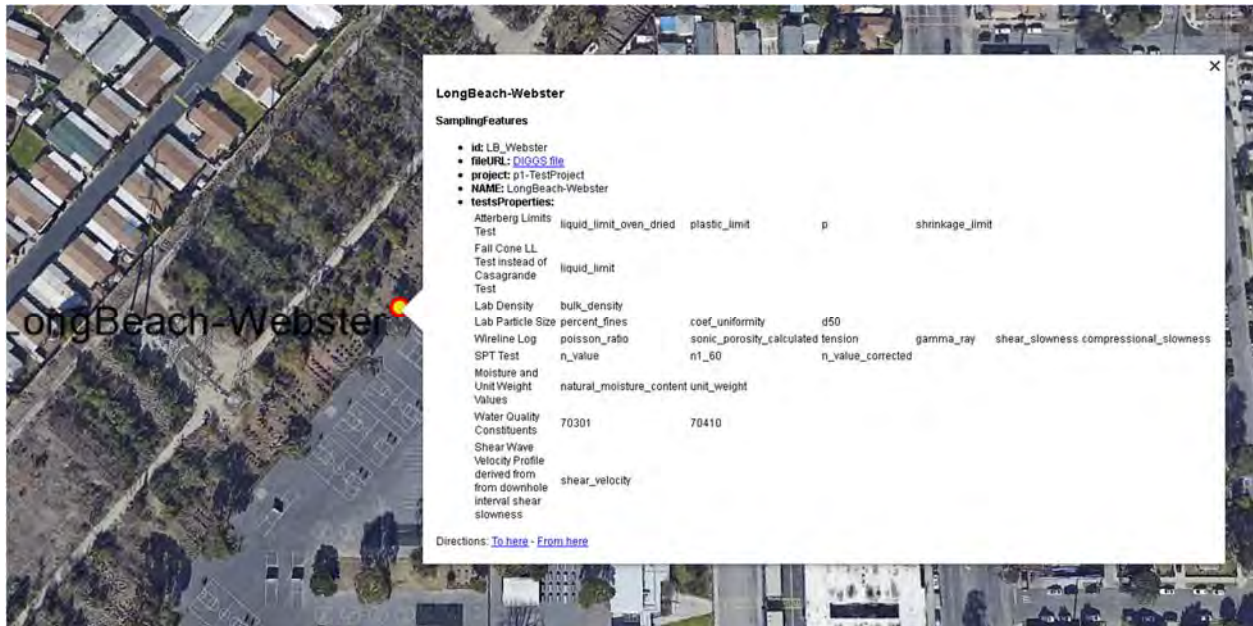


Only four red and yellow concentric circle place marks appear, because there are two “Long Beach – Webster” Sampling Features very close together. If you zoom in and click on the place mark for those two Sampling Features, Google Earth will display separate place marks for each one:

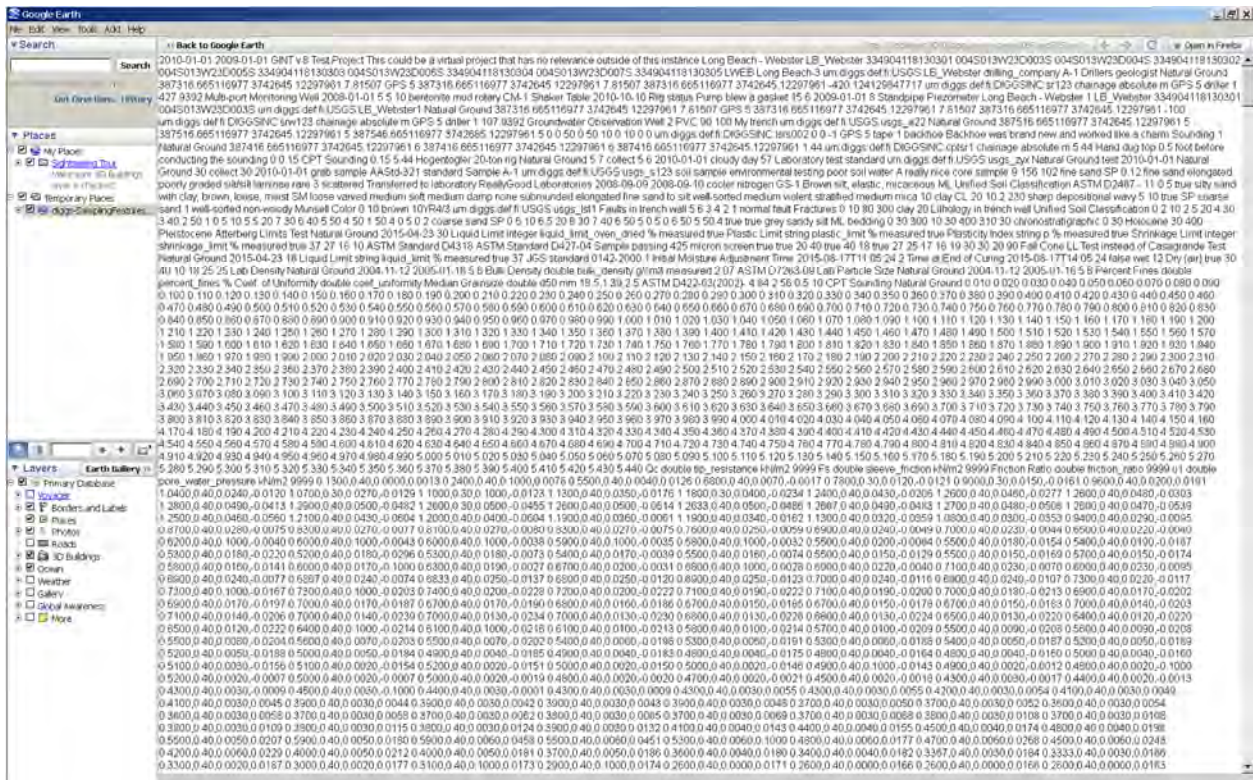


Then you can click on one of the placemarks to see index information about the Sampling Feature; its id, name and project, the tests that were run on it, the properties that were recorded for those tests, and a hyperlink to the source DIGGS instance document file:





If you click on the fileURL: “DIGGS file” hyperlink, Google Earth will display its text contents in another window.

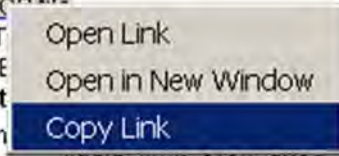


But all the XML element tags have been removed, so this isn't very helpful. Click on the “Back to Google Earth” button at the top left of the text display. Then right-click on the fileURL: “DIGGS file” hyperlink, and select “Copy Link”.

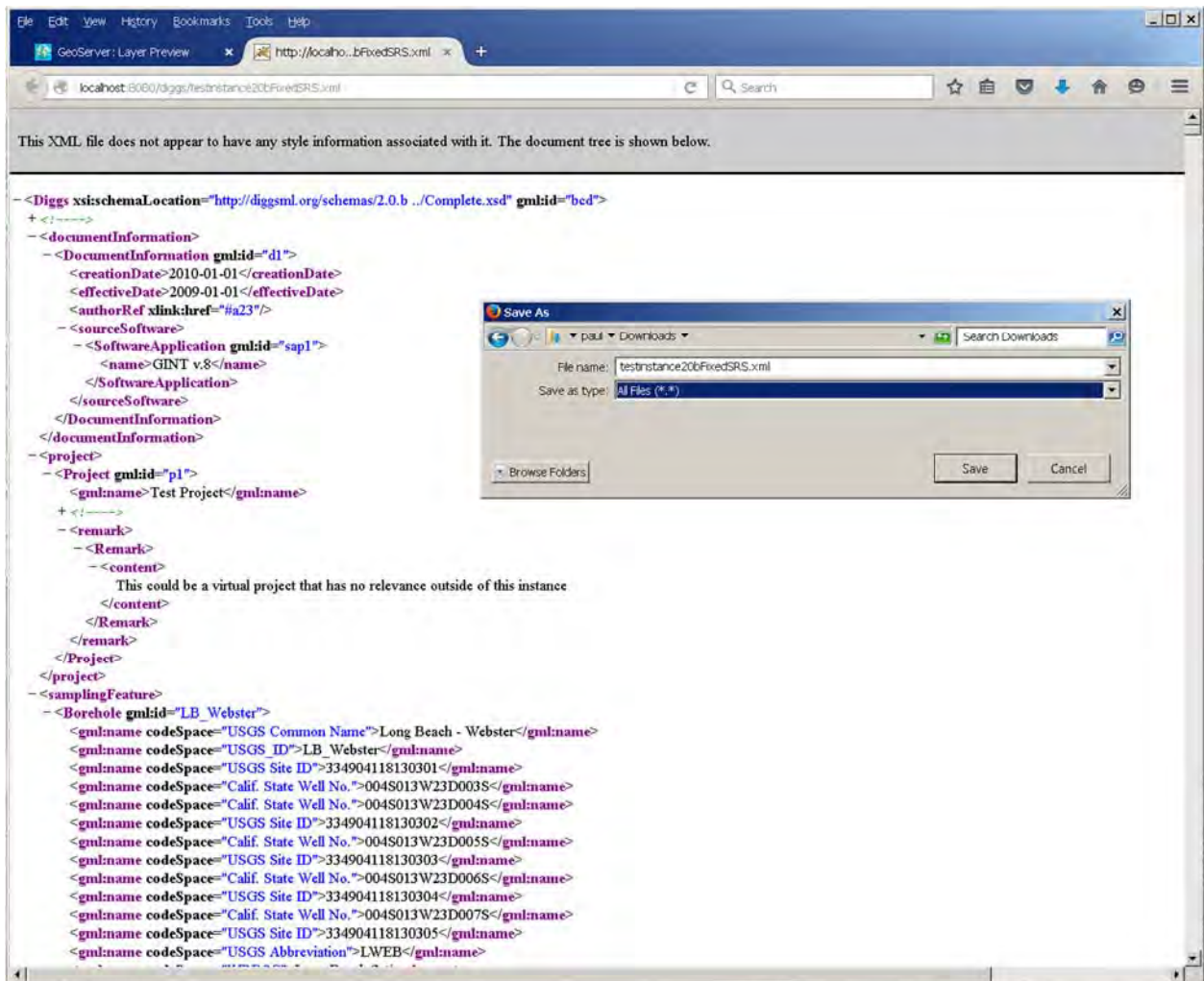
## LongBeach-Webster

### SamplingFeatures

- id: LB\_Webster
  - fileURL: [DIGGS file](#)
  - project: p1-T
  - NAME: LongE
  - testsPropert
- Atterberg Lin plastic\_limit  
Test



Now you can paste the link into a new Web Browser Tab or Window, and see the DIGGS instance document file contents:



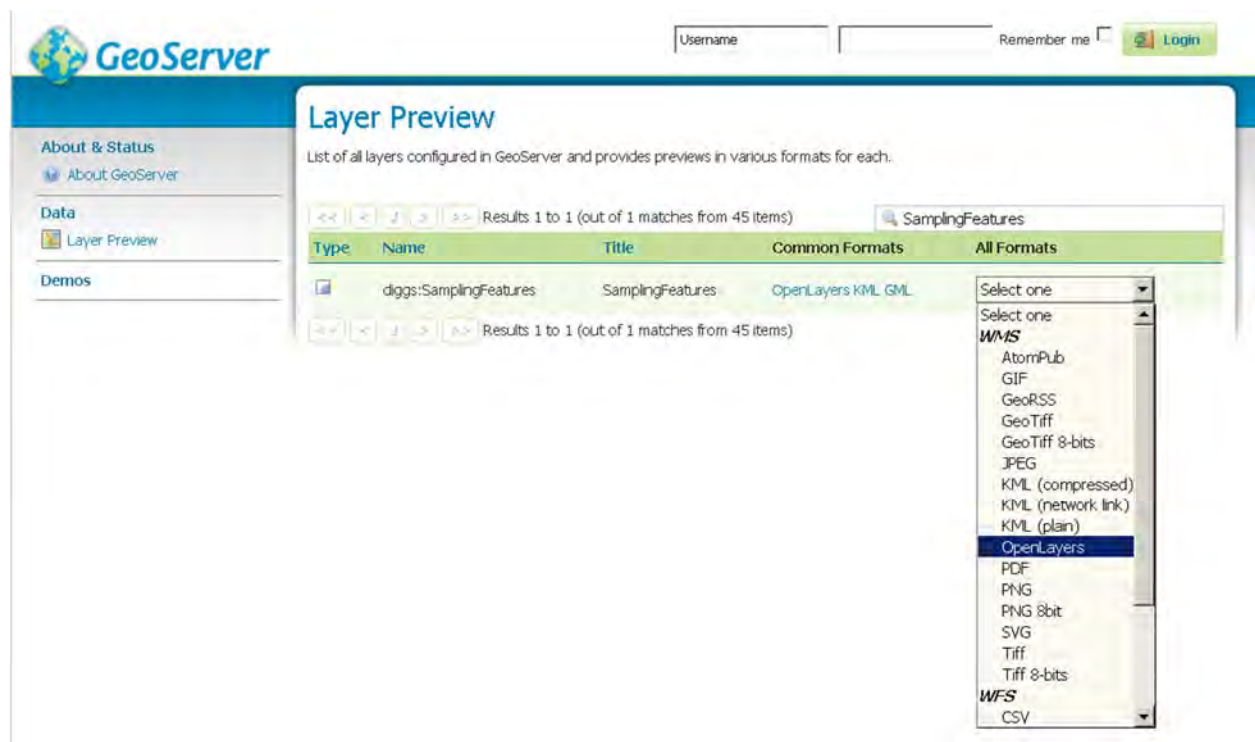
You may also select “File/SaveAs” to download the DIGGS file to your own computer.



## Viewing DIGGS Placemarks in OpenLayers

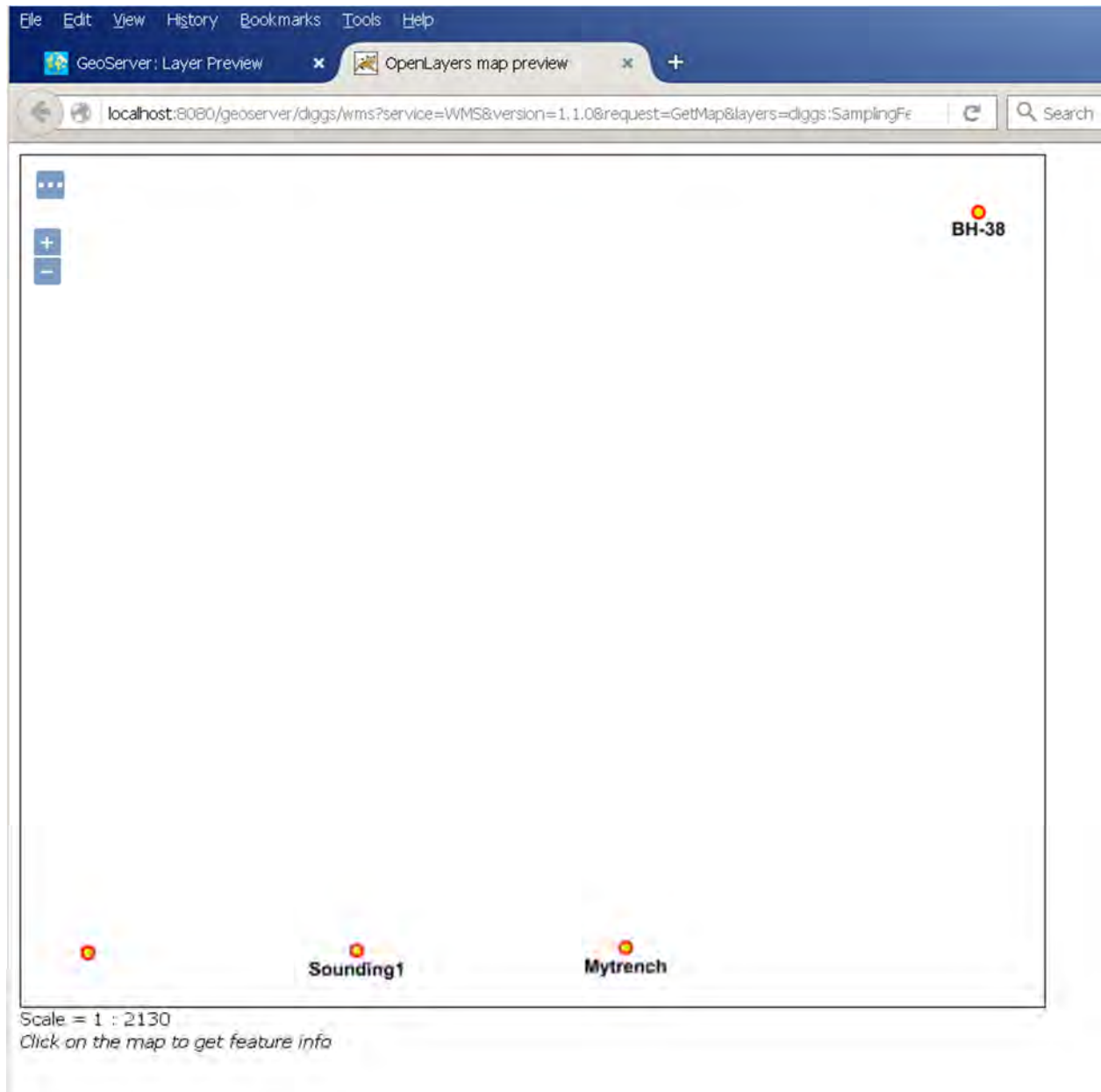
Google Earth lets you see the geographic context of DIGGS Sampling Features, but if you are looking at a large layer, you may have to spend a lot of time zooming and panning the display to find the one(s) you are interested in. The OpenLayers Web Browser WMS client lets you select by geographic bounding box, or by the Sampling Feature index properties – its id, name and project, the tests that were run on it, and the properties that were recorded for those tests. Unfortunately, as configured for DIGGS, it does not provide you any map background.

In the “All Formats” column on the right hand side of the page, click on the down-arrow for the selection box widget for the layer you are interested in.



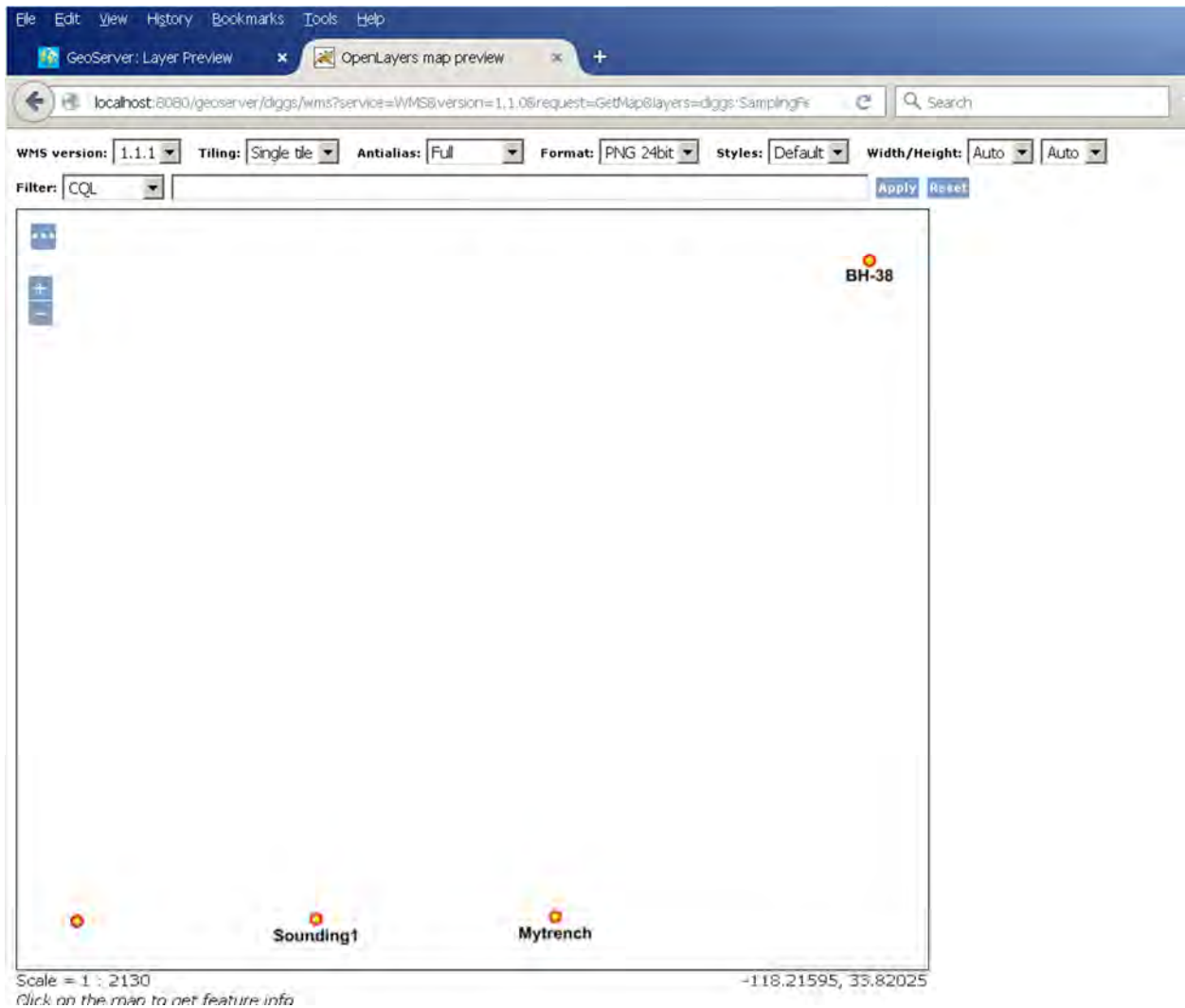
Select OpenLayers.

GeoServer will create a KML file containing placemarks with index information for Sampling Features in the selected Layer, and open it for you in OpenLayers in a new Web Browser Tab:



The placemark in the lower left does not have a name because it represents two sampling features that are close together.

Click on the “...” button in the top left of the display to access feature selection query options.

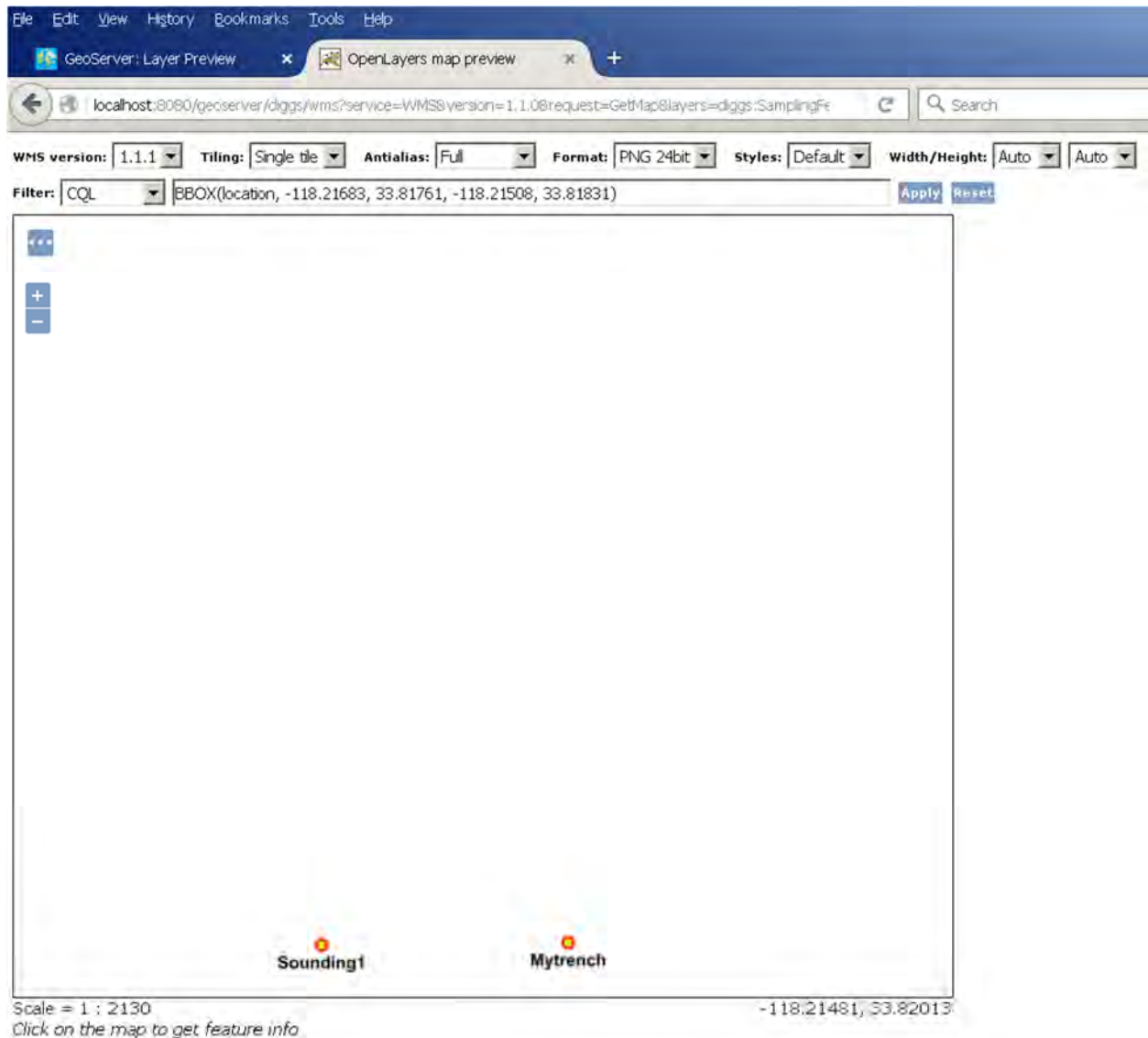


Leave the “Filter” entry field as “CQL”, which stands for the OGC Common Query Language [31].

DiggsGeoserverInstallationInstructions2016.docx tell Diggs GeoServer administrators how to create GeoServer data stores using the DIGGS2GeoServerJavaProperties.xsl XSLT stylesheet that creates a geographic feature (index) DIGGS data store for GeoServer.

“BBOX(location, -118.21683, 33.81761, -118.21508, 33.81831)” is a geographic bounding box query with ordinates in WGS84. “-118.21683, 33.81761” is the lower left corner longitude, latitude. “, -118.21508, 33.81831” is the upper right corner longitude,latitude. This bounding box query will select just two of the Sampling Features when you click the “Apply” button.





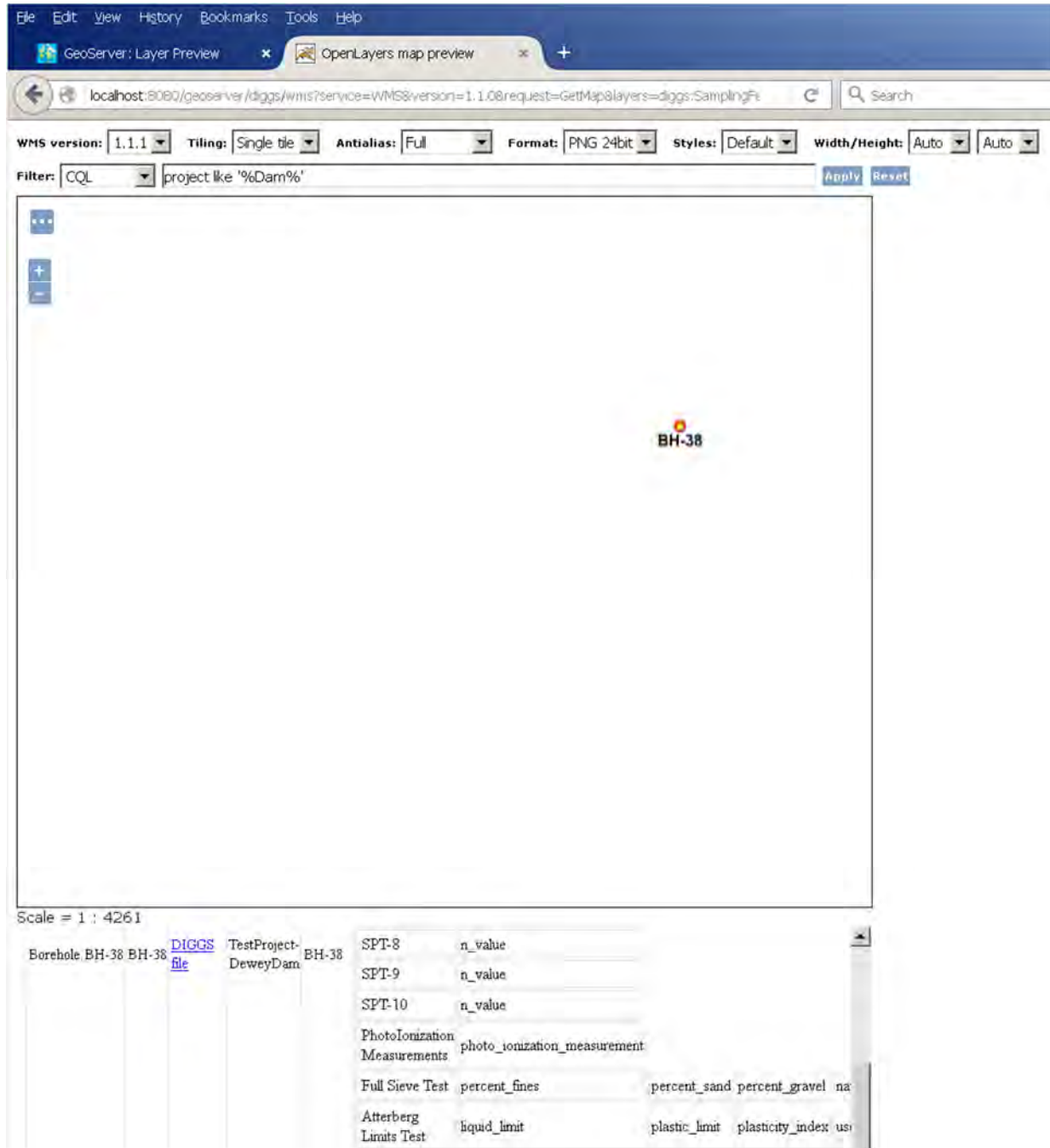
Now only the two Sampling Features within that bounding box are displayed.

As in Google Earth, if you click on a placemark, e.g. “Sounding1”, index properties for the Sampling Feature are displayed in an HTML table:

SamplingFeatures							
fid	id	fileURL	project	NAME	testsProperties		
Sounding.cpt-1	cpt-1	<a href="#">DIGGS file</a>	p1-TestProject	Sounding1	CPT Sounding	tip_resistance	sleeve_friction
						friction_ratio	pore_water_pressure

Click the “Reset” button at the top right to return to the previous display of all Sampling Features in the selected layer.

You can also query by the index properties of a Sampling Feature – its id, name and project, the tests that were run on it, and the properties that were recorded for those tests. For example, the CQL query “project like ‘%Dam%’” will select the one Sampling Feature in this layer that has a project name that contains ‘Dam’ with anything before or after it when you press the “Apply” button:



The screenshot shows the GeoServer Layer Preview interface. The browser address bar displays the URL: `localhost:8080/geoserver/diggs/wms?service=WMS&version=1.1.0&request=GetMap&layers=diggs:SamplingFe`. The interface includes a menu bar (File, Edit, View, History, Bookmarks, Tools, Help) and a toolbar with buttons for WMS version, Tiling, Antialias, Format, Styles, Width/Height, and a Filter dropdown. The Filter dropdown is set to CQL, and the query entered is `project like '%Dam%'`. The map area shows a single feature labeled **BH-38**. Below the map, the scale is indicated as `Scale = 1 : 4261`. A table of properties for the selected feature is displayed:

Property	Value
Borehole	BH-38
TestProject	DeweyDam
SPT-8	n_value
SPT-9	n_value
SPT-10	n_value
PhotoIonization Measurements	photo_ionization_measurement
Full Sieve Test	percent_fines percent_sand percent_gravel na
Atterberg Limits Test	liquid_limit plastic_limit plasticity_index us

## Bibliography

1. Data Interchange for Geotechnical and GeoEnvironmental Specialists <http://diggsml.org/>
2. <https://www.w3.org/>
3. <http://geoserver.org/>
4. <http://geotools.org/>
5. <http://www.java.com/en/>
6. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geographic\\_information\\_system](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geographic_information_system)
7. <http://geoserver.org/about/>
8. <http://www.opengeospatial.org>
9. <http://www.opengeospatial.org/standards/gml>
10. <http://www.opengeospatial.org/standards/kml>
11. <http://www.opengeospatial.org/standards/wms>
12. <http://www.opengeospatial.org/standards/wfs>
13. <http://www.opengeospatial.org/standards/wps>
14. <http://diggsml.org/diggs-schema-version-20b>
15. <http://www.w3.org/XML/>
16. <http://www.w3.org/XML/Schema.html>
17. <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/index-jsp-135475.html>
18. <http://tomcat.apache.org/>
19. <http://expath.org/>
20. <http://expath.org/modules/pkg/>
21. <http://expath.org/modules/http-client/>
22. <https://www.w3.org/standards/xml/transformation>
23. <http://www.saxonica.com/welcome/welcome.xml>
24. <https://docs.oracle.com/javase/tutorial/essential/environment/properties.html>
25. <http://docs.geoserver.org/latest/en/user/data/vector/properties.html>
26. <http://postgis.net/>
27. <http://docs.geoserver.org/latest/en/user/data/database/postgis.html>
28. <https://www.google.com/earth/>
29. <https://www.w3.org/Addressing/>
30. <http://openlayers.org/>
31. [http://docs.geoserver.org/stable/en/user/tutorials/cql/cql\\_tutorial.html](http://docs.geoserver.org/stable/en/user/tutorials/cql/cql_tutorial.html)
32. <http://www.opengeospatial.org/standards/cat>
33. <https://www.google.com/earth/download/ge/agree.html>
34. <https://www.epsg-registry.org/>
35. <http://postgis.net/>

## Appendix G: GeoServer Instructions

# DIGGS GeoServer Installation

## GeoServer Overview

Any organization that converts its GeoTechnical / GeoEnvironmental data holdings into DIGGS [1] format can be a DIGGS data provider. This includes commercial and governmental organizations such as professional engineering consultants, laboratories and service providers, real estate development and investment companies, and national, state, county, metropolitan and municipal departments of transportation, commerce, interior, parks and environment. As explained in the following paragraphs, any DIGGS data provider can use GeoServer together with other free applications to manage DIGGS data and share it via the Web. [2]

GeoServer is “an open source server for sharing geospatial data. Designed for interoperability, it publishes data from any major spatial data source using open standards.”[3] “GeoServer is built on GeoTools [4], an open source Java [5] GIS [6] toolkit.”[7] Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC) [8] open standards supported by GeoServer include:

- Geography Markup Language (GML) [9]
- KML (formerly Keyhole Markup Language) [10]
- Web Map Service (WMS) [11]
- Web Feature Service (WFS) [12]
- Web Processing Service (WPS) [13]

DIGGS version 2.0.b schemas [14] are based on GML, (which is in turn based on Extensible Markup Language (XML) [15] and XML Schemas [16]). “GML serves as a modeling language for geographic systems as well as an open interchange format for geographic transactions on the Internet.” As GML, DIGGS can be a spatial data source for GeoServer. So GeoServer, being open source, offers an inexpensive way for DIGGS data providers to organize and share their DIGGS document data files on the Web for internal and/or public use.

Because GeoServer is based on open standards, it may be hosted by and combined with other freely available software based on open standards. GeoServer is implemented as a Java Servlet [17] web application that may be hosted by an Apache Tomcat [18] web server.

EXPath [19] Packages [20] and HTTPClient [21] modules allow an XSL Transformations (XSLT) [22] Stylesheet that takes a directory of DIGGS files as input to be run by the Saxon [23] XSLT processor to call the GeoServer WPS to transform DIGGS geographic coordinates into the standard, world-wide Coordinate Reference System (CRS) WGS84 for inclusion in Java Properties Files [24][25] that can serve as a free (but relatively low performance) Geoserver geospatial data store index to DIGGS files. (A higher performance open source alternative is to use a PostGIS [26][27] database, but doing so requires considerably more work to set up and administer, so it is not covered in this document.)

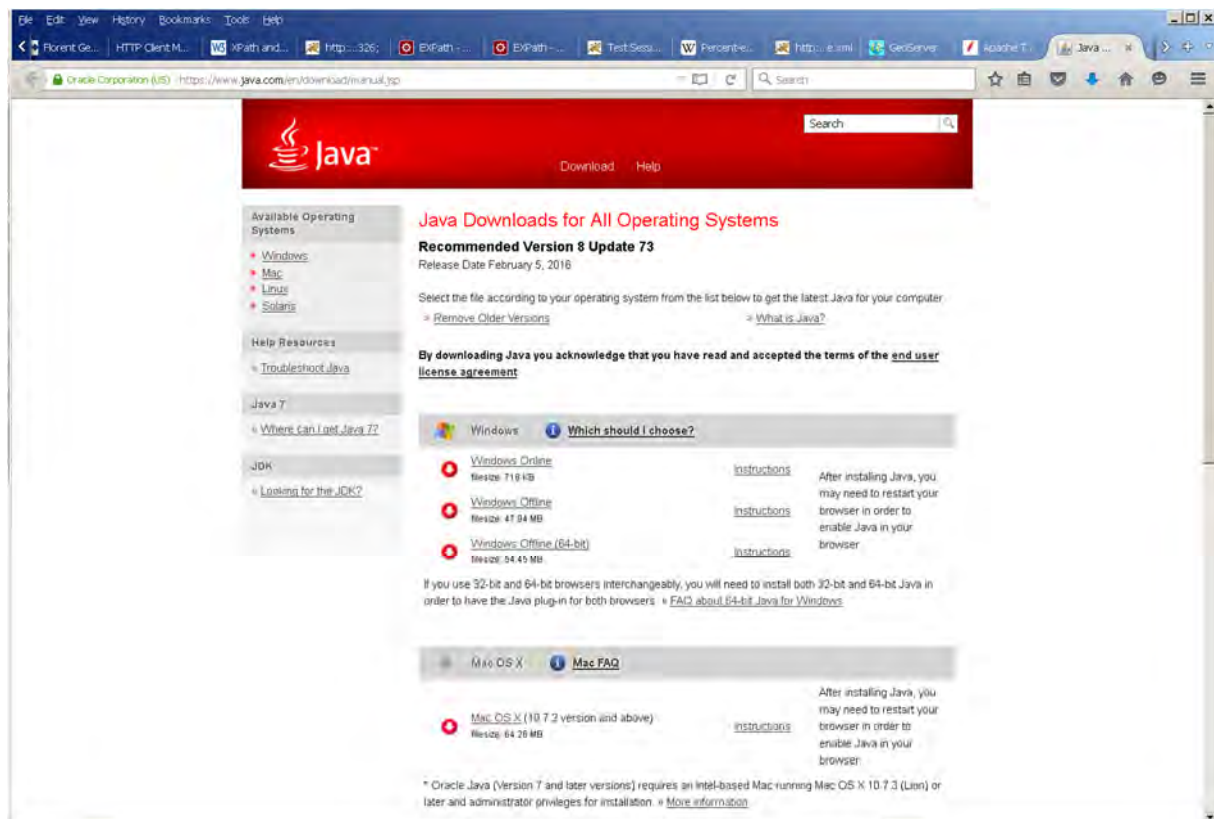
Google Earth[28] may be used to display KML placemarks produced by GeoServer for DIGGS sampling features. A DIGGS GeoServer user can click on these placemarks to see index (project name, sampling feature name, test name(s), test property name(s)) properties about each sampling feature, and to obtain a URL [29] hyperlink to the source DIGGS file.

OpenLayers [30] (which is integrated with GeoServer) may be used to display KML and GML in WMS map layers. OpenLayers supports the OGC Common Query Language (CQL) [31] specified by OGC Catalog Service. [32] A DIGGS GeoServer user can select DIGGS sampling features for display by specifying CQL queries based on the index properties, a geographic bounding box spatial query, or combinations thereof.

The following screen shots and explanatory text provide basic installation instructions for Java, Tomcat, GeoServer, EXPath, and the DIGGS2GeoServerJavaProperties.xsl XSLT stylesheet. See [33] to download and install Google Earth.

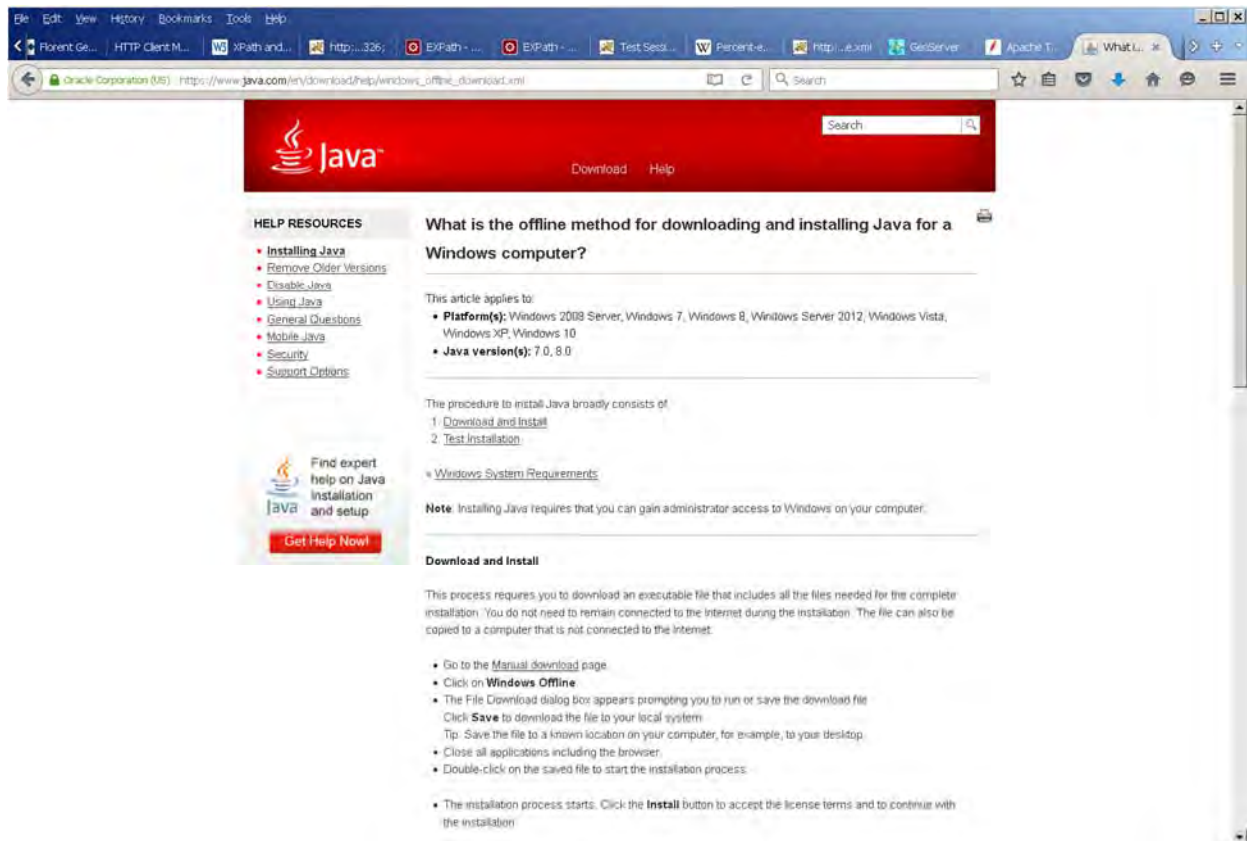
## Java Download Page

To support Apache Tomcat, Image Matters recommends the latest release of Java 8, currently update 73. Go to <https://www.java.com/en/download/manual.jsp>, select the appropriate version for your server platform and download it.





Then click on the installation [Instructions](#) link for that version, and follow the instructions you find there to install Java. For example, the Windows 32 bit instructions look like this:



At the bottom of the instructions screen, click on the test applet link to test your Java installation:

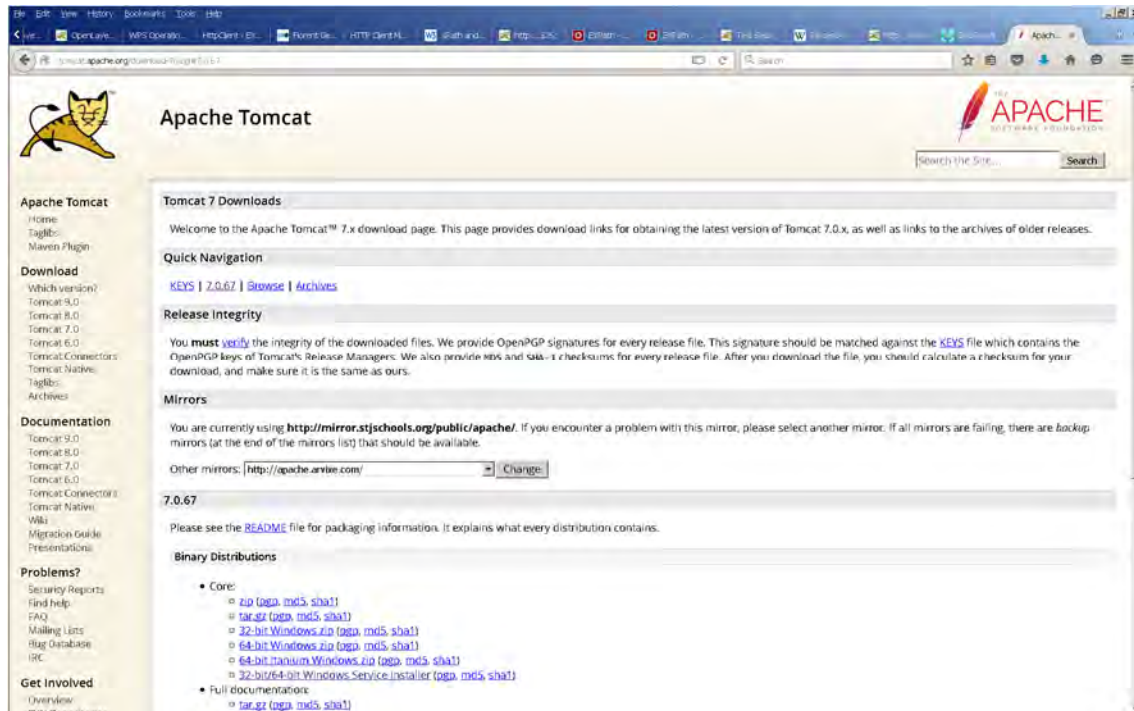
## Test Installation

To test that Java is installed and working properly on your computer, run this [test applet](#).

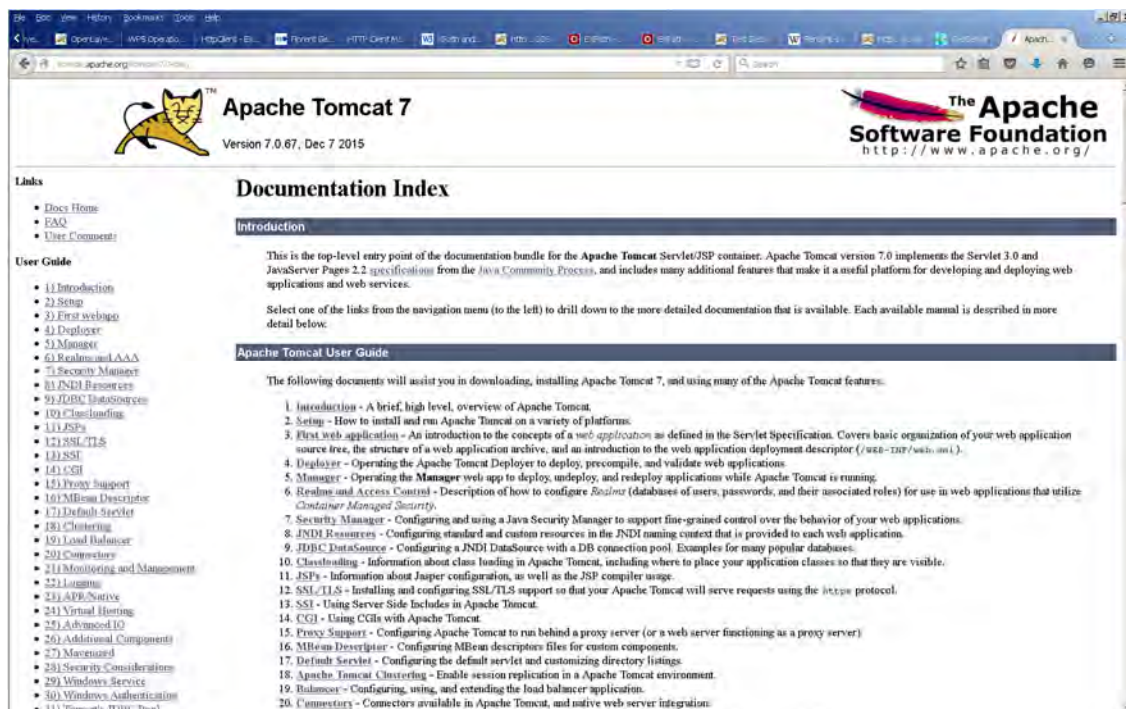
## Apache Tomcat Download Page

To support the DIGGS Validator web application, Image Matters recommends the latest release of Tomcat version 7.0, currently release 67. Open a web browser and go to <http://tomcat.apache.org/download-70.cgi#7.0.67>





Click on the link for a binary distribution appropriate for your server platform and download it. Open the online documentation for Tomcat 7.0.67 at <http://tomcat.apache.org/tomcat-7.0-doc/>.



Read the introduction, then click on the [2\) Setup](#) link in the user guide menu on the left, read and follow the instructions at <http://tomcat.apache.org/tomcat-7.0-doc/setup.html>. As it says in the introduction, “There are several ways to set up Tomcat for running on different platforms. The main documentation for this is a file called [RUNNING.txt](#).” That file walks you through



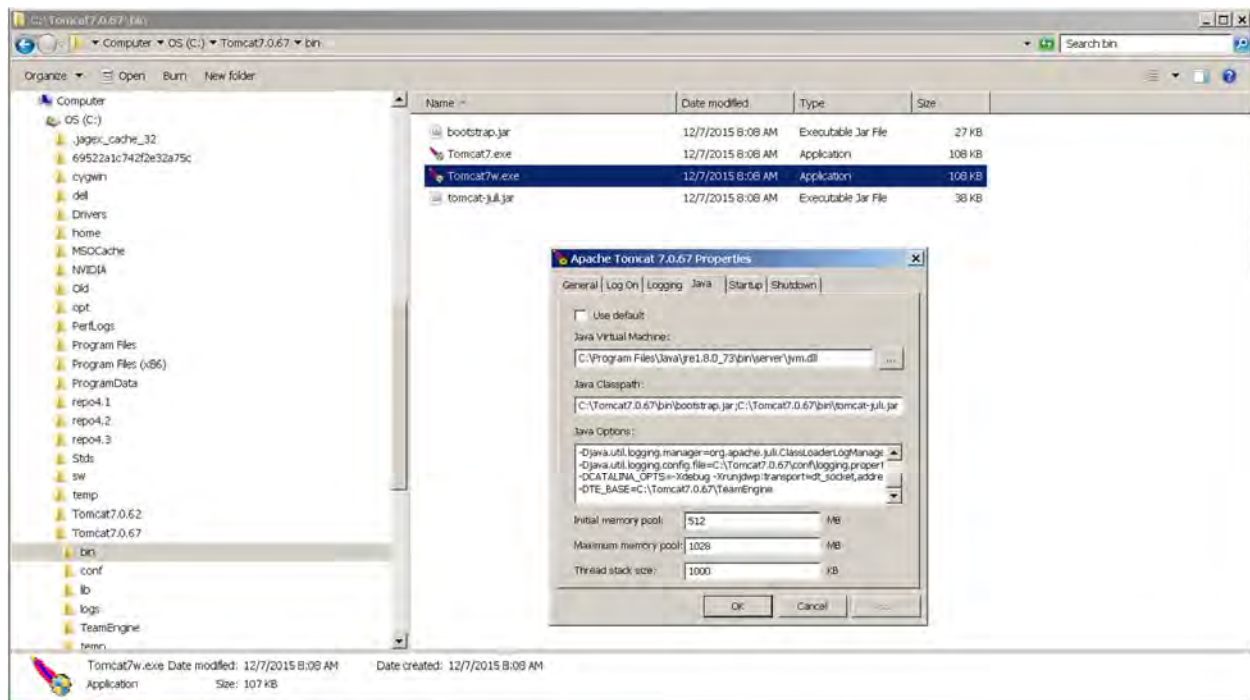
unpacking the distribution and editing startup and setenv configuration scripts (.bat for Windows, .sh for Unix). The environment variable “CATALINA\_HOME” refers to the directory where you unpacked the distribution, e.g. C:\Tomcat7.0.67. Here is a developer’s setenv.bat for a 32 bit Windows installation:

```
REM environment values to run tomcat
set "JRE_HOME=C:\Program Files (x86)\Java\jre8"
echo Using JRE_HOME:    %JRE_HOME%

REM environment values to debug tomcat servlets from eclipse and for OGC Teamengine
set "CATALINA_OPTS=-Xdebug -
Xrunjdwp:transport=dt_socket,address=8000,server=y,suspend=n
echo Using CATALINA_OPTS: %CATALINA_OPTS%
```

## Notes:

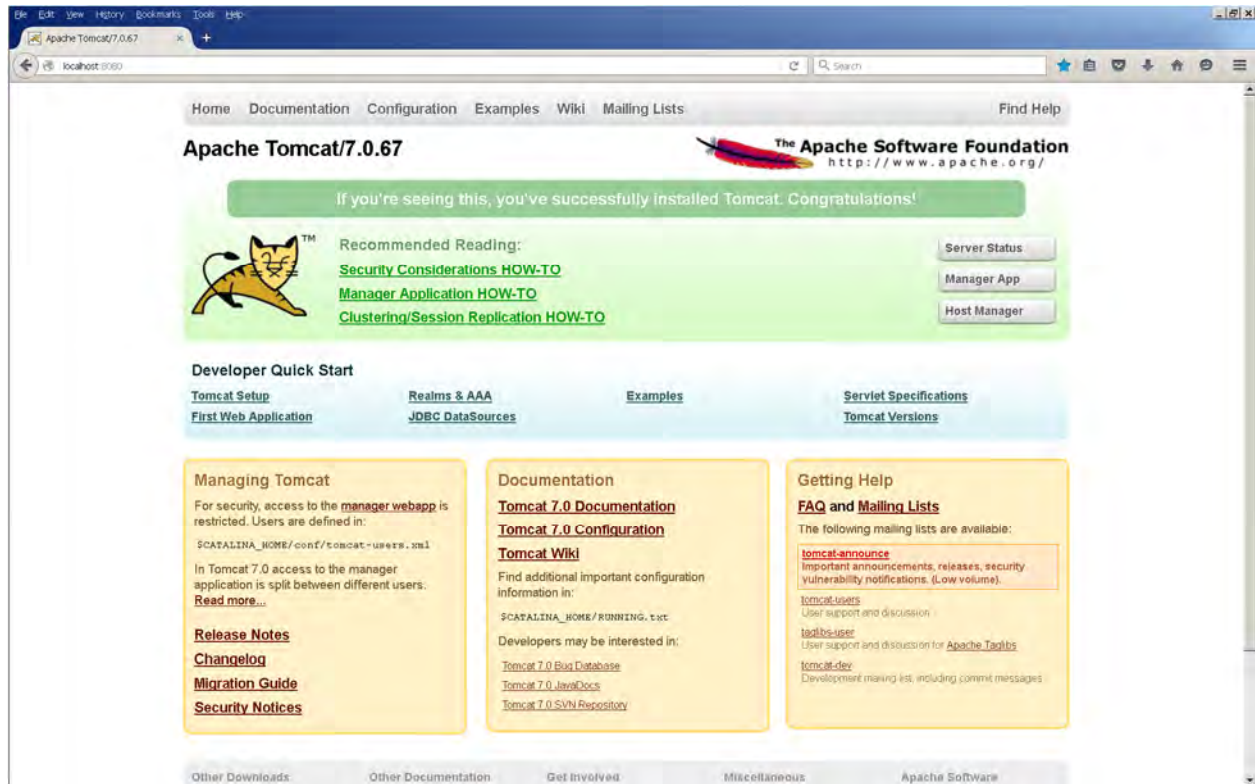
1. CATALINA\_HOME should be a top level directory, and must be a top level directory if this TomCat installation also serves the DIGGS TeamEngine Validator and XSLT utility webapps.
2. CATALINA\_OPTS is explained in setenv.bat comments above
3. As explained in [RUNNING.txt](#), setenv.bat is not invoked when Tomcat is installed and run as a Windows Service. In that case you need to invoke the Tomcat7w configuration utility and define the environment variables as Java Opts:



[RUNNING.txt](#) also tells you how to start and shutdown Tomcat. Once you have Tomcat installed, start it up.

By default Apache Tomcat serves the following home page. It can be removed from a production installation.





By default Tomcat implements a username / password authentication mechanism, but it can be installed with other “security realm” mechanisms. For a production installation, check the advice at the [Security Considerations HOW-TO](#) on this page.

To get access to the Tomcat Web Application Manager, you have to edit the users.xml file in “CATALINA\_HOME”/conf, e.g. C:\sw\apache-tomcat-7.0.67\conf\users.xml and set up a username with roles="manager-gui". For example, add the following lines to get started.

```
<role rolename="tomcat"/>
<role rolename="manager-gui"/>
<user username="tomcat" password="tomcat" roles="tomcat"/>
<user username="admin" password="tcadmin" roles="manager-gui"/>
```

But be sure to change the admin username and password to something more robust for a production server!

## Manifest of GeoServer and EXPath Utility Installation Files

The files used to install GeoServer, the EXPath package and HTTPClient utilities, and supporting files to populate the Diggs data document files directory below are listed in the following table.

File	Source	Purpose
DIGGSBoreholeWithParticleSize.xml	<a href="http://diggsml.org">http://diggsml.org</a>	Sample DIGGS document file with WGS84 CRS that does not need transformation
testinstance20bFixedSRS.xml	<a href="http://diggsml.org">http://diggsml.org</a>	Sample DIGGS document file with other CRS that does need transformation
geoserver-2.8.x-war.zip	<a href="http://geoserver.org/release/stable/">http://geoserver.org/release/stable/</a>	GeoServer WebApp
geoserver-2.8.x-wps-plugin.zip	<a href="http://geoserver.org/release/stable/">http://geoserver.org/release/stable/</a>	GeoServer OGC WPS extension plugin for EXpath calls to WPS CRS geo:reproject CRS transformation
expath-repo-installer-0.13.1.jar	<a href="http://expath.org/files">http://expath.org/files</a>	EXPath packaging system; repository for HTTP Client software files
expath-http-client-saxon-0.12.0.zip	<a href="http://expath.org/files">http://expath.org/files</a>	EXPath HTTP Client to send HTTP requests from XSLT stylesheet
DIGGS2GeoServerJavaProperties.xsl	<a href="http://diggsml.org">http://diggsml.org</a>	XSLT stylesheet that creates a geographic feature (index) DIGGS data store for GeoServer.
DIGGS_GML_CRS_DICTIOINARY.xml	<a href="http://diggsml.org">http://diggsml.org</a>	GML Coordinate Reference System (CRS) dictionary used by XSLT stylesheet

## DIGGS Data Document Files Directory Configuration

Create a directory where DIGGS data document files to be served by GeoServer will reside. Set the permissions on this directory so that TomCat can read the files in it. These instructions will refer to this directory using the environment variable “DIGGS\_HOME”. This directory can be anywhere EXCEPT under the CATALINA\_HOME directory where you installed TomCat. The DIGGS\_HOME example used here is “C:/Diggs”.

Download DIGGSBoreholeWithParticleSize.xml and testinstance20bFixedSRS.xml. Copy them to DIGGS\_HOME.

Stop TomCat.

Edit the server.xml file in “CATALINA\_HOME”/conf, e.g. C:\sw\apache-tomcat-7.0.67\conf\server.xml. Scroll down to the bottom and locate the <Host> element:

```
<Host name="localhost" appBase="webapps"
      unpackWARs="true" autoDeploy="true">
```

...

Insert the following descriptive <!-- XML comment --> and <Context> element definition as the first contents of the <Host> element, replacing “C:/Diggs” with the DIGGS\_HOME path for your configuration:

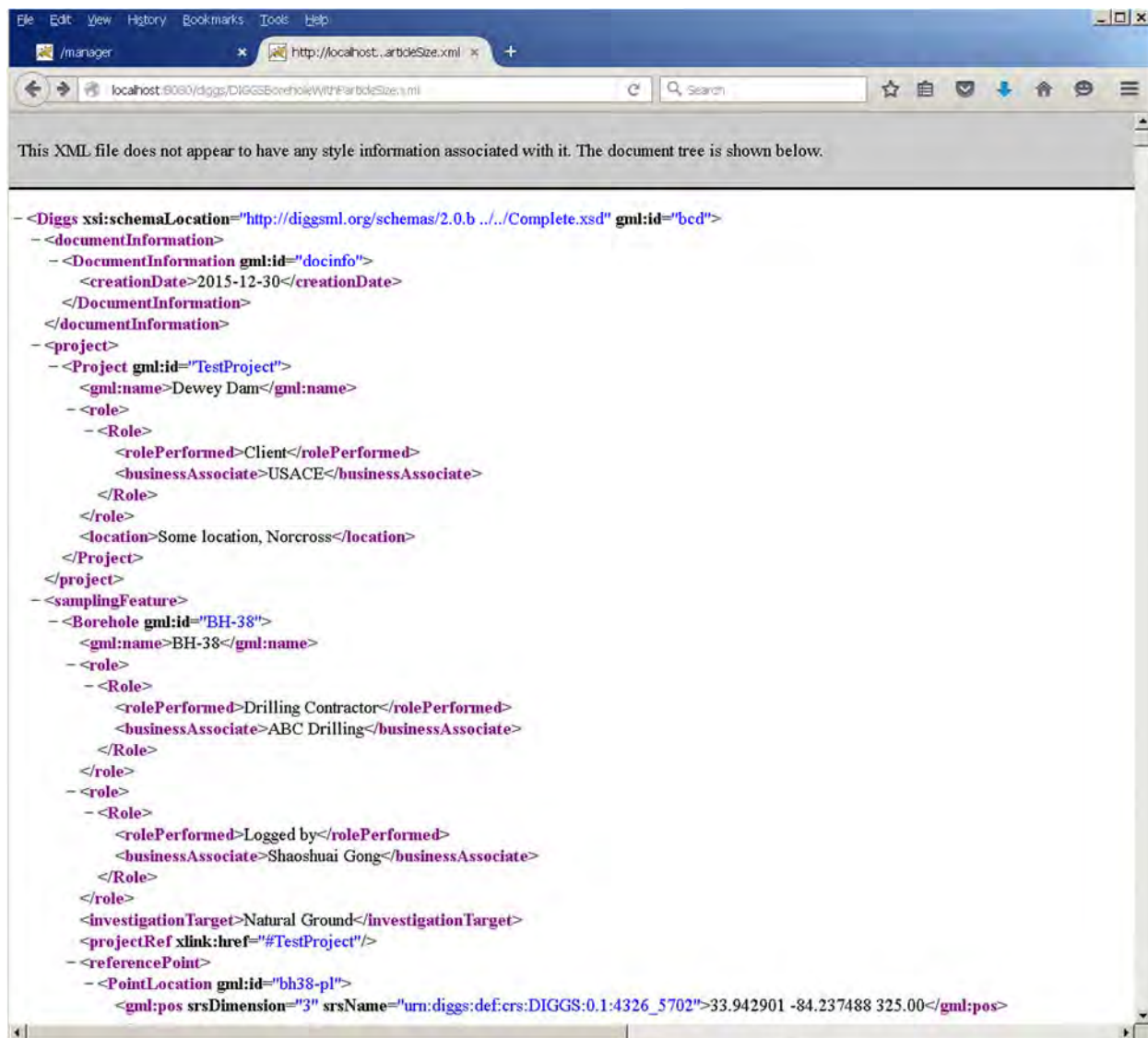
```
<Host name="localhost" appBase="webapps"
      unpackWARs="true" autoDeploy="true">

      <!-- Context definition to serve static DIGGS files -->
      <Context docBase="C:/Diggs" path="diggs"/>
```

Save the edited server.xml file.

Start TomCat.

Check that TomCat successfully serves your sample DIGGS document file:





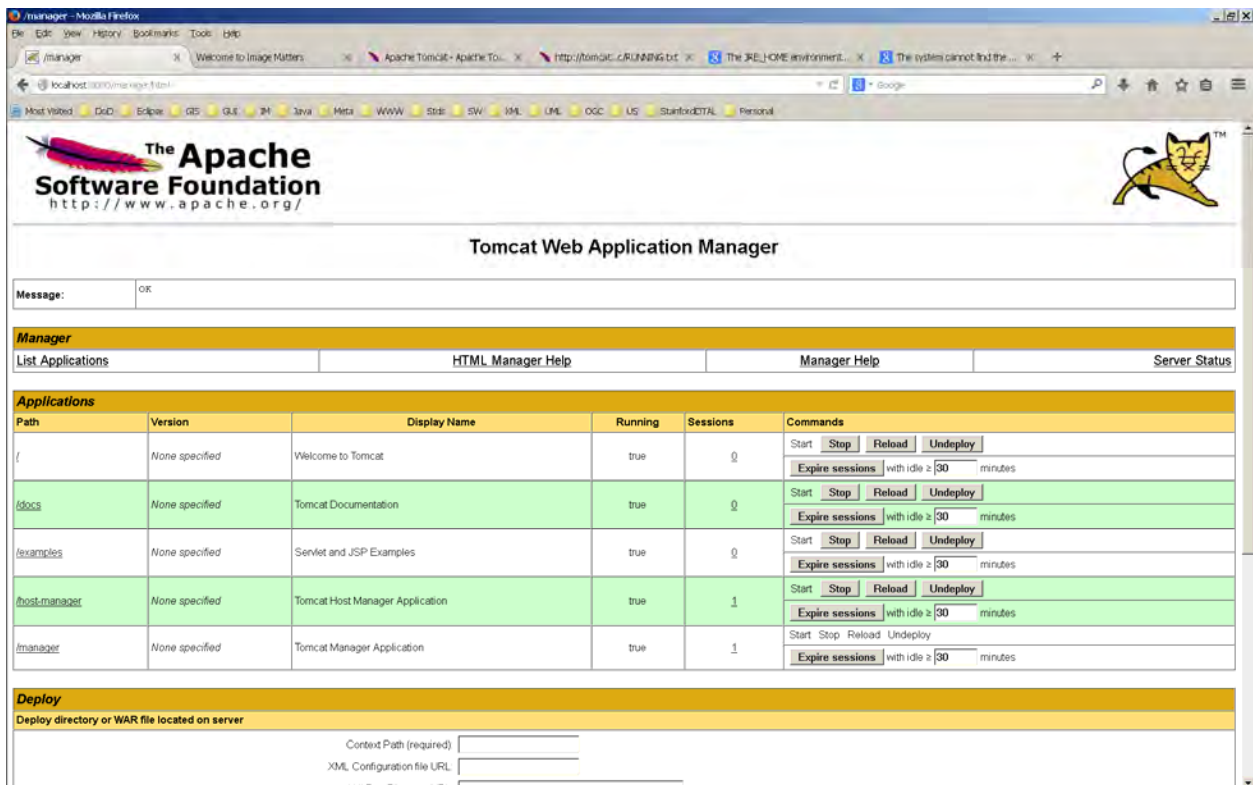
## Proxy Server Configuration

If you run Tomcat behind a proxy server (or a web server such as Apache that is configured to behave like a proxy server) see <http://localhost:8080/docs/proxy-howto.html> for general instructions. The Apache reverse proxy has a problem doing a POST on forms, which the TEAM engine requires to work correctly. Apache ignores the directives and uses the backend server in the URL. If you see the backend server name in the header, then you will need to setup the correct rewrite rule(s) as shown in the following sample for the DIGGS Validator installation at <http://diggsml.org/teamengine/> (instructions provided by [jkiechlin@asce.org](mailto:jkiechlin@asce.org)). Replace “tomcat.asce.org” with your proxy server path and “teamengine” with “geoserver” in the following sample:

```
ProxyPreserveHost on
#
ProxyPass /diggs http://tomcat.asce.org:8080/diggs
ProxyPassReverse / http://tomcat.asce.org:8080/
#
ProxyPass /teamengine http://tomcat.asce.org:8080/teamengine
ProxyPassReverse / http://tomcat.asce.org:8080/
```

## Apache Tomcat Web Application Manager

The Apache Tomcat home page includes a “Manager App” button link to this Web Application Manager page at <http://localhost:8080/manager/html> that allows a Web Administrator to manage the Web applications Tomcat serves, and a [Manager Application HOW-TO](#) link on how to use it. Access to this page requires user authentication. DIGGS Validator users will never see it. In addition to the home page and web application manager page applications, by default Tomcat is installed with documentation, examples, and host manager applications.



The screenshot shows the Apache Tomcat Web Application Manager interface. At the top, there's the Apache Software Foundation logo and the title "Tomcat Web Application Manager". Below this, there's a "Message" section with "OK". The main content area is divided into sections: "Manager" with links for "List Applications", "HTML Manager Help", "Manager Help", and "Server Status". The "Applications" section contains a table with columns: Path, Version, Display Name, Running, Sessions, and Commands. The table lists several applications, including "/", "/docs", "/examples", "/host-manager", and "/manager". Each application has a "Start", "Stop", "Reload", "Undeploy", and "Expire sessions" button. The "Deploy" section at the bottom has input fields for "Context Path (required)", "XML Configuration file URL", and "WAR or exploded files".

Path	Version	Display Name	Running	Sessions	Commands
/	None specified	Welcome to Tomcat	true	0	Start Stop Reload Undeploy Expire sessions with idle ≥ 30 minutes
/docs	None specified	Tomcat Documentation	true	0	Start Stop Reload Undeploy Expire sessions with idle ≥ 30 minutes
/examples	None specified	Servlet and JSP Examples	true	0	Start Stop Reload Undeploy Expire sessions with idle ≥ 30 minutes
/host-manager	None specified	Tomcat Host Manager Application	true	1	Start Stop Reload Undeploy Expire sessions with idle ≥ 30 minutes
/manager	None specified	Tomcat Manager Application	true	1	Start Stop Reload Undeploy Expire sessions with idle ≥ 30 minutes

**Deploy**  
Deploy directory or WAR file located on server

Context Path (required):

XML Configuration file URL:

WAR or exploded files:

All of these applications are installed in the Tomcat “webapps” subdirectory. New applications are installed by copying a Java Web Application Archive (.war) file to the “webapps” subdirectory. This can be done by hand (static deployment), or by using the “deploy” operations further down on the manager web page. See <http://tomcat.apache.org/tomcat-7.0-doc/deployer-howto.html> for more information on Tomcat web app deployment. Once you have installed GeoServer following the instructions below, an application with the Path /geoserver and DisplayName GeoServer will be listed in the middle of the screen

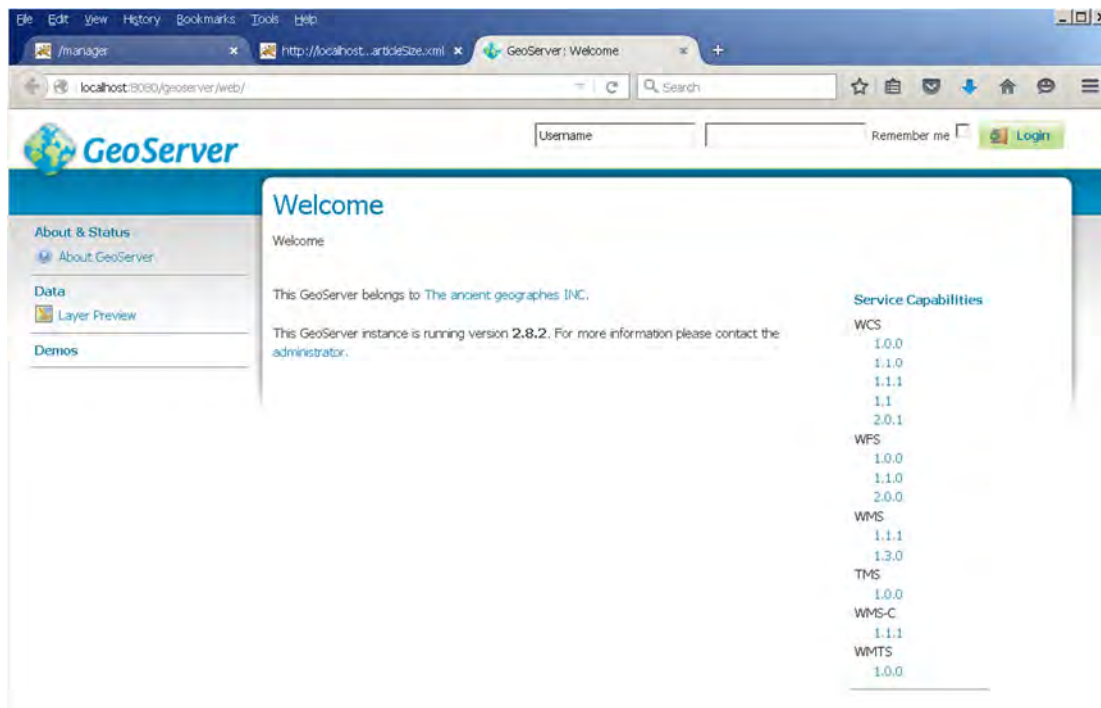
## GeoServer Installation

Download geoserver-2.8.x-war.zip from <http://geoserver.org/release/stable/>

Extract geoserver.war from geoserver-2.8.x-war.zip and copy it to CATALINA\_HOME/webapps.

Start TomCat if it is not already running.

Access the GeoServer welcome page at <http://localhost:8080/geoserver>



Note that there is no WPS service link in the left hand services column.

Stop TomCat.

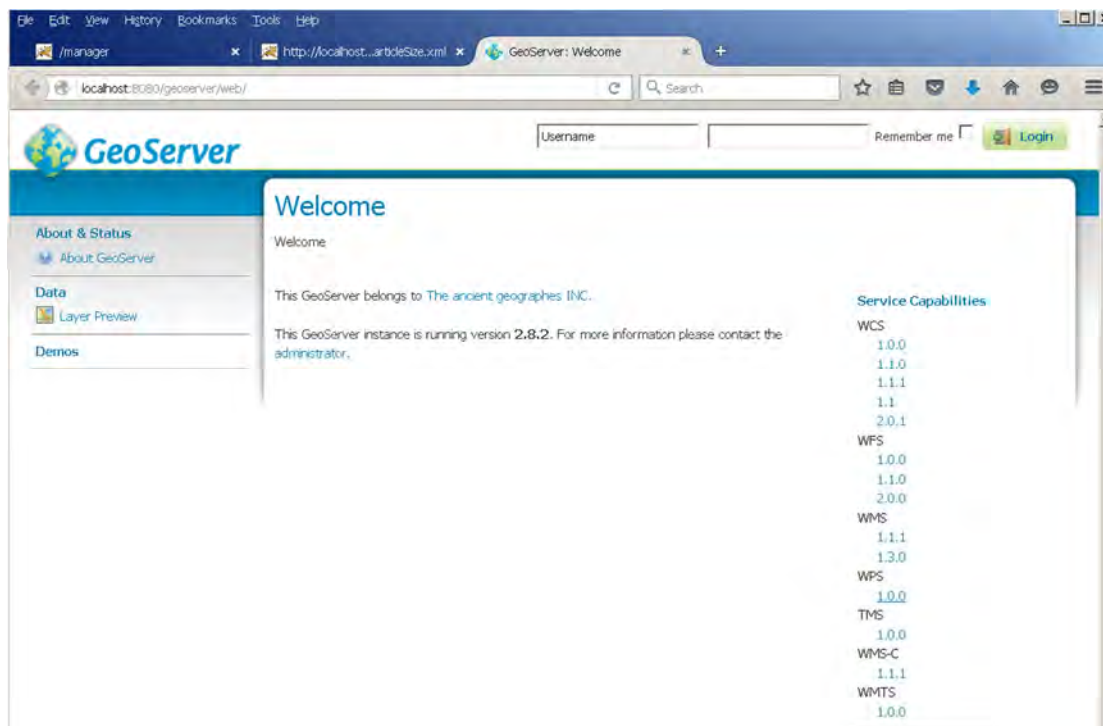
Download geoserver-2.8.x-wps-plugin.zip from <http://geoserver.org/release/stable/>  
It contains the file shown below, which implement an OGC Web Processing Service (WPS):

Name	Type	Compressed size	Password p...	Size	Ratio
gs-web-wps-2.8.2.jar	Executable Jar File	131 KB	No	145 KB	10%
gs-wps-core-2.8.2.jar	Executable Jar File	357 KB	No	391 KB	9%
gt-process-geometry-14.2.jar	Executable Jar File	11 KB	No	12 KB	14%
gt-xsd-wps-14.2.jar	Executable Jar File	36 KB	No	40 KB	10%
net.opengis.wps-14.2.jar	Executable Jar File	177 KB	No	192 KB	9%
serializer-2.7.1.jar	Executable Jar File	255 KB	No	272 KB	7%

Extract these Java Archive (.jar) files to CATALINA\_HOME/webapps/geoserver/WEB-INF/lib/

Start TomCat.

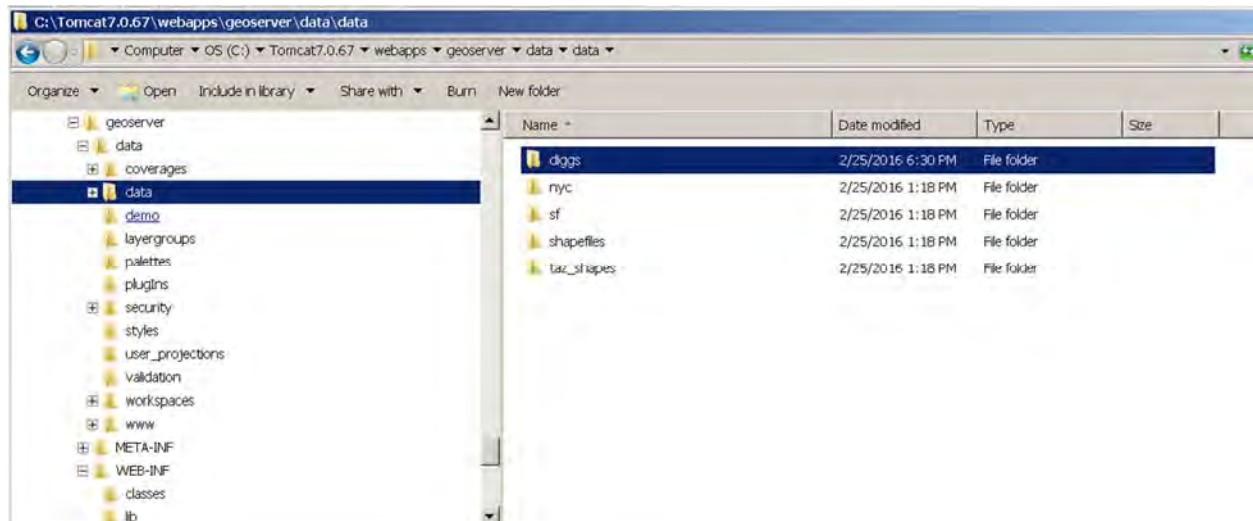
Access the GeoServer welcome page at <http://localhost:8080/geoserver> again (refresh it if still displayed). Note that there is now a WPS service link in the left hand service column.



## GeoServer DIGGS Data Store Directory Configuration

Create the directory `CATALINA_HOME/webapps/geoserver/data/data/diggs`. This directory will contain the DIGGS GeoServer Java Properties files that serve as a geographic feature (index) DIGGS data store for GeoServer. These instructions will refer to this directory using the environment variable “`GEOSERVER_DIGGS_STORE`”.

The `CATALINA_HOME/webapps/geoserver` directory tree should look like this:



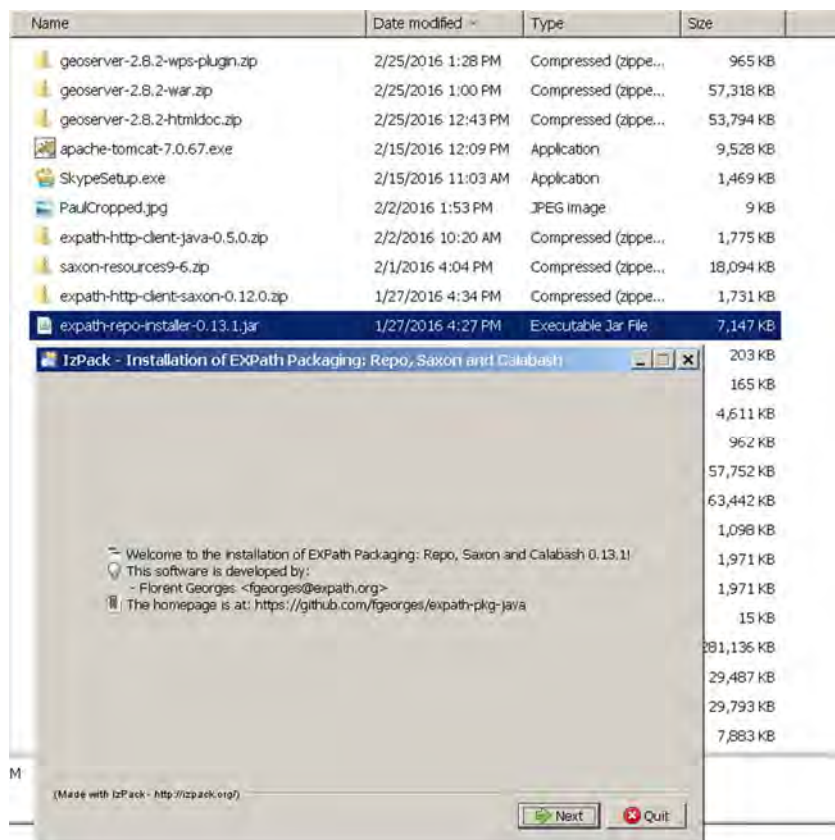
The other directories in `CATALINA_HOME/webapps/geoserver/data/data` contain GeoServer sample files.

## GeoServer Web Processing Service (WPS) Initialization

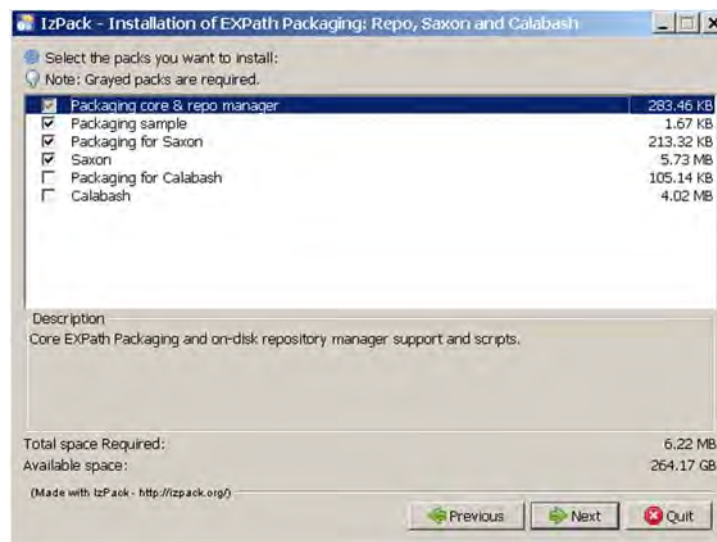
From the GeoServer Welcome page shown on page 13 above, log in to GeoServer as user “admin”. To initialize the WPS Service used by the `DIGGS2GeoServerJavaProperties.xml` XSLT stylesheet via the EXPath HTTPClient module (see below), you must do this once after the TomCat Web Application Server that runs GeoServer is started. If you do not, stylesheet execution will stall upon issuing a WPS request that is not answered. The default password is “geoserver”. Click on the “change it” link and set a more secure password. You do not have to remain logged in as user “admin” for the WPS to continue to operate correctly.

## EXPath Installation

Download expath-repo-installer-0.13.1.jar from <http://expath.org/files>. It is an executable .jar file. Double click on it to run it

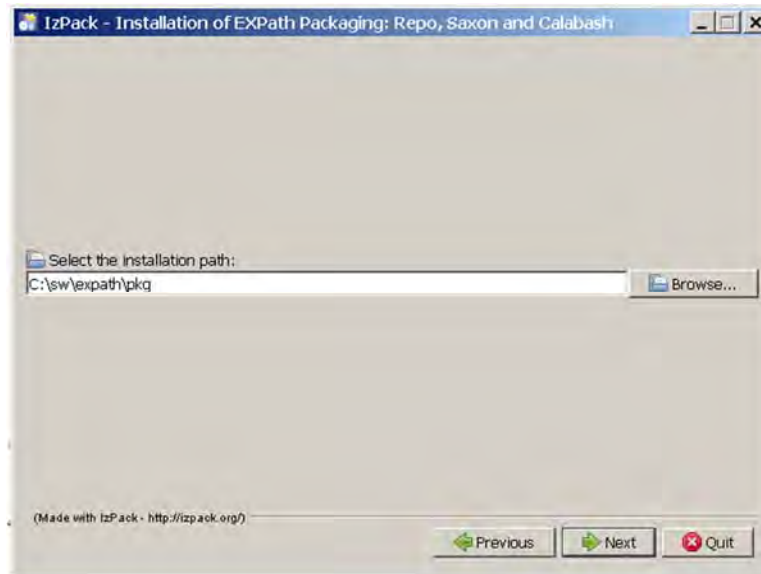


Click Next.

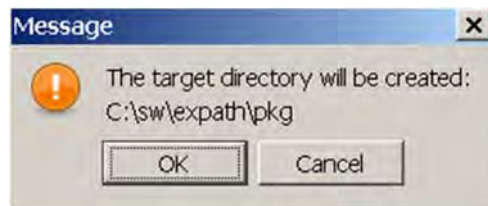




De-select “Packaging for Calabash” and “Calabash” and click Next.

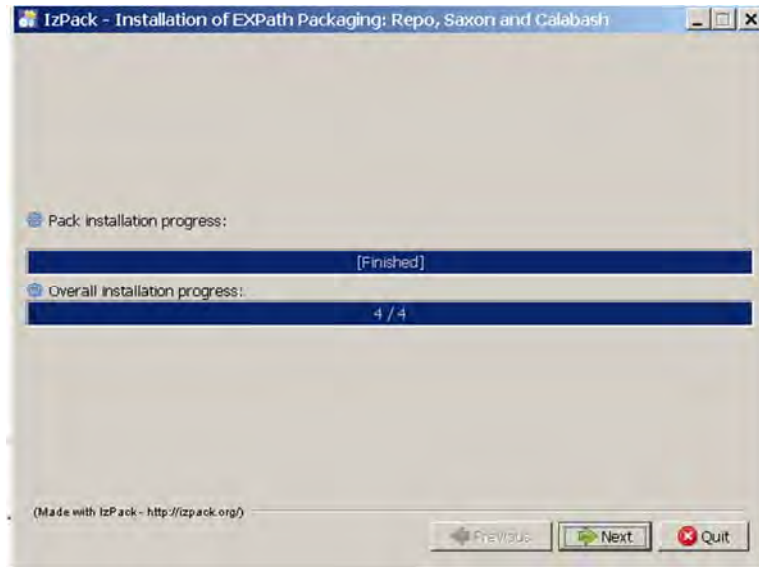


Select an installation path and click Next. In the following instructions, this path will be referred to as EXPATH\_PKG.

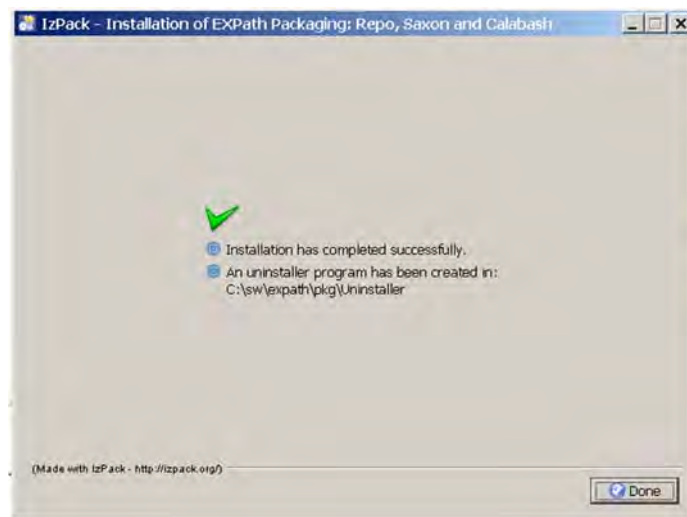


Click OK.





Click Next.



Click Done.

Start / Run Cmd to open a Cmd.exe shell.

Change Directory to your installation EXPATH\_PKG/bin: `>cd ../../sw/expath/pkg/bin`

Create EXPath repository: `>xrepo.bat create c:/sw/expath/repo`

```
C:\Windows\system32\Cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\paul>cd ../../sw/expath/pkg/bin

C:\sw\expath\pkg\bin>xrepo.bat create c:/sw/expath/repo
Feb 25, 2016 2:35:04 PM org.expath.pkg.repo.tools.Logger info
INFO: Create a new repository with storage: File system storage in c:\sw\expath\
repo

C:\sw\expath\pkg\bin>
```

Set the EXPATH\_REPO environment variable to refer to that repository:

```
C:\Windows\system32\Cmd.exe

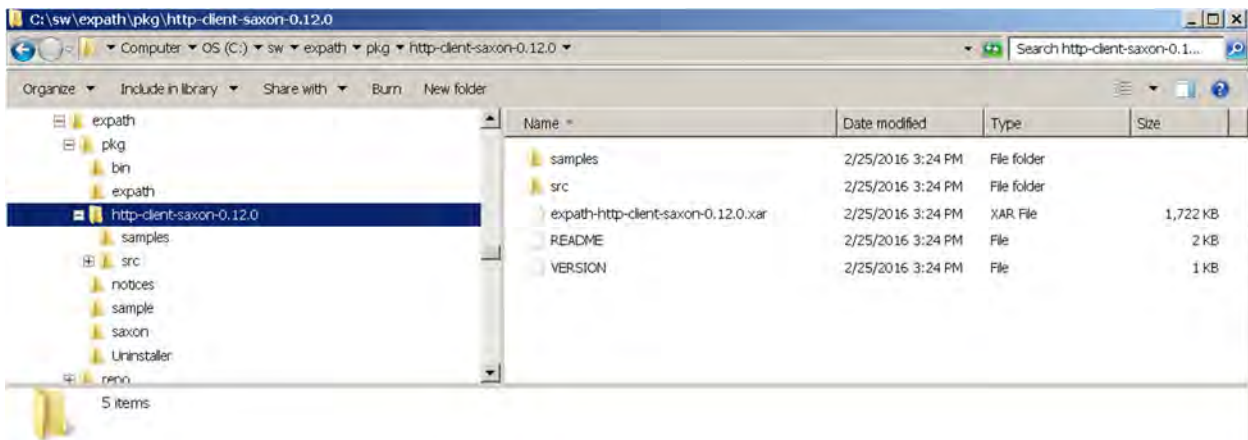
C:\sw\expath\pkg\bin>SET EXPATH_REPO=C:/sw/expath/repo

C:\sw\expath\pkg\bin>echo %EXPATH_REPO%
C:/sw/expath/repo

C:\sw\expath\pkg\bin>
```

Download expath-http-client-saxon-0.12.0.zip from <http://expath.org/files>. It contains the EXPath HTTP Client installation files.

Unzip expath-http-client-saxon-0.12.0.zip into EXPATH\_PKG. The EXPath installation directory should now look like this:



Run xrepo.bat again to install the EXPath HTTP Client installation files into EXPATH\_REPO:

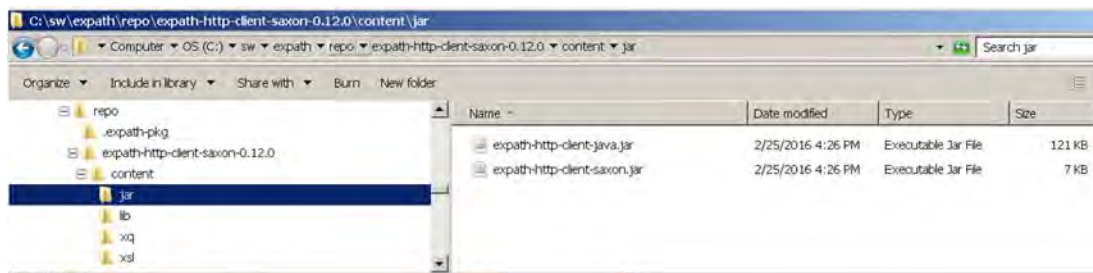
```
>xrepo.bat install ../http-client-saxon-0.12.0/expath-http-client-saxon-0.12.0.xar
```

```
C:\Windows\system32\Cmd.exe

C:\sw\expath\pkg\bin>echo %EXPATH_REPO%
C:/sw/expath/repo

C:\sw\expath\pkg\bin>xrepo.bat install ../http-client-saxon-0.12.0/expath-http-client-saxon-0.12.0.xar
Feb 25, 2016 4:26:52 PM org.expath.pkg.repo.tools.Logger info
INFO: Create a new repository with storage: File system storage in C:\sw\expath\repo
C:\sw\expath\pkg\bin>
```

EXPATH\_REPO should now look like this:



## XSLT Stylesheet Installation

Download DIGGS\_GML\_CRS\_DICTIONARY.xml from <http://digsml.org> .

Copy it to EXPATH\_PKG/samples

Download DIGGS2GeoServerJavaProperties.xsl from <http://digsml.org> .

Copy it to EXPATH\_PKG/samples

Set the GEOSERVER\_DIGGS\_STORE environment variable:

```

C:\Windows\system32\Cmd.exe
C:\sw\expath\pkg\bin>SET GEOSERVER_DIGGS_STORE=C:/Tomcat7.0.67/webapps/geoserver
/data/data/diggs/

C:\sw\expath\pkg\bin>ECHO %GEOSERVER_DIGGS_STORE%
C:/Tomcat7.0.67/webapps/geoserver/data/data/diggs/

```

Note: Its value must end with “/”. If it does not, the generated file property <a href=””></a> href attribute values will be incorrect.

Be sure that you have logged into GeoServer as “admin” since TomCat was started so that the WPS service is initialized; you may then log out.

Run the DIGGS2GeoServerJavaProperties.xsl stylesheet with the EXPath Saxon processor:

```

C:\Windows\system32\Cmd.exe
C:\sw\expath\pkg\bin>saxon.bat -xsl:../sample/DIGGS2GeoServerJavaProperties.xsl
-it:main -o:%GEOSERVER_DIGGS_STORE%SamplingFeatures.properties diggsDocumentDire
ctoryURL=file:/C:/Diggs/ diggsWebServerPublicDirectoryURL=http://localhost:8080/d
iggs/
Feb 26, 2016 5:06:37 PM org.expath.pkg.repo.tools.Logger info
INFO: Create a new repository with storage: File system storage in C:\sw\expath\
repo
INFO: Please wait, working ...
xIn -118.214 yIn 33.821
xIn 387316.665116977 yIn 3742645.12297961
pos -118.21758000000041 33.81801999912699
xIn 387316.665116977 yIn 3742645.12297961
pos -118.21758000000041 33.81801999912699
xIn 387516.665116977 yIn 3742645.12297961
pos -118.21541936108358 33.81804131308831
xIn 387416.665116977 yIn 3742645.12297961
pos -118.21649968082595 33.81803066083748
INFO: Done
C:\sw\expath\pkg\bin>

```



Note: the diggsDocumentDirectoryURL must have a “file:” protocol and end with “/” the diggsWebServerPublicDirectoryURL must have an “http:” protocol and end with “/”; both must use “/” instead of “\” as path delimiters.

Open the output %GEOSERVER\_DIGGS\_STORE%SamplingFeatures.properties in a text editor.

Check that the file property `<a href=""></a>` href attribute values are correct:

The screenshot shows a Notepad++ window titled "Programmer's Notepad - [SamplingFeatures.properties]". The menu bar includes File, Edit, Search, View, Tools, Window, and Help. The toolbar contains icons for opening files, saving, undo, redo, and other editing functions. Below the toolbar, there are tabs for "Properties" and "Data/Data/Gggs". The main text area displays XML code for a project named "dggsNotes.bs1". The code defines several test properties and their locations, including Borehole\_01, Borehole\_LB\_WebsterA, Well\_LB\_WebsterA, Trench, and Sounding.

```
<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'?>
<ProjectName>dggsNotes.bs1</ProjectName>
<GGS_GeometryServerUrl>SamplingFeatures.properties</GGS_GeometryServerUrl>
<id>String,fileURL:String,project:String,WNN:String,testsProperties:String,location:Geometry,srid=4326
Borehole_01.BH-38|BH-38|<a href="http://localhost:8080/diggs/testinstance20bfixedSRS.xml">>IGOGS file/a|pl-TestProjectDeweyDom|BH-38|<br/>xtable>tr>td>SPT-Zc|<td>xtdm_value|<td>|tr>tr>td>
Borehole_LB_WebsterA.LB_Webster|<a href="http://localhost:8080/diggs/testinstance20bfixedSRS.xml">>IGOGS file/a|pl-TestProjectLongBeach-Webster|<br/>xtable>tr>td>Atterberg Limits Tests|<td>
Well_LB_WebsterA.LB_Webster|<a href="http://localhost:8080/diggs/testinstance20bfixedSRS.xml">>IGOGS file/a|pl-TestProjectLongBeach-Webster|<br/>xtable>tr>td>Water Level Monitoring LB We
Trench.Hill.a7zeaz2Z|<a href="http://localhost:8080/diggs/testinstance20bfixedSRS.xml">>IGOGS file/a|pl-TestProjectMytrench|<br/>xtable>tr>td>PDMF(118.21541936188958 33.81894131308831)
Sounding.cpt-1-cpt-1|<a href="http://localhost:8080/diggs/testinstance20bfixedSRS.xml">>IGOGS file/a|pl-TestProjectSoundingIn|<br/>xtable>tr>td>CPT InSounding|<td>td>stip_resistance|<td>td>
```

Cut and paste one into a web browser:

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the address bar displaying 'http://localhost...articleSize.xml'. The page content displays the XML document tree for 'articleSize.xml'. The XML structure is as follows:

```

<Diggs xsi:schemaLocation="http://diggsml.org/schemas/2.0.b .././Complete.xsd" gml:id="bcd">
  <documentInformation>
    <DocumentInformation gml:id="docinfo">
      <creationDate>2015-12-30</creationDate>
    </DocumentInformation>
  </documentInformation>
  <project>
    <Project gml:id="TestProject">
      <gml:name>Dewey Dam</gml:name>
      <role>
        <Role>
          <rolePerformed>Client</rolePerformed>
          <businessAssociate>USACE</businessAssociate>
        </Role>
      </role>
      <location>Some location, Norcross</location>
    </Project>
  </project>
  <samplingFeature>
    <Borehole gml:id="BH-38">
      <gml:name>BH-38</gml:name>
      <role>
        <Role>
          <rolePerformed>Drilling Contractor</rolePerformed>
          <businessAssociate>ABC Drilling</businessAssociate>
        </Role>
      </role>
      <role>
        <Role>
          <rolePerformed>Logged by</rolePerformed>
          <businessAssociate>Shaoshuai Gong</businessAssociate>
        </Role>
      </role>
      <investigationTarget>Natural Ground</investigationTarget>
      <projectRef xlink:href="#TestProject"/>
    </Borehole>
  </samplingFeature>
  <referencePoint>
    <PointLocation gml:id="bh38-pl">
      <gml:pos srsDimension="3" srsName="urn:diggs:def:ers:DIGGS:0.1:4326_5702">33.942901 -84.237488 325.00</gml:pos>
    </PointLocation>
  </referencePoint>
</Diggs>

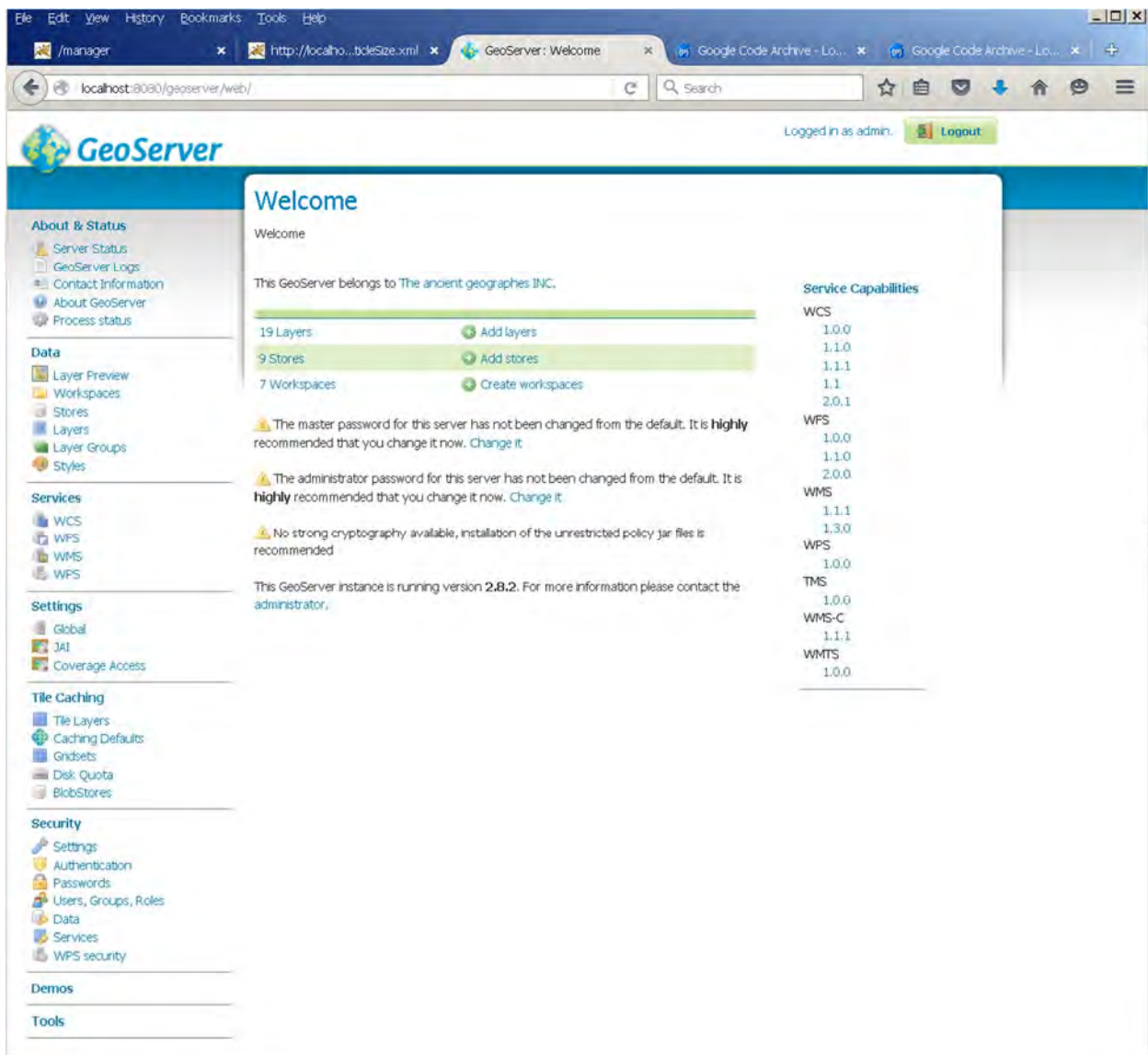
```

## GeoServer Workspace Configuration

Close SamplingFeatures.properties in the text editor.

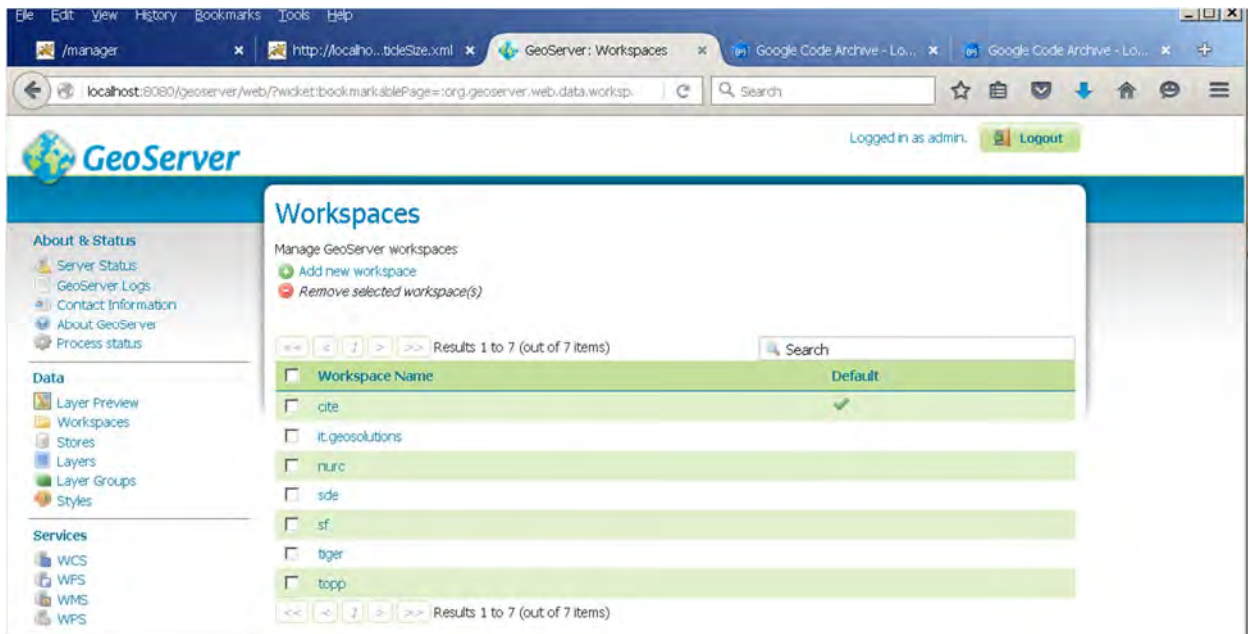
Restart TomCat so that GeoServer will read the newly created SamplingFeatures.properties file.

From the GeoServer Welcome page shown on page 13 above, log in to GeoServer as user “admin”. The default password is “geoserver”. Click on the “change it” link and set a more secure password.



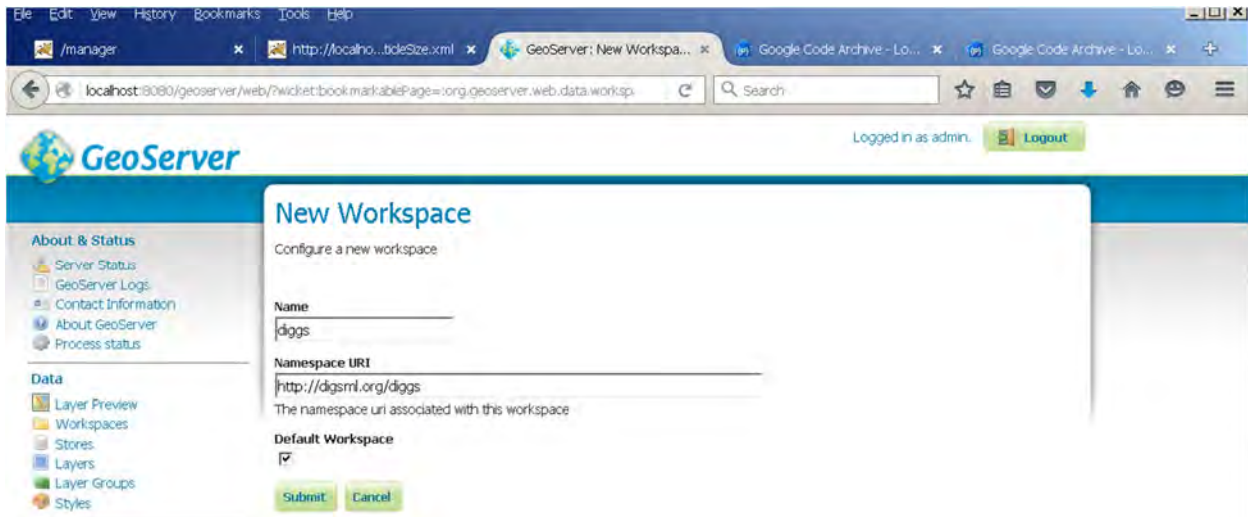
You need to configure a GeoServer Workspace that groups all of your DIGGS data.

Click on the “Workspaces” link in the “Data” category in the left hand menu column.



The workspaces shown are for GeoServer sample data.

Click on the “Add a new workspace” link.



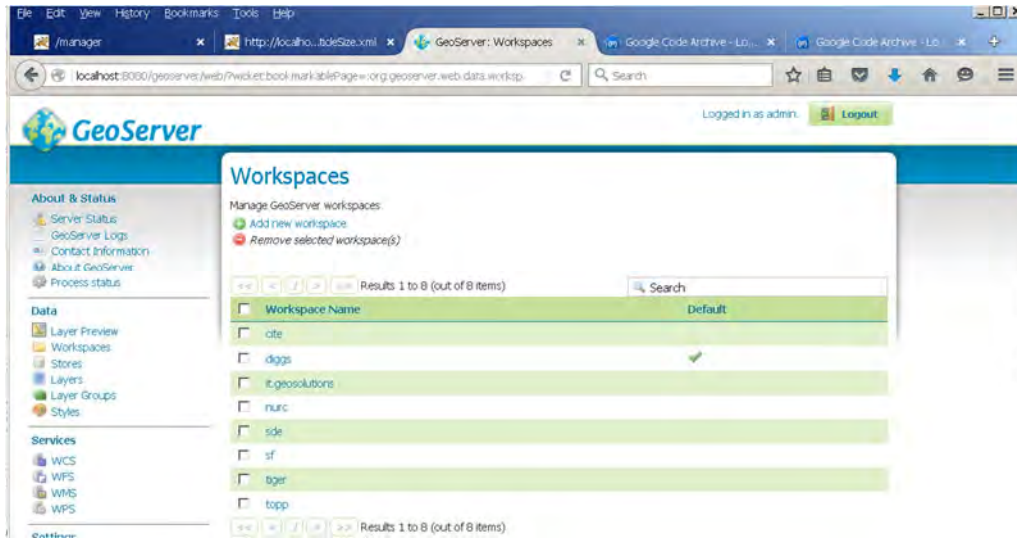
Enter “diggs” in the Name field and <http://digsml.org/diggs> in the Namespace URI field.

Click in the Default Workspace check box.

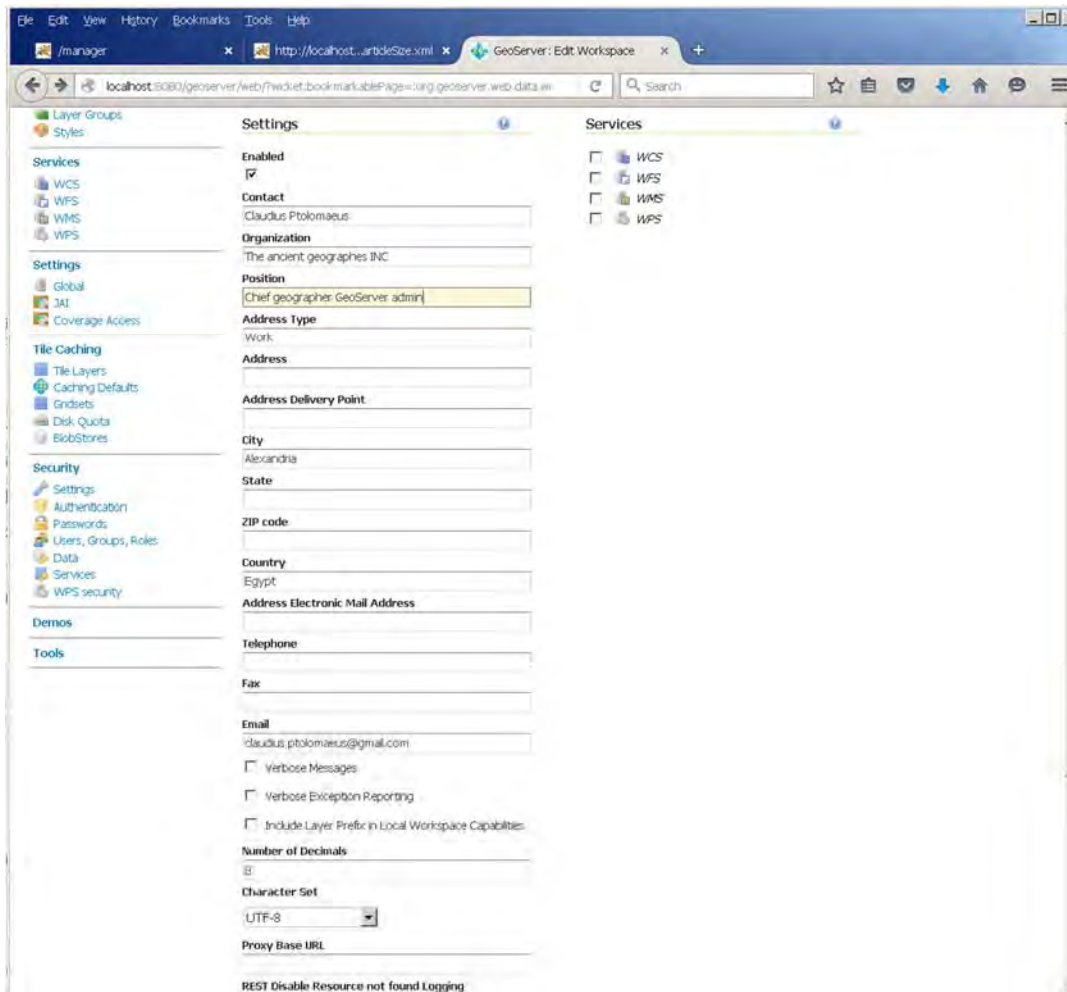
Click Submit.

The diggs Workspace is now listed as the default:





Click on the diggs WorkspaceNameLink. Then click in the Enabled checkbox.



Enter the GeoServer Administrator identifying information in the fields displayed.

Enter “C:\Tomcat7.0.67\webapps\geoserver\data\data\diggs” in the REST Pathmapper root directory path field.

Click in the WFS, WMS, and WPS checkboxes.

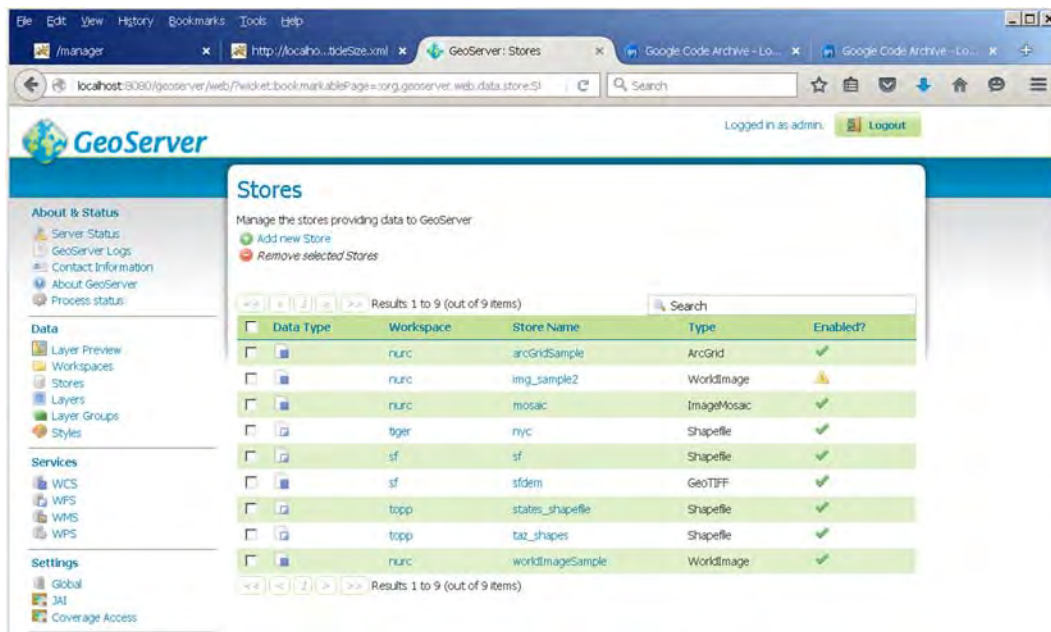
Click the “Save” button.

## GeoServer Data Store Configuration

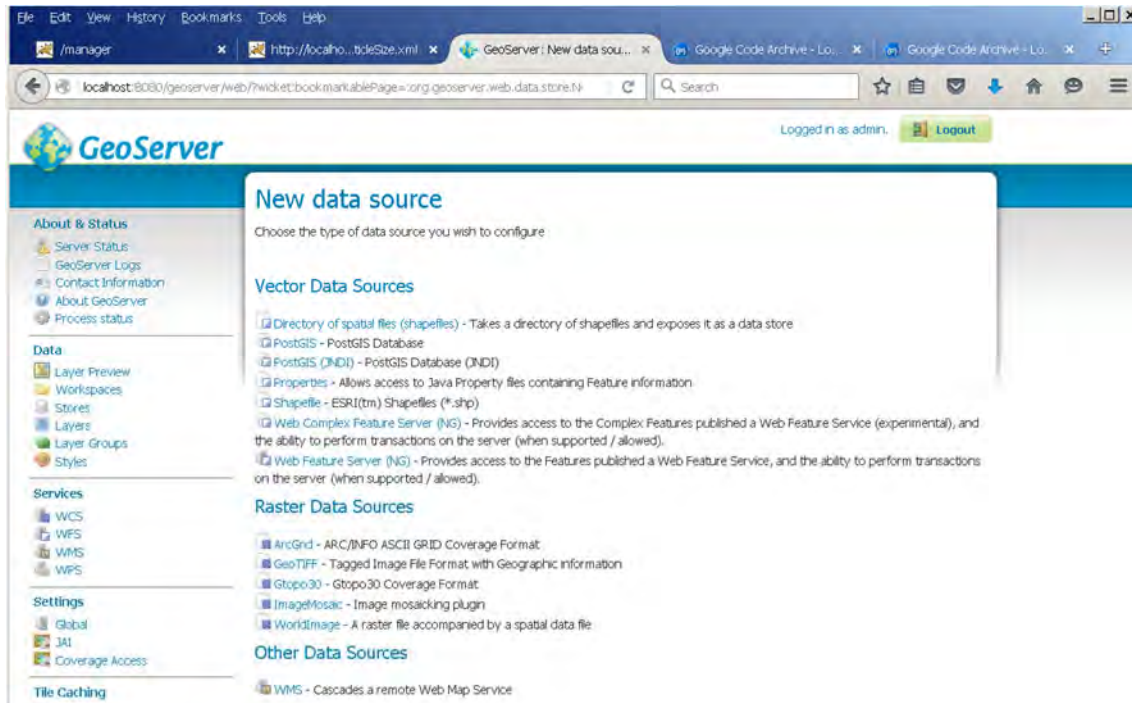
You need to create a GeoServer Java Properties Vector Data Store (and a map layer, see below) for each \*.properties file you create with the DIGGS2GeoServerJavaProperties.xsl XSLT stylesheet, such as the sample SamplingFeatures.properties file shown on page 22.

Click on the “Stores” link in the “Data” category in the left-hand menu column.

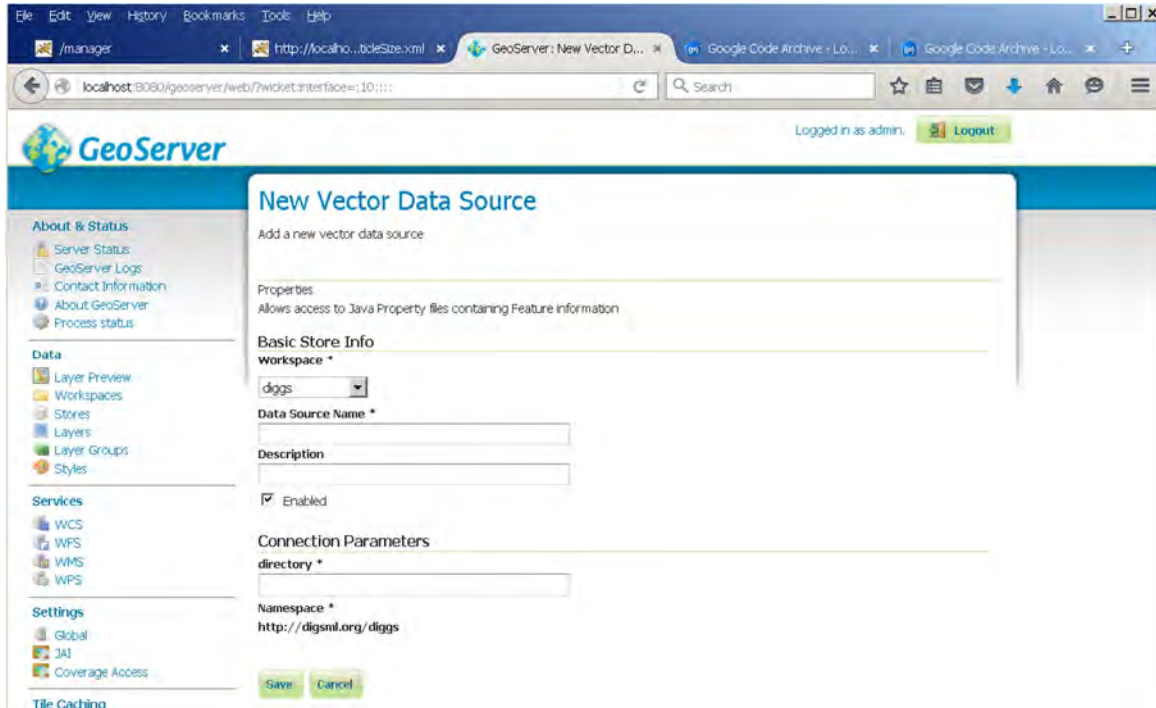
The stores shown are for GeoServer sample data.



Click on the “Add a new Store” link.



Under “Vector Data Sources”, click on the “Properties” link that Allows access to Java Property files containing Feature information.



Under Basic Store Info, “diggs” is entered for the Workspace because we made it the default Workspace.

Enter “SamplingFeatures” as the Data Source name. This must be the file name of the .properties file you created with the DIGGS2GeoServerJavaProperties.xsl XSLT stylesheet.

Enter “DIGGS Installation Sample Data Source” as the Description.

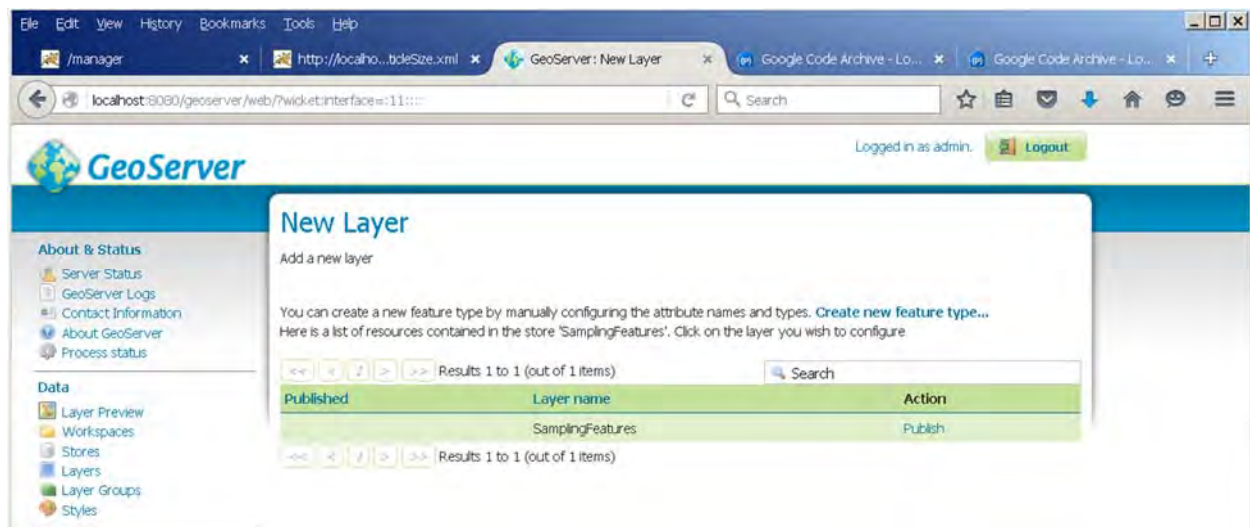
Leave the “Enabled” check box checked.

Under Connection Parameters, enter the value of the GEOSERVER\_DIGGS\_STORE environment variable that points to the directory you created on page 15 above, (e.g. C:\Tomcat7.0.67\webapps\geoserver\data\data\diggs) .

<http://digsm1.org/diggs> is entered for the Namespace because we made diggs the default Workspace.

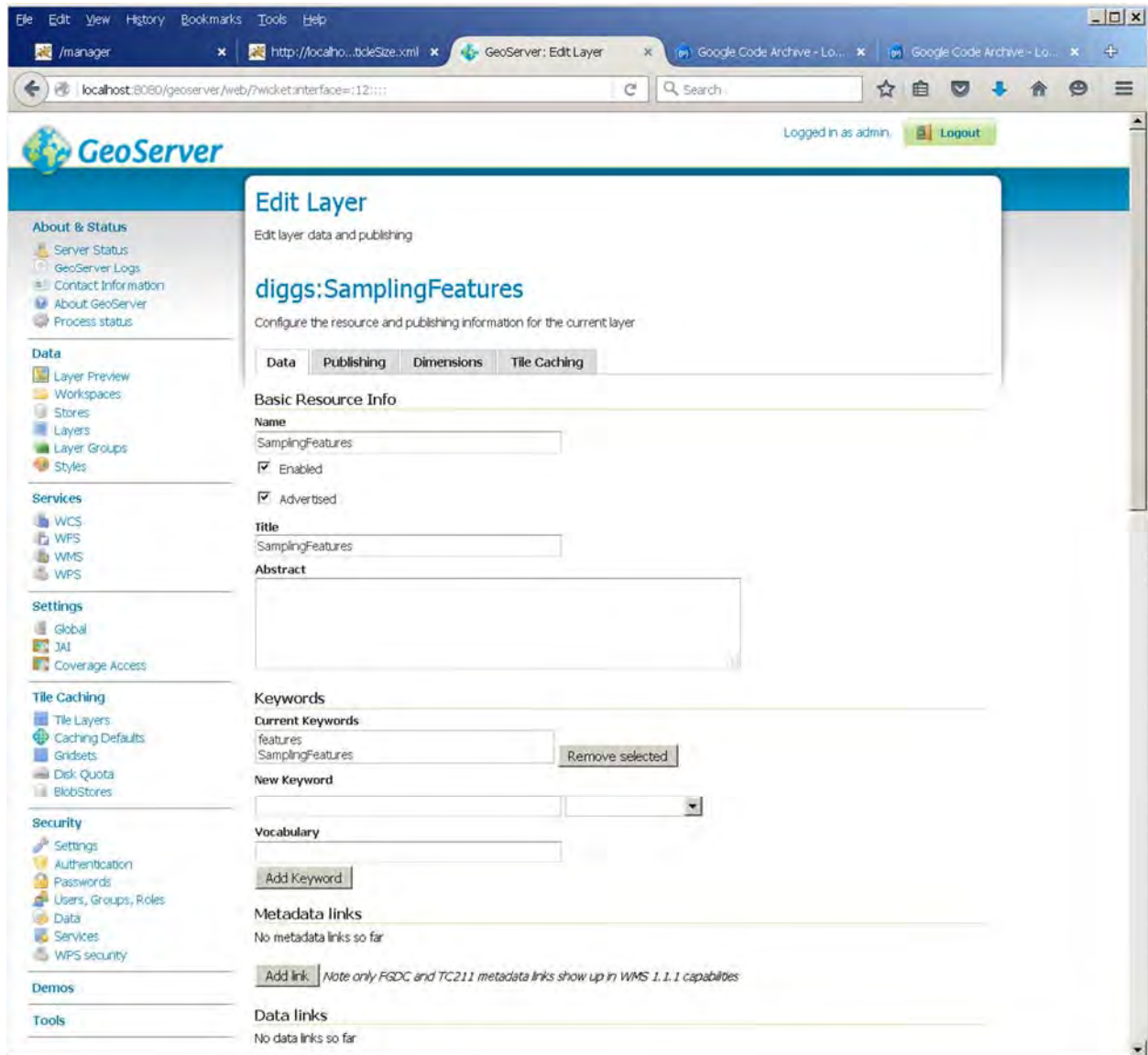
Click the “Save” button. A New Layer page will be displayed.

## GeoServer Layer Data Configuration



Click on the “Publish” link for the SamplingFeatures layer.





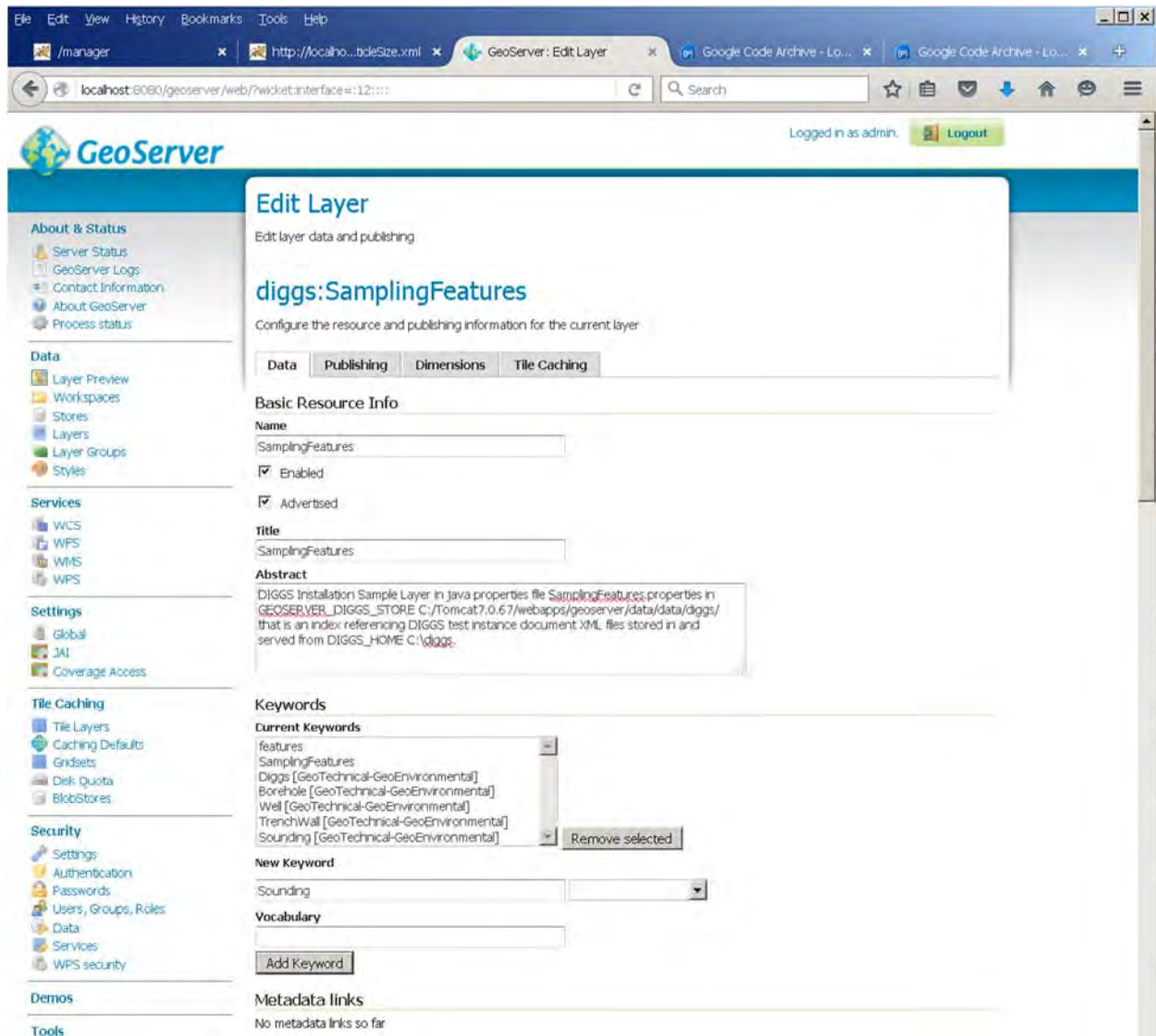
Under “Basic Resource Info”, the “SamplingFeatures” Store name has been repeated.

Leave the “Enabled” and “Advertised” check boxes checked.

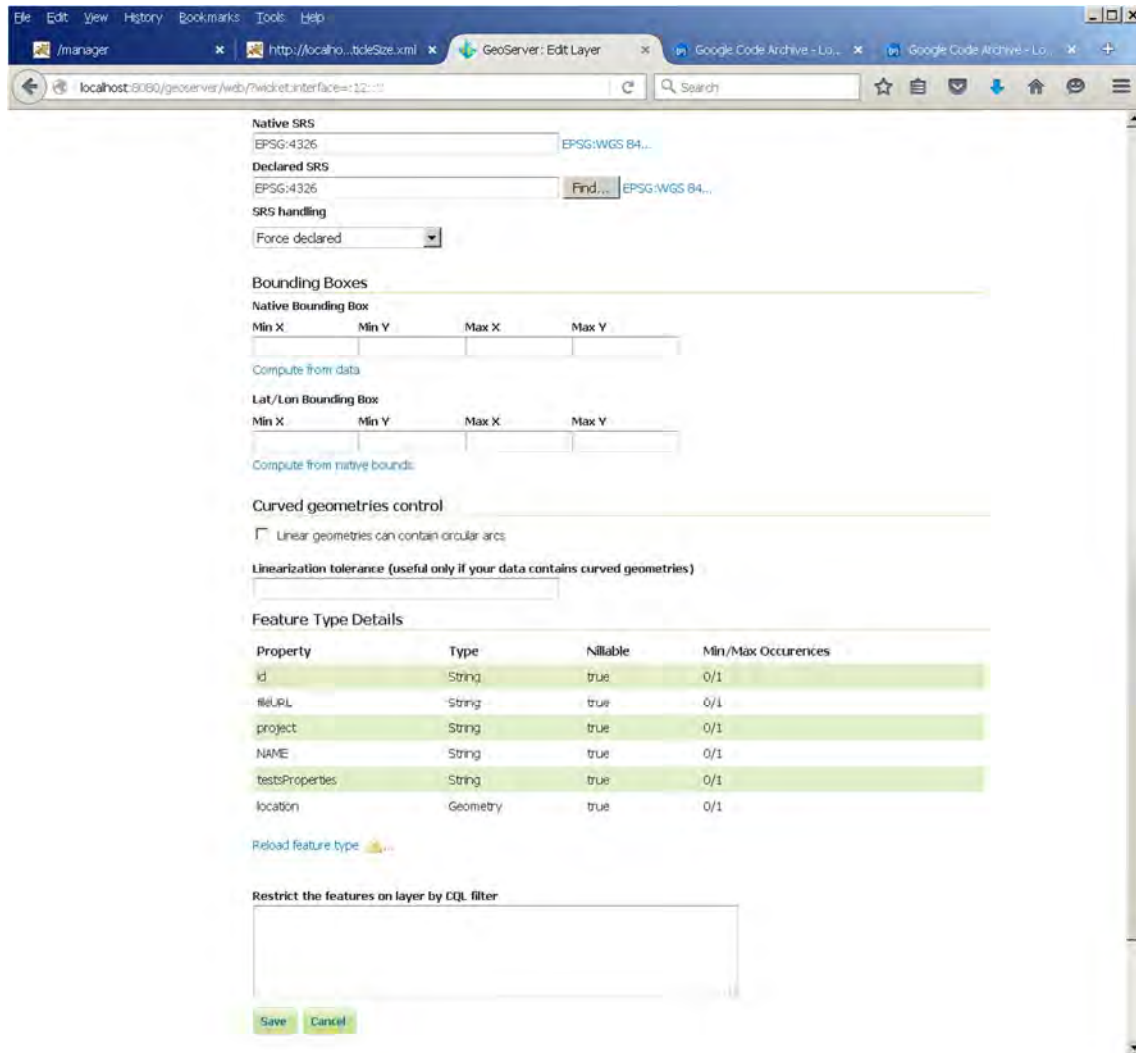
Enter “DIGGS Installation Sample Layer in java properties file SamplingFeatures.properties in GEOSERVER\_DIGGS\_STORE C:/Tomcat7.0.67/webapps/geoserver/data/data/diggs/ that is an index referencing DIGGS test instance document XML files stored in and served from DIGGS\_HOME C:\diggs.” as the Abstract.

Enter “GeoTechnical-GeoEnvironmental” in the Vocabulary field.

Enter each of the keywords “Diggs”, “Borehole”, “Well”, “TrenchWall”, and “Sounding” in the NewKeyword field and press the “AddKeyword” button for each one.



Scroll down until “Coordinate Reference Systems” is at the top of the window.



The screenshot shows the GeoServer 'Edit Layer' interface in a web browser. The browser tabs include '/manager', 'http://localhost:8080/geoserver/web/...', 'GeoServer: Edit Layer', and two 'Google Code Archive' tabs. The address bar shows 'localhost:8080/geoserver/web/?view=edit&layer=12...'. The interface is divided into several sections:

- SRS:** 'Native SRS' and 'Declared SRS' are both set to 'EPSG:4326'. A 'Find...' button is next to the 'Declared SRS' field. 'SRS handling' is set to 'Force declared'.
- Bounding Boxes:**
  - Native Bounding Box:** Fields for 'Min X', 'Min Y', 'Max X', and 'Max Y' are empty. A 'Compute from data' link is below.
  - Lat/Lon Bounding Box:** Fields for 'Min X', 'Min Y', 'Max X', and 'Max Y' are empty. A 'Compute from native bounds' link is below.
- Curved geometries control:** A checkbox 'Linear geometries can contain circular arcs' is unchecked.
- Linearization tolerance:** A text field is empty, with a note '(useful only if your data contains curved geometries)'.
- Feature Type Details:** A table with 4 columns: 'Property', 'Type', 'Nillable', and 'Min/Max Occurrences'.
 

Property	Type	Nillable	Min/Max Occurrences
id	String	true	0/1
idUPL	String	true	0/1
project	String	true	0/1
NAME	String	true	0/1
testProperties	String	true	0/1
location	Geometry	true	0/1
- Restrict the features on layer by CQL filter:** A large text area is empty. 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom.

Note that both the Native SRS and Declared SRS fields are filled with “EPSG:4326”. Scroll back up to page 22 above and note that at the end of the first line in SamplingFeatures.properties, it says “SRID=4326” “SRID” is an abbreviation for “Spatial Reference Identifier”.. This is the European Petroleum Survey Group (EPSG) online Geodetic Parameter Dataset registry [34] code for WGS84. GeoServer populated those fields from that SRID value.

For the “SRS handling” field, select “Keep native”.

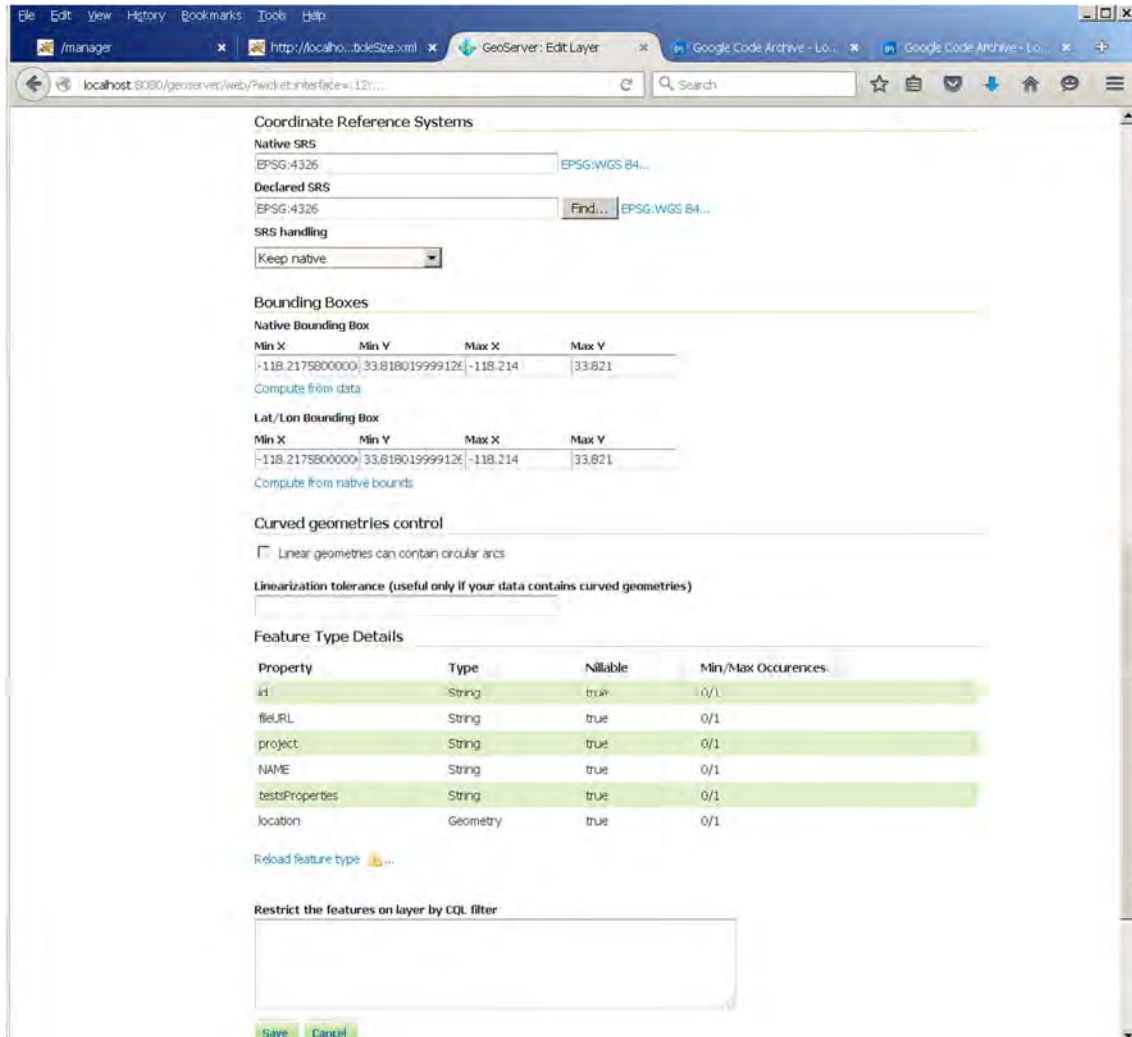
Under “Bounding Boxes”, click the “Compute from data” link under “Native Bounding Box”. Click the “Compute from native bounds” link under “Lat/Lon Bounding Box”.

Leave the “Linear geometries can contain circular arcs” checkbox unchecked. Leave the “Linearization tolerance” field empty.

Note that the “FeatureTypeDetails” Property list contains the heading names from SamplingFeatures.properties shown in a text editor on page 22 above. This is the index data



extracted from the DIGGS instance document XML files by the DIGGS2GeoServerJavaProperties.xsl XSLT stylesheet. These properties are all of the data that GeoServer can use in various displays of DIGGS data.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Layer' configuration page in the GeoServer web interface. The page is divided into several sections:

- Coordinate Reference Systems:** Includes fields for 'Native SRS' (EPSG:4326) and 'Declared SRS' (EPSG:4326), a 'Find...' button, and a dropdown for 'SRS handling' set to 'Keep native'.
- Bounding Boxes:** Contains two tables for 'Native Bounding Box' and 'Lat/Lon Bounding Box'. Both tables have columns for 'Min X', 'Min Y', 'Max X', and 'Max Y'. The values for both tables are: Min X: -118.2175800000, Min Y: 33.61801999912, Max X: -118.214, Max Y: 33.621. There are 'Compute from data' and 'Compute from native bounds' buttons.
- Curved geometries control:** Includes a checkbox for 'Linear geometries can contain circular arcs' (unchecked) and a text input for 'Linearization tolerance (useful only if your data contains curved geometries)'.
- Feature Type Details:** A table with columns: Property, Type, Nullable, and Min/Max Occurrences.
 

Property	Type	Nullable	Min/Max Occurrences
id	String	true	0/1
fileURL	String	true	0/1
project	String	true	0/1
NAME	String	true	0/1
testsProperties	String	true	0/1
location	Geometry	true	0/1

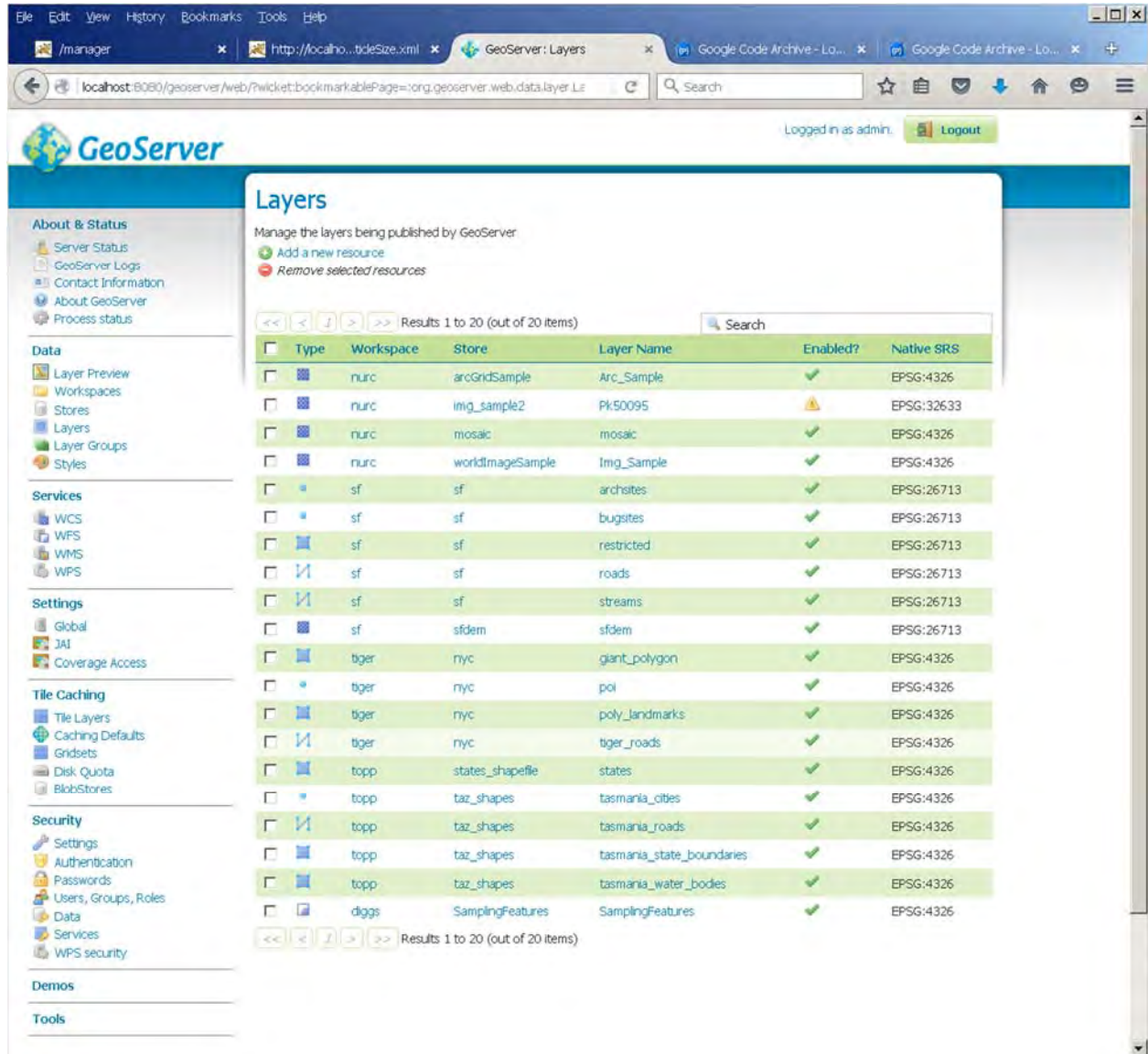
 Below the table is a 'Reload feature type' button.
- Restrict the features on layer by CQL filter:** A text input field for entering a CQL filter.

At the bottom of the page are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

If you need to be able to see or search on a few more properties, you may edit the stylesheet to extract them from the DIGGS files and output them to the properties file. If you need to be able to see or search on a lot more properties, or all DIGGS data, then you will need to insert DIGGS data into a database such as PostGIS [35] and configure GeoServer to use it. Doing that is beyond the scope of these instructions.

Leave the “Restrict the features on layers by CQL Filter” field blank. (CQL is the OGC Common Query Language [31]).

Click on the “Save” button.

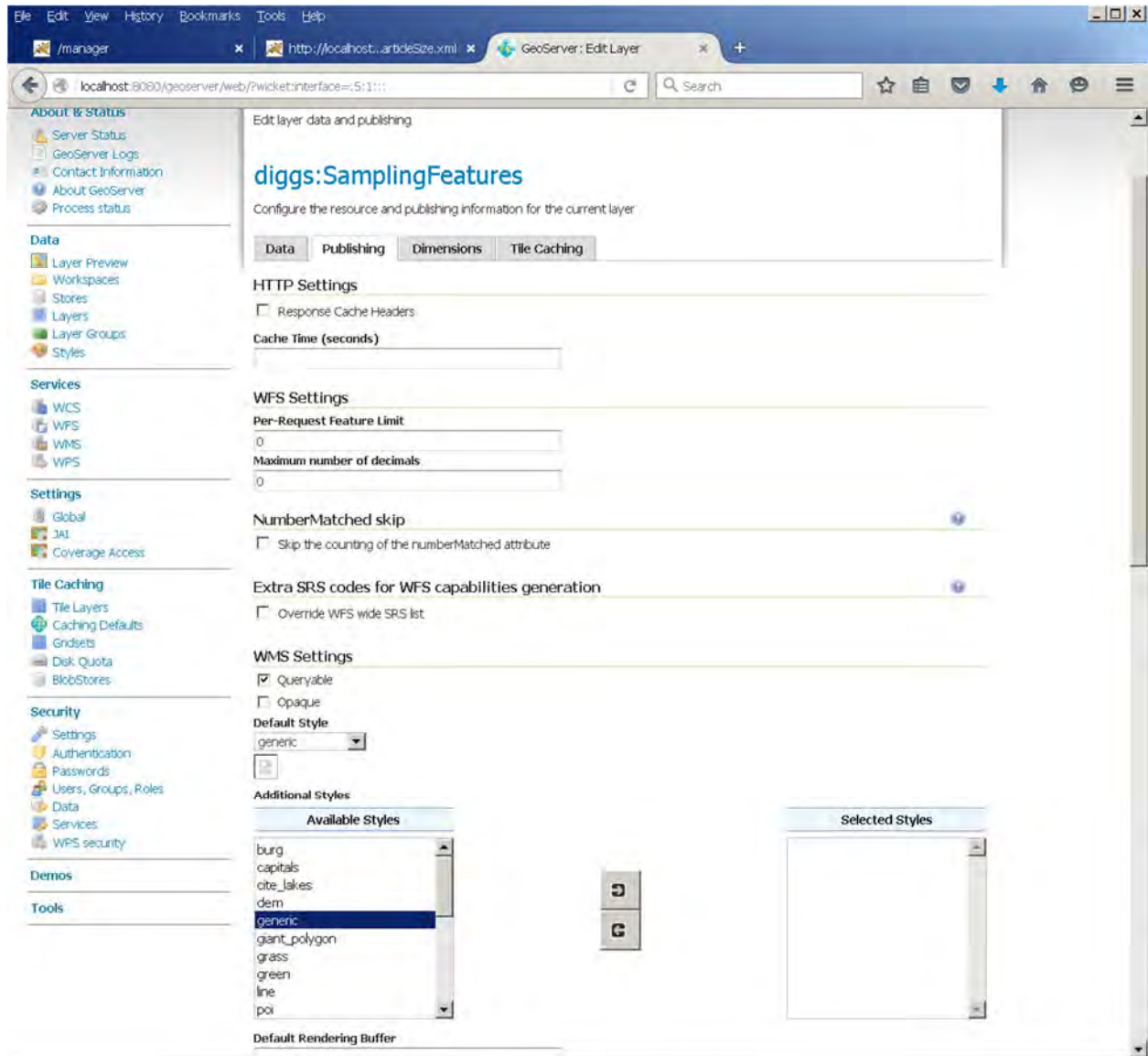


The new SamplingFeatures Store and Layer are at the bottom of the Layers list. The other layers shown are for GeoServer sample data.

## GeoServer Layer Publishing Configuration

Click on the SamplingFeatures layer name link.

In the window that appears, click on the Publishing tab.



Under HTTP Settings, leave the “Response Cache Headers”checkbox unchecked.

Leave the “Cache Time” field empty.

Don’t change anything under WFS Settings.

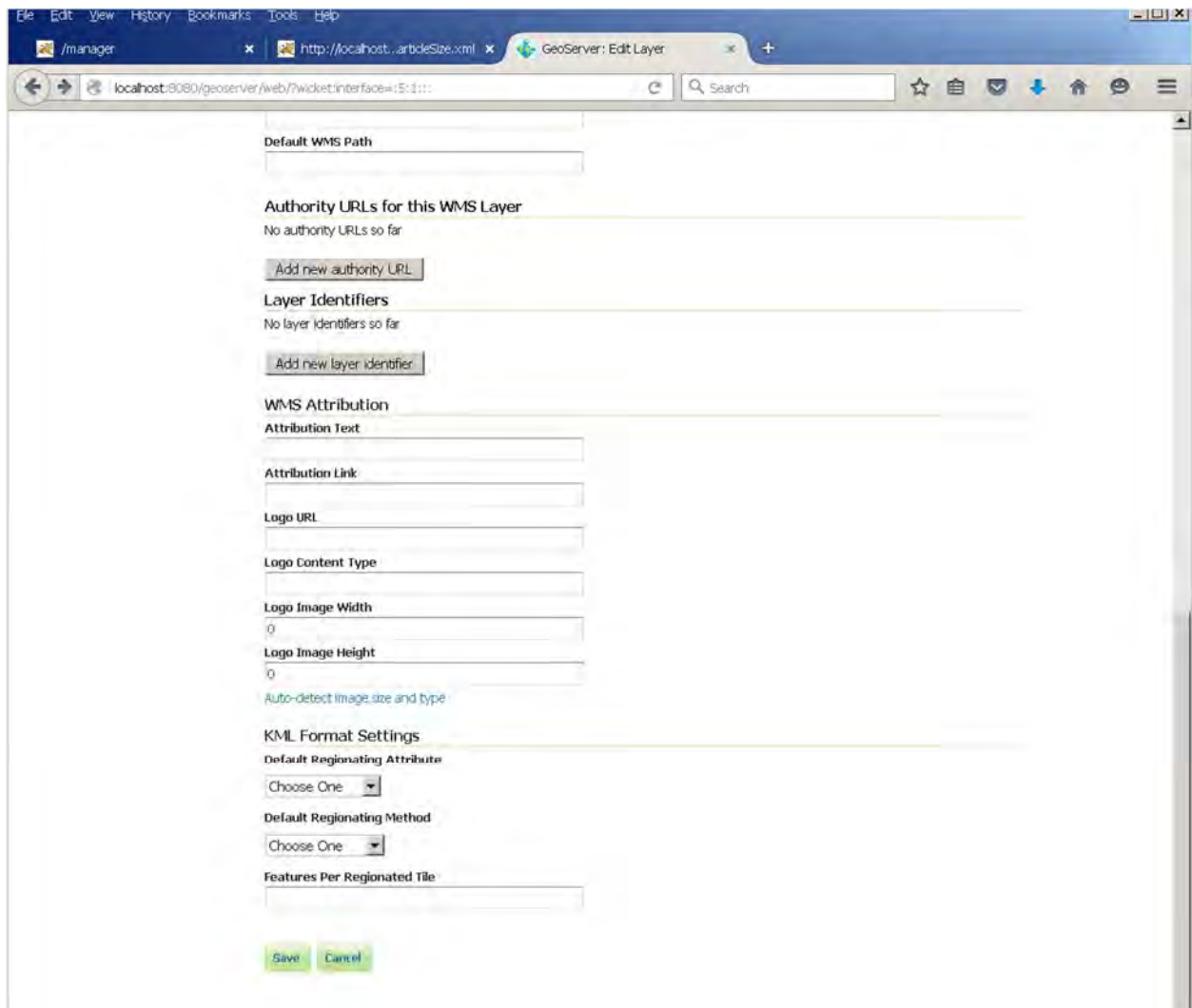
Under WMS Settings, leave check boxes “Queryable” checked and “Opaque” unchecked.

Select the “Default Style” poi (Point of Interest).

Under “Additional Styles”, “Available Styles”, select poi. Click on the arrow pointing right to select it. It should appear under “Selected Styles”.

Leave the “Default Rendering Buffer” field blank.

Scroll down so that the “DefaultWMS Path” field is at the top of the window. Leave it blank.



The screenshot shows the GeoServer 'Edit Layer' web interface in a browser. The browser's address bar shows 'localhost:8080/geoserver/web/?wicket:interface=15:1:1:'. The form contains several sections:

- Default WMS Path:** A text input field at the top, currently empty.
- Authority URLs for this WMS Layer:** A section with the text 'No authority URLs so far' and a button 'Add new authority URL'.
- Layer Identifiers:** A section with the text 'No layer identifiers so far' and a button 'Add new layer identifier'.
- WMS Attribution:** A section containing:
  - Attribution Text:** A text input field.
  - Attribution Link:** A text input field.
  - Logo URL:** A text input field.
  - Logo Content Type:** A text input field.
  - Logo Image Width:** A text input field with '0' entered.
  - Logo Image Height:** A text input field with '0' entered.
  - A link: 'Auto-detect image size and type'.
- KML Format Settings:** A section containing:
  - Default Regionating Attribute:** A dropdown menu with 'Choose One' selected.
  - Default Regionating Method:** A dropdown menu with 'Choose One' selected.
  - Features Per Regionated Tile:** A text input field.

At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Enter “DIGGSML” in the “Attribution Text” field.

Enter <http://diggsml.org> in the “Attribution Link” field.

Enter <http://diggsml.org/sites/default/files/joint-logos.png> in the Logo URL field.

Click on the “Auto-detect image size and type” link. This will populate the other Logo fields.

Choose “id” for the “Default Regionating Attribute”.

Choose “random” for the “Default Regionating Method”.

Enter 1000 in the “Features Per Regionated Tile” field.

Click on the “Save” button.

You may now preview the SamplingFeatures layer by clicking on the “Layer Preview” link under the “Data” category in the menu on the left side of the window. You do not have to be logged in as “admin” to do this. See DiggsGeoserverOverview2016.docx for the display and query options that are available without any further configuration.

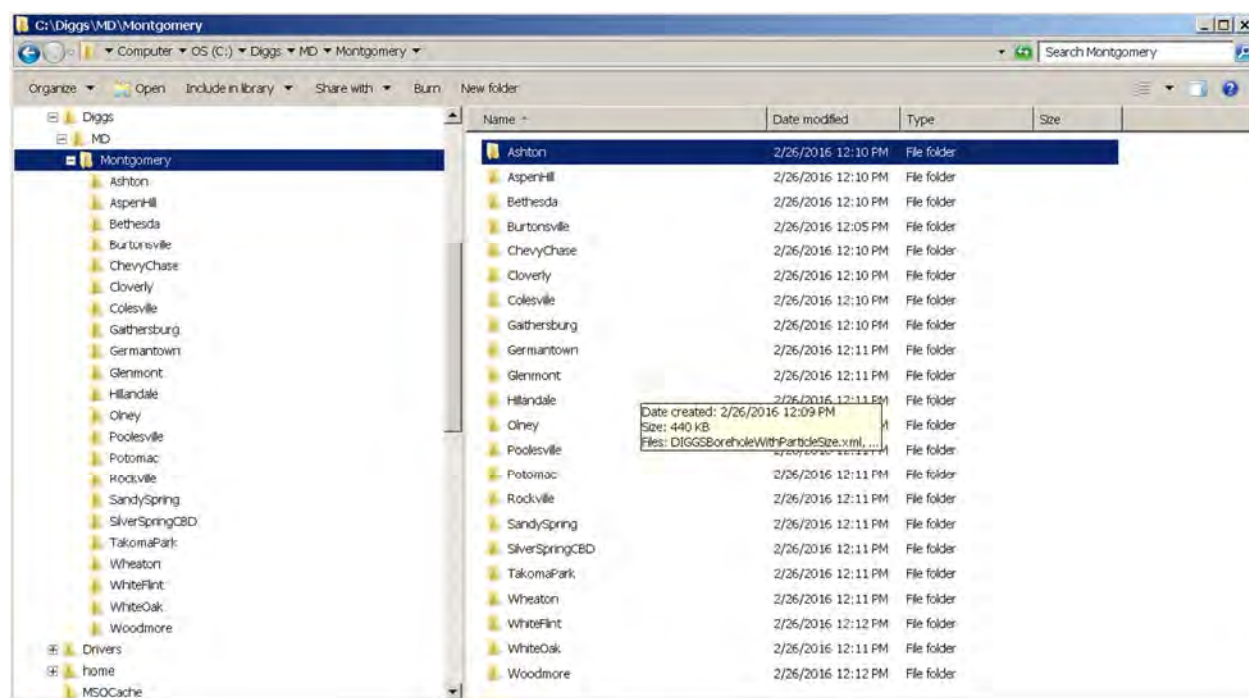
Once you are finished with the sample installation SamplingFeatures layer, you can delete the corresponding Layer and Store from GeoServer, delete the SamplingFeatures.properties file from GEOSERVER\_DIGGS\_STORE and the two source XML files from DIGGS\_HOME. Then you are ready to configure DIGGS\_HOME and GeoServer for your own DIGGS data.



## DIGGS\_HOME and GeoServer Configuration for Big Data

You should distribute DIGGS files into separate directories (e.g. by state, county, county subdivision, township, place, Census Block, etc.) in a hierarchical structure so that each lowest level directory holds a thousand files or less. This will improve GeoServer performance when serving data from the Java.properties files output by the DIGGS2GeoServerJavaProperties.xsl XSLT stylesheet when it is run on those directories, by limiting the size of those files to 1001 lines or less. After all, they are simple Comma Separate Values (CSV) text files, not high-performance databases. If this work-around is not acceptable, you will need to insert DIGGS data into a database such as PostGIS [35] and configure GeoServer to use it. Doing that is beyond the scope of these instructions.

For example, the following (incomplete example) directory structure shows how to divide Maryland up by county and place:



When you run the DIGGS2GeoServerJavaProperties.xsl XSLT stylesheet on the lowest level directories (the only ones that contain DIGGS instance document XML data files), you need to create output file names that identify the corresponding smallest area geographies, and the corresponding parameter values, using the DIGGS\_HOME subdirectory names and GeoServer Store and Layer Names shown in the following table.

DIGGS_HOME Subdirectory	GeoServer Store and Layer Names
MD/Mongtomery/Ashton	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Ashton
MD/Montgomery/AspenHill	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery- AspenHill
MD/Montgomery/Bethesda	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Bethesda
MD/Montgomery/Burtonsville	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Burtonsville
MD/Montgomery/ChevyChase	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-ChevyChase
MD/Montgomery/Cloverly	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Cloverly
MD/Montgomery/Colesville	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Colesville
MD/Montgomery/Gaithersburg	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Gaithersburg
MD/Montgomery/Germantown	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Germantown
MD/Montgomery/Glenmont	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Glenmont
MD/Montgomery/Hillandale	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Hillandale
MD/Montgomery/Olney	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Olney
MD/Montgomery/Poolesville	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Poolesville
MD/Montgomery/Potomac	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Potomac
MD/Montgomery/Rockville	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Rockville
MD/Montgomery/SandySpring	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-SandySpring
MD/Montgomery/SilverSpringCBD	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-SilverSpringCBD
MD/Montgomery/TakomaPark	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-TakomaPark
MD/Montgomery/Wheaton	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Wheaton
MD/Montgomery/WhiteFlint	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-WhiteFlint
MD/Montgomery/WhiteOak	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-WhiteOak
MD/Montgomery/Woodmore	DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Woodmore

The DIGGS\_HOME Sub-directory table values are used to create stylesheet parameter values:

(1) diggsDocumentDirectoryURL with the “file:/C:/Diggs/” prefix, e.g.

“file:/C:/Diggs/MD/Mongtomery/Ashton/”,

(2) diggsWebServerPublicDirectoryURL with the “http://localhost:8080/diggs/ prefix”, e.g.

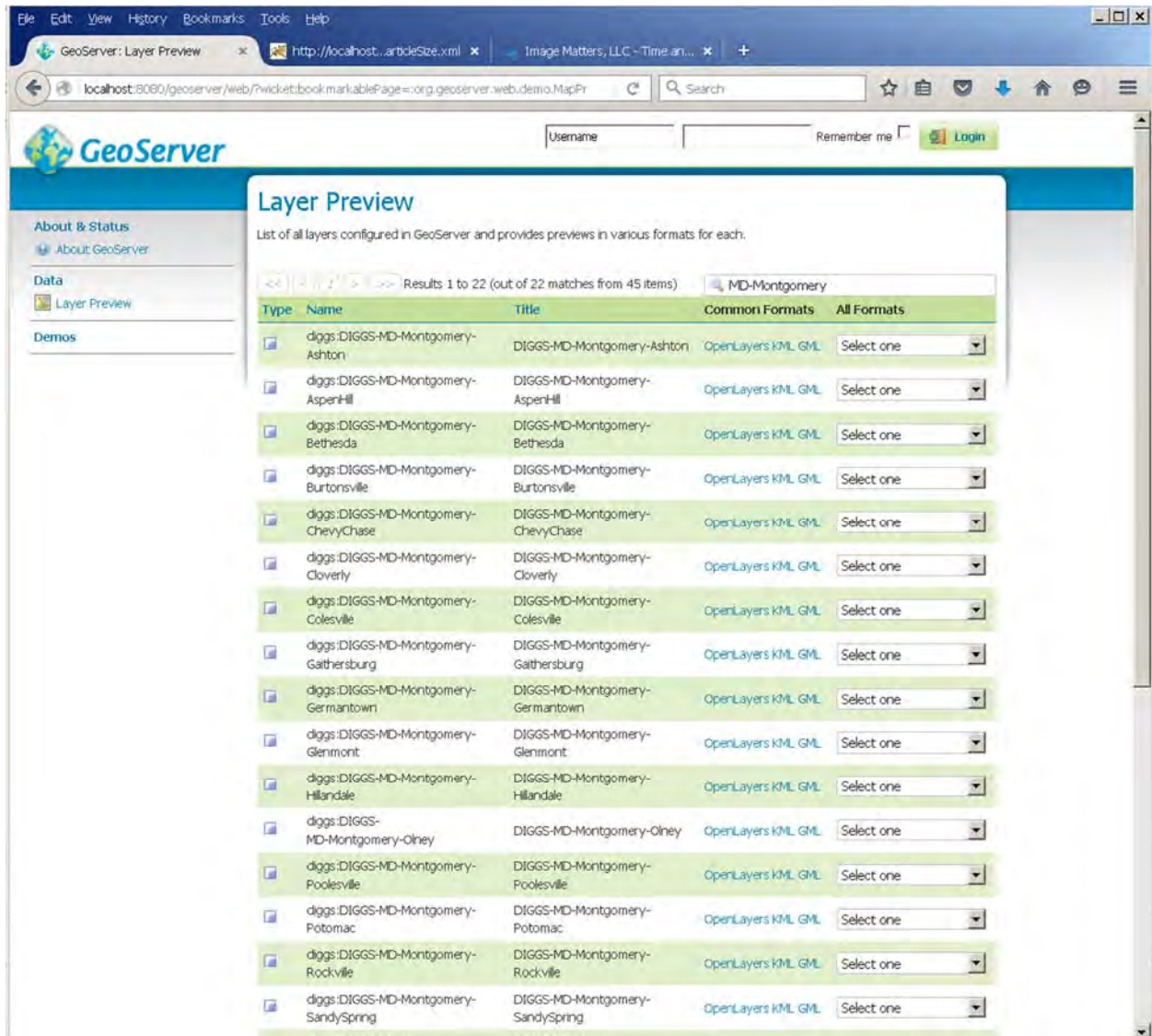
“http://localhost:8080/diggs/MD/Montgomery/Ashton/”.

The “-o” output file parameter values are created using the “%GEOSERVER\_DIGGS\_STORE%” prefix, the GeoServer Store and Layer Names table values, and the “.properties” file type suffix, e.g.

“%GEOSERVER\_DIGGS\_STORE%/DIGGS-MD-Montgomery-Ashton.properties”.

You have to configure a data store and layer for each of these .properties files as was explained above for SamplingFeatures.properties. Once you have done that, they will appear in the LayerPreview list, and may be selected using a common part of their names:





See DiggsGeoServerOverview2016.docx for instructions on selecting and viewing DIGGS layers in GeoServer.

## Bibliography

- [1] Data Interchange for Geotechnical and GeoEnvironmental Specialists <http://diggsml.org/>
- [2] <https://www.w3.org/>
- [3] <http://geoserver.org/>
- [4] <http://geotools.org/>
- [5] <http://www.java.com/en/>
- [6] [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geographic\\_information\\_system](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geographic_information_system)
- [7] <http://geoserver.org/about/>
- [8] <http://www.opengeospatial.org>
- [9] <http://www.opengeospatial.org/standards/gml>
- [10] <http://www.opengeospatial.org/standards/kml>
- [11] <http://www.opengeospatial.org/standards/wms>
- [12] <http://www.opengeospatial.org/standards/wfs>
- [13] <http://www.opengeospatial.org/standards/wps>
- [14] <http://diggsml.org/diggs-schema-version-20b>
- [15] <http://www.w3.org/XML/>
- [16] <http://www.w3.org/XML/Schema.html>
- [17] <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/index-jsp-135475.html>
- [18] <http://tomcat.apache.org/>
- [19] <http://expath.org/>
- [20] <http://expath.org/modules/pkg/>
- [21] <http://expath.org/modules/http-client/>
- [22] <https://www.w3.org/standards/xml/transformation>
- [23] <http://www.saxonica.com/welcome/welcome.xml>
- [24] <https://docs.oracle.com/javase/tutorial/essential/environment/properties.html>
- [25] <http://docs.geoserver.org/latest/en/user/data/vector/properties.html>
- [26] <http://postgis.net/>
- [27] <http://docs.geoserver.org/latest/en/user/data/database/postgis.html>
- [28] <https://www.google.com/earth/>
- [29] <https://www.w3.org/Addressing/>
- [30] <http://openlayers.org/>
- [31] [http://docs.geoserver.org/stable/en/user/tutorials/cql/cql\\_tutorial.html](http://docs.geoserver.org/stable/en/user/tutorials/cql/cql_tutorial.html)
- [32] <http://www.opengeospatial.org/standards/cat>
- [33] <https://www.google.com/earth/download/ge/agree.html>
- [34] <https://www.epsg-registry.org/>
- [35] <http://postgis.net/>

## Appendix H: Business Plan



DIGGS Consortium, a Division of the Geo-Institute of ASCE

## 1. Business

***DIGGS is the language for seamless transmission of geotechnical data.***

**Mission statement:** The DIGGS Consortium develops and maintains an open source common data transfer structure that facilitates communication of data from source, throughout the evaluation process to final archival for asset and performance management. This common structure provides software and hardware vendors, engineers, scientists, contactors, and owners a way of exchanging and storing information efficiently so that each entity can focus on what they do best.

**Vision:** DIGGS is the necessary open standard protocol for data communication that allows the geo-community to do our part in sustaining the infrastructure of today and accelerating the cost effective development of infrastructure of generations to come.

## 2. Products

**Product description:** DIGGS is a data transfer structure (Schema) using the worldwide standard XML programming language extended to include geographic information (GML) so that data (readings and results) can be exchanged between hardware and software tools. DIGGS allows the data to be transferred and archived in a format that was developed and is maintained in an open (industry consensus) format so that accessing data for current and future needs is facilitated for all stakeholders.

DIGGS can be thought of as the ASCII structure which has been used for decades in the computer programming industry. ASCII defines a symbol to be represented by a number that computer languages can recognize. (A=41, B=42, a=97, b=98, \$=36, &=38, ...). Insofar as we never see the numerical representation of an ASCII symbol, we also don't see the structure DIGGS defines for data transfer.

Another example ubiquitous to our world today is the use of a web browser to explore the internet. We focus on the images and text presented on each page. However, if we view the source code for a web page we are presented an extensive listing of HTML code language that defines how the page is displayed. DIGGS is effectively a code similar to HTML which is used to transfer information so that a viewer, application, or database can use or present the information in a suitable user experience.



As a user, we think of this like a computer today. When we plug a peripheral into our computer it just works. We don't have any idea how it is communicating but we know we can send and receive data to accomplish the task at hand. Similarly, DIGGS allows us to choose a data collection tool, i.e. CPT, Laboratory direct shear device, etc. and collect data readings. We send those readings in a common structure to any software that recognizes the DIGGS structure the software will know how to import that data into a format suitable for the software.

The next step is the delivery of data to a final client. If the final client (owner, DOT, Contractor) requires delivery of data as part of the final product, all clients that can import data in DIGGS structure will be able to readily interpret or store this information in their desired structure. No longer will custom reporting and data file translation tools be required to be developed at each data transfer step.

**Development schedule:** The DIGGS Version 2.0b has just completed beta testing and verification of the viability of this system. Implementation of this now requires ongoing advancement of the schema (addition of more test/objects), initiation of vendor incorporation of this method into hardware and software tools, and a common requirement by significant owners/agencies to require delivery of data in a clear format. It is key that Owners recognize the difference between requiring data delivery vs information delivery.

**Differentiation:** DIGGS is the only open standard for geotechnical and geoenvironmental data transfer. This format has been uniquely developed to be implemented for various testing protocols, various geometric structures (linear, rectangular shapes, etc.) to address the needs of subsurface engineering and science. Further it is uniquely developed to utilize the universal open sources of XML and GML languages ubiquitous to web browser technologies. By housing this open source standard within an ASCE Institute, this standard can reach civil engineering professionals worldwide.

**Implementation:** Implementation of DIGGS into daily use across the profession will require a bi-directional approach. First

Part 1: Tools must be generated to demonstrate the ease of use, benefit of the protocol and flexibility of the open source system.

Part 2: The recognition of owners, agencies, and vendors that capturing and transmitting data is fundamental to the industries advancement. Further, Vendors will recognize that where data is readily exchangeable, their tools can focus on their core value proposition rather than chasing the data transfer and storage functionality.

For far too long, we have collected information in various forms that has proven to be of limited use. Collecting and housing data in a common format that can be easily exchanged will enhance our ability to utilize this knowledge in an efficient (price, quality and schedule) manner.



Part 1 will be the responsibility of the DIGGS Consortium. Led by the Geo-Institute of ASCE, the consortium will continue to expand and enhance the Schema in an Open format leveraging the technical depth of the GI Technical Committees; encourage creative applications of the protocol, host competitions for the creation of tools and applications, and lead the marketing and branding of DIGGS as the industry standard. The DIGGS web site hosted by the GI and directed by the Consortium will be the source for documentation and tools to enhance the use of DIGGS. The Consortium will further explore and support as appropriate the exchange of data through a public portal. This consortium will facilitate prioritization, advancement and quality assurance of the DIGGS protocol. The Consortium will be open to representatives from the Owner, Agency, Vendor, and Engineering and Scientific Consultant communities.

Part 2 will be the result of efforts from Federal agencies (FHWA, USACE) to educate and enforce policies for collection of required data in suitable formats that will allow ready access, communication across platforms. The DIGGS Consortium will work with these Federal, State and Local agencies to ensure the DIGGS protocol meets their needs, that vendors are prepared to delivery data in such an open and common format, and that there are tools available to facilitate this exchange.

A follow on phase of this would be to pursue getting the protocol recognized as a standard in accordance with ANSI protocols. This will become a higher priority once the integration into software and operations begins. Moving this through a consensus standard process will help maintain the open platform and clearly document version progression of DIGGS.

**Price point:** The schema access will be provided as an open source tool at no charge to users. However, there are vehicles such as Sponsorships, licensing fees, development grants that will fund the Consortium management of this product.

Participation in the Consortium will have a basic membership fee structure. Dues paid to the Consortium will be used for management, marketing, development, and workshops. Although the use of the schema will remain open and free to utilize, a membership fee will be charged to firms to demonstrate their support of the protocol. This membership fee will be based on the size of the company (small, medium, or large). The distinction of these categories and the annual fee will be determined by the Consortium. Member organizations will have their names listed on the DIGGS web site and will be allowed to use the DIGGS logo on company materials if desired.

The Consortium will have an Advisory Board. A seat on this advisory board will be available to member firms for an additional fee.



Education programs will be held to train people about data management and utilization as well as the fundamentals of the DIGGS protocol. Profit from these programs will support the Consortiums efforts to advance DIGGS.

### 3. Market

**Trends:** Technology continues to move to automation, online information storage, and common format structures to facilitate data access and flow. Further, Owners are expecting to receive their work products electronically for storage, sustainability, and asset/performance management needs. This has led to a plethora of methods for storing and presenting information and data with each owner defining their own standards. As a result, producing these unique standards has become onerous (costly and time consuming) for engineers and vendors at all levels. Further, the delivery standards are constantly evolving which renders historic information more difficult if not impossible to access.

**Historic and projected sizes in dollars:** The development of this standard Schema structure has evolved from university research, through DOT state pooled funding studies and a Pilot testing contract. Hard dollar fund to date has exceeded \$680,000. In kind and volunteer services have likely doubled this value. Ongoing open source efforts will continue to be required and will be accomplished through the Geo-Institute Technical Committee vehicles. Further Vendor commitment to this process will be imperative as will owner and user interest in the value of this common data structure. Continued interest is reasonably expected provided a functional protocol is available and tools are available for ready implementation by users and owners.

**Product match to market definition:** Examples of large agency value includes the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), where their dam and levee management systems are increasingly requiring data and information to be provided and compiled into online accessible geographic information systems. Another driver is tied to the original development of this tool. DOTs and FHWA collect hundreds of millions of dollars of subsurface data annually. Having the ability to access this information over life cycles of infrastructure elements (generations) is imperative to their ability to manage costs, accelerate delivery, and improve asset and performance management. Currently both of these examples demonstrate organizations with ever evolving data/information management systems often resulting in significant expenditures of time and money through internal and external development cost.





## 4. Distribution

### Sales channels

**Partners:** Large agencies, consulting firms, as well as software and hardware vendors are our partners. Each of these groups demand tools that will make their processes more efficient. Each group needs to concentrate on what they do well, not on developing tools to help get them to the task at hand (data conversion, importing, customizing)

**Customers:** Similar to partners, it is the full spectrum of data users in the geoscience and geoengineering profession; from those developing tools to collect data (in situ, laboratory, instrumentation) to the professionals reducing the readings and developing reports, to the analyst and researchers that compile big data to reach broader understanding, to owners that are archiving the data for future needs. Most if not all have a connection to ASCE either as members or clients of members.

## 5. Competition

**Competitors:** Currently the only known open source data transfer standard is the AGS system developed initially in the UK. Implementation of this standard has begun to spread around the world driven by software sales as well as natural disaster driven needs for rapid data collection and sharing. The developers of AGS continue to maintain and expand this system however are watching (and are involved in) the development of DIGGS as the model for the next generation of AGS.

**Competitive advantages:** The DIGGS system is based on XML and GML which are common open standards which are significantly more robust than the CSV (comma separated value) format currently built into AGS.

## 6. Team

**Background of management:** The Geolnstitute of ASCE will be the manager of this Consortium. Lead by the Director of the GI, a technical staff person will initially be devoted to this on a part time basis (likely 10-20%) to advance the goals of the Consortium. This is likely to grow and require a full time technical lead as adoption takes hold and available funding grows.

**Board composition:** A DIGGS Consortium Advisory Board will lead decision making and actions for the DIGGS Consortium. This Board will include the Director of the GI, at least one Governor of the GI, and 5-10 industry advocates representing the breadth of users, vendors and owners. The Advisory Board members will be representatives of organizations supporting the Consortium and will be approved by the GI Board of Governors upon recommendation of the GI



Director. Board members will serve three year terms, renewable. Terms of members shall be staggered.

## 7. Financials

**Projected Income & Expense:** This projection considers that the Consortium will be sustainable within the funding allotment of its member firms and agencies. The first two years have been based on a conservative estimate of members with a growth in the size of the Consortium as the tools are developed and the brand expands. Funding is projected to come from a variety of sources (partners identified above). The rate of development (and expenses) will be dictated by the level of funding generated. Realistic efforts were made to spread the development of this funding over a reasonable development period as was the expenditures for advancement of the tool. The graphs and tables attached detail these projections. Expenses are primarily driven by GI staff cost projections.

Funding in future years will become driven by sponsorship of the system, development grants, licensing fees, and data portal access.

Defining data structure is the key driver for the DiGGS Consortium. The Business Model of the future for the Geo-Institute and ASCE will be in providing services related to this data structure. Serving of data, tools for interpreting data, support for implementation of the Schema will be income streams of the future.

ASCE and the Geo-Institute has the reach to attract partnerships to advance this development as well as the influence to build delivery channels and reliable long term relationships with customers to ensure reliability of this open standard and service delivery models.

# DIGGS Business Plan

## Assumptions

ODOT pilot testing is completed in June 2016

Funding requests are initiated in May 2016 through September 2016 for continued development and implementation

Funding is received January 2017 to the levels defined

<b>Consortium Membership</b>	<b>Annual Dues</b>	<b>License fee</b>	<b>#</b>	<b>\$/yr</b>				
Founding Members (potential Board seat)	\$ 2,000	Small Firm	5	\$ 100	\$ 500			
Sustaining Members (potential Board seat)	\$ 2,000	Medium	5	\$ 250	\$ 1,250			
Affiliate	\$ 500	Large	5	\$ 500	\$ 2,500			
Agency	\$ 1,000				\$ 4,250	\$/yr	Yr 1	

## Expenses

	2017		2018		2019		2020	
<b>Time</b>	Q1/2 2016	Q3/4	Q1/2 2017	Q3/4	Q1/2 2018	Q3/4	Q1/2 2019	Q3/4
<b>Item</b>								
GI Staff	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
Advisory Team Meeting (tech and refreshments)	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,500		\$ 3,000		\$ 3,500
Funding request travel to sponsor meetings	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500				
Management Meeting (Advisory Board)								
Marketing		\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000		\$ 500		\$ 500	
Education and Messaging Sessions		\$ 500	\$ 500		\$ 500		\$ 500	
-- Student competition @ Geocongress	\$ 2,000		\$ 3,000		\$ 5,000		\$ 5,000	
Tech Committee Development Meetings (mgt travel)								
-- Grouting Committee Task Force (w tech support)		\$ -						
-- Deep Foundation Committee TF (w tech support)			\$ -		\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Other Committee (tied to TRB or other grant)					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Technical Support (Image Matters) 2019 tied to TRB or other	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,000		\$ 15,000	\$ 10,000
Vendor Support from Image Matters								
virtual data center	\$ 5,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
<b>Total</b>	\$ 16,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 43,000	\$ 35,500
<b>Running Expense</b>	\$ 16,000	\$ 41,000	\$ 59,000	\$ 77,000	\$ 107,000	\$ 132,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 210,500

## Income

Founding Members (6)	\$ 12,000		\$ 12,000		\$ 12,000		\$ 12,000	
Sustaining Members		\$ 2,000	\$ 4,000		\$ 6,000		\$ 8,000	
Affiliate Members		\$ 1,000	\$ 2,000		\$ 3,000		\$ 5,000	
Agency Members			\$ 2,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 3,000		\$ 4,000	
Sponsorship	\$ 1,000		\$ 3,000		\$ 3,000		\$ 3,000	
Grants					\$ 50,000			
Geoinstitute of ASCE	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
license fees 20% growth after yr 1	\$ 4,250		\$ 5,100		\$ 6,120		\$ 7,344	
<b>Total</b>	\$ 22,250	\$ 8,000	\$ 33,100	\$ 6,000	\$ 88,120	\$ 5,000	\$ 44,344	\$ 5,000
<b>Running Income</b>	\$ 22,250	\$ 30,250	\$ 63,350	\$ 69,350	\$ 157,470	\$ 162,470	\$ 206,814	\$ 211,814

